

MINUTES OF  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING

February 9, 1988

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at February 9, 1988 Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Adopted the agenda as proposed;
2. Observed as Governor Campbell presented the Order of the Palmetto to Dr. James A. Morris in recognition of his service to the State of South Carolina;
3. Agreed that a resolution commending Senator Rembert C. Dennis for his years of service on the Board should be prepared for consideration at a future meeting;
4. Approved the minutes of the January 26, 1988, meeting;
5. Received further information on the Workers' Compensation Fund report that it has advised State agencies that State, city and county employee willful failure to use approved safety devices may result in a 10% reduction in benefits to employees who file claims as a result of accidents;
6. Received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$1,092,243 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a total of \$1,901,212 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$1,283,649.15 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$474,944.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$142,618.35 to Barnwell County;

11754

Summary of BCB Actions  
February 9, 1988 Meeting  
Page 2

7. Received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that Southeastern Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Tax collections of \$170,169.35 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a total of \$325,163.30 of such collections have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$304,840.60 was disbursed to the Commission and \$20,322.70 to the Governor's Office;
8. Received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$145,310 of personal service funds was approved during January to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$1,897,722;
9. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of January 1988 which shows that net of 11.75 FTE positions were deleted to bring the base total to 66,447.64 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,191.99 FTE positions were filled and 5,255.65 were vacant;
10. Received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations;
11. Received as information a report that (a) in accord with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the Office of Attorney General and does not recommend certification above the \$2,500 limit; and (b) in accord with Section 11-35-70, the Division has audited the Greenville County School District;
12. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1) and Clemson University (14);
13. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 12-88: Items 1, 3, and 5 through 9 (involving Citadel, Francis Marion, USC-Sumter, Winthrop and TEC).

On Summary 13-88: Items 2 through 4 and 6 through 10 (involving State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, MUSC, TEC and Employment Security).

On Summary 14-88: Items 1, 5, 7 through 10 and 12 through 20 (involving Citadel, College of Charleston, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife and Marine Resources, PRT and Employment Security);

14. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 12-88: Items 7 and 11 through 32 (involving Medical University, B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Agriculture, Wildlife & Marine Resources and Employment Security).

On Summary 13-88: Items 12 through 17 (involving Francis Marion, State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Employment Security).

On Summary 14-88: Items 22 through 32 (involving Clemson, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy and Wildlife and Marine Resources);

15. Commended the State Fire Marshal's proposed fire death prevention program and directed staff to include it in the appropriations process; to continue the search for the means of financing it on an on-going basis; and to report back to the Board on the status of the program;
16. Directed staff to draft a Joint Resolution allowing the Board's recommendations on additional capital improvement bond authorizations to be submitted to the General Assembly by March 15 rather than the traditional February 15 deadline;
17. Allocated \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling on private activity bonds to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency;
18. Adopted resolutions approving the following proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results: (a) Allendale County, \$9,250,000 Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the King-Seeley Thermos Company project; and (b) Anderson County, \$46,060,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds (\$29,840,000 Refunding) on behalf of Anderson Memorial Hospital;
19. Approved the release of new start projects in Priority Group 12 involving \$14,096,432 of previously-authorized capital improvement bond funds and approved the establishment of the projects;
20. Granted a temporary variance from the requirements of Regulation 19-312 and the Fire Marshal's Order of November 19, 1986, until September, 1989, to the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney;
- ~~21. Approved a Joint Resolution for submission to the General Assembly which would authorize the Budget and Control Board to transfer surplus automobile liability insurance premiums for expenditure in 1987-88 as follows: to Aid to Subdivisions (\$362,760) for partial restoration of vetoed aid to planning districts; to Judicial Department (\$130,000) for~~

AMENDMENT TO

Summary of BCB Actions  
February 9, 1988, Meeting

21. Approved a Joint Resolution for submission to the General Assembly which would authorize the Budget and Control Board to transfer surplus automobile liability insurance premiums for expenditure in 1987-88 as follows: to Aid to Subdivisions (\$362,760) for partial restoration of vetoed aid to planning districts; to Judicial Department (\$130,000) for expansion of the Judicial Commitment Program; and to SLED (\$900,000) for enforcing the amended implied consent law; and the transfer to the Division of General Services of \$130,000 for the replacement of State House windows for expenditure in 1987-88 or for carryforward for expenditure in 1988-89 for the same purpose; and authorized SLED to procure start-up Implied Consent Program equipment on an emergency procurement basis;

expansion of the Judicial Commitment Program; and to SLED (\$900,000) for enforcing the amended implied consent law; and the transfer to the Division of General Services of \$130,000 for the replacement of State House windows for expenditure in 1987-88 or for carryforward for expenditure in 1988-89 for the same purpose;

22. Approved for submission to the General Assembly a proposed amendment to §10-1-30 to give the Director of General Services the authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, steps and grounds in accord with regulations to be promulgated by the Board; and authorized the Division to publish a Notice of Drafting Period in the State Register to begin drafting regulations to comply with the proposed amendment to §10-1-30;
23. Agreed to allow the Department of Insurance to accept cash or an irrevocable letter of credit or other suitable cash equivalent to meet the bonding requirements of Code Section 23-43-160, with the understanding that cash or other suitable cash equivalent would meet the Code requirement that a corporate surety bond be furnished and would meet the spirit and intent of the law;
24. Approved the Employment Security Commission requests to purchase (a) an office building site in Sumter for \$42,500 (project 9289) and (b) an office building site in Rock Hill for \$55,000 (project 9293);
25. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 12-88: Item 2:

Agency: Clemson University    Project: Mauldin Hall-Bathrooms Renovate  
Request: Establish project and budget    Amount: \$685,000  
Source: Athletic and Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: To renovate six toilet and six utility rooms. Also, lounge will be renovated and asbestos removed.

On Summary 14-88: Item 2: Agency: Clemson University

Project: Strom Thurmond Cntr-Cont Education Cntr-A/E Only  
Request: Establish project and budget    Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Capital Improvement Bond & Other (Donation) funds  
Purpose: A & E for construction of a 110,000 sq ft facility which will contain various fixed and flexible meeting room, dining and kitchen facilities, and 175 transient motel-type rooms. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$13 million.

Summary of BCB Actions  
February 9, 1988 Meeting  
Page 5

On Summary 14-88: Item 3:

Agency: Clemson University      Project: Performing Arts Center-A/E  
Request: Establish project and budget      Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Other (Private) funds  
Purpose: To begin the A & E work for the Performing Arts Center which will contain a large concert hall, a theater seating of 425, stage houses, supporting spaces, music and dance instruction spaces and offices for the Department of Performing Arts. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$10 million.

On Summary 14-88: Item 4:

Agency: Clemson University      Project: Johnstone Hall Renov-Phase 1-A&E  
Request: Establish project and budget      Amount: \$500,000  
Source: Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: Phase 1 (Architectural/Engineering) of 4 is the renovation of "B" and "C" sections. 234 dormitory rooms will result and 92 beds will be demolished to reduce the scale of the Johnstone complex.

On Summary 14-88: Item 11: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation

Project: 9500, Comprehensive VR Center-Add/Renovate  
Request: Increase budget to \$545,050      Amount: Add \$272,525  
Source: Federal funds  
Purpose: To move inside walls and add masonry outside walls to expand kitchen, dining, storage, recreational and sleeping areas. New areas will consist of 4,280 sq ft and renovated areas will be approximately 4,316 sq ft. A sprinkler system will be installed in the building as required by safety fire regulations.

26. Approved proposed regulations on surplus property management for submission to the General Assembly;
27. Authorized the Department of Mental Health to transfer \$129,000 of personal service funds to contractual services;
28. Approved for submission to the General Assembly revisions to State Fire Commission Regulations Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 which correct technical errors and which incorporate the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1984 Fire Prevention Code;
29. Approved the travel of Department of Agriculture staff member Roy W. Copelan, Jr., to Trinidad and Tobago during the January 21-24, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,090 to be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations;

Summary of BCB Actions  
February 9, 1988 Meeting  
Page 6

30. Approved the travel of Clemson University staff member Daniel Kluepfel to Wales during the April 5-10, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,400 to be paid from State-appropriated funds;
31. Approved the travel of USC staff member Mark M. Newell to Plymouth, England during the February 29 - March 12, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,443 to be paid from State-appropriated funds;
32. Approved the travel of Dr. Barbara A. Price of Winthrop College to Amsterdam during the June 11-16, 1988, period using \$1,776 of State-appropriated funds;
33. Delegated to staff authority to approve foreign travel involving \$2,000 or less of State-appropriated funds;
34. Directed staff to include as a report on the blue agenda foreign travel requests approved by staff involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State-appropriated funds;
35. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, February 25, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
36. Received as information a report that DSS is liable for between \$777,746 and \$917,000 from 1981 to 1987 for interest earned on child support collections and not used to offset program expenditures;
37. Received as information a briefing on the AT&T litigation;
38. Received as information a briefing on a contractual matter relative to the maintenance status of the telecommunications system;
39. Received as information a briefing on a potential contractual matter relative to study of the telecommunications system and alternate ways of providing services;
40. Received as information a briefing by consultant Tal Crews concerning initial assessments and comments on the telecommunications system;
41. Approved the Board of Medical Examiners request for an exception to the 96% rule for Richard P. Wilson to allow his salary to remain at \$44,132, with the understanding that Mr. Wilson is not to receive any increases until his salary meets the legislated salary differential; and
42. Approved a 20.5% salary increase for Ms. Patsy Laird, Marketing Coordinator of the Cattle and Beef Board, effective February 9, 1988.

WAM:dw

11760

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

FEBRUARY 9, 1988

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, February 9, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;  
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;  
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Philip G. Grose, Jr.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Dir., Budget & Social Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Exec. Asst. Finance & Planning
George M. Lusk	Senior Assistant Comptroller General
J. Michael Ey	Senate Finance Committee
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

**Adoption of Agenda**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted the agenda as proposed.

**Governor's Office: Presentation to Dr. James A. Morris (Regular #2)**

Governor Campbell asked the Board to deviate from the agenda and take up regular session item 2 at this time. Board members expressed no objections.

Governor Campbell, acting on behalf of the Board, then asked Dr. James A. Morris, retired Chairman of the Board of Economic Advisors, to come forward to receive the Order of the Palmetto in recognition of his service to the State of South Carolina. He expressed appreciation for Dr. Morris' contributions and the hope that he could call on Dr. Morris from time to time in the future.

In response, Dr. Morris thanked Governor Campbell and said that he had enjoyed working with the Board over the years.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 2**

---

Chairman Walter Pettiss and Executive Secretary Barbara Feinn of the Board of Economic Advisors were present.

Senator Waddell suggested and the Board agreed that a resolution commending Senator Rembert C. Dennis for his years of service on the Board should be prepared for consideration at a future meeting.

**Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)**

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the January 26, 1988, Budget and Control Board meeting.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

**Blue Agenda**

Dr. Griswold, sitting in for Dr. Coles who had laryngitis, advised that the eight (8) items included on the blue agenda are for information only and do not require Board action.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

**Workers' Comp: Benefits Reduction for Failure to Use Safety Devices (B#1)**

At the January 26, 1988, meeting the Board was advised that Workers' Compensation Fund Deputy Director Mark Kirby has advised State agency heads that State employee failure to wear seat belts while operating or riding as a passenger in a motor vehicle on State business may result in a 10% reduction in compensation benefits to State employees who file a claim as a result of a motor vehicle accident.

Mr. Kirby advised agency heads that this step was taken by the Fund to assist in implementing the Board's policy requiring State employees to wear seat belts while operating or riding in a motor vehicle on State business.

As a follow-up to that report, Mr. Kirby advised that the State Fund has been applying the 10% reduction to compensation for many years now on those

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 3

---

cases where applicable. The reduction decisions are made on a case-by-case basis and much thought goes into the decision to reduce compensation. Compensation is reduced only when the willful failure to use the seat belt caused the injury.

Mr. Kirby advised that seminars held in the past few years have pointed out the possible reduction in compensation for willful failure to use approved safety devices by employees who are injured on the job. Recently State, county and city agencies have been using the possible 10% reduction as a tool to encourage use of safety devices by employees. Mr. Kirby stressed that the 10% reduction is not automatic. He noted that it is one of many ways to reduce unsafe practices which lead to injuries and which increase premium costs.

He noted that the Fund's main concern is the well-being of the employees covered for Workers' Compensation.

At this meeting, Mr. McLellan said he assumed this information was brought to the Board because of his comments at the previous meeting and he observed that the Code section cited (42-9-50) was introduced and passed long before seat belts were commonly available. He commented that he supports the wearing of seat belts but that the Fund simply has taken a more liberal interpretation of the statute in applying it to the practice of wearing seat belts.

The Board received further information on the Workers' Compensation Fund report that it has advised State agencies that State, city and county employee willful failure to use approved safety devices may result in a 10% reduction in benefits to employees who file claims as a result of accidents.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

**State Treasurer: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections (B#2)**

The State Treasurer's Office reported the following collections and disbursements of the \$10 per cubic foot surcharge imposed on waste deposited at the Barnwell facility by generators outside of "sited regions" as provided by Code Section 13-7-30:

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 4

	Quarter Ending <u>12/31/87</u>	Fiscal Year <u>To Date</u>
Received		
Surcharge	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,901,212.00
Penalty	0.00	0.00
Total Received	<u>\$1,092,243.00</u>	<u>\$1,901,212.00</u>
Disbursed to:		
U.S. Dept. of Energy	273,039.75	474,944.50
Barnwell County	81,911.93	142,618.35
General Fund	737,291.32	1,283,649.15
Total Disbursed	<u>\$1,092,243.00</u>	<u>\$1,901,212.00</u>

By law, surcharge and penalty surcharge payments are disbursed as follows:

	<u>Surcharge</u>	<u>Penalty Surcharge</u>
U.S. Dept. of Energy	25%	0
Barnwell County	10% of balance	10%
General Fund	90% of balance	90%

The Treasurer's Office also reported on the following collection of tax of 66¢ per cubic foot of which 93.75% is distributed to the Southeastern Compact Commission not to exceed \$600,000 for 1987-88 and 6.25% to the Governor's Office not to exceed \$40,000 for 1987-88:

	Quarter Ending <u>12/31/87</u>	Fiscal Year <u>To Date</u>
Received	\$170,169.35	\$325,163.30
Disbursed to:		
Southeastern Compact	\$159,533.77	\$304,840.60
Governor's Office	10,635.58	20,322.70
Total	<u>\$170,169.35</u>	<u>\$326,163.30</u>

The Board received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$1,092,243 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a total of \$1,901,212 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$1,283,649.15 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$474,944.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$142,618.35 to Barnwell County.

The Board received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that Southeastern Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Tax collections of \$170,169.35 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 5

---

total of \$325,163.30 of such collections have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$304,840.60 was disbursed to the Commission and \$20,322.70 to the Governor's Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

**Budget Division: 1987-88 Authorized Transfers Report, January 1988 (B#3)**

The Budget Division reported that the transfer of \$145,310 of State-appropriated personal service funds was approved during January (\$89,060 to other operating expenses and \$56,250 to equipment).

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$1,897,722.

The Board received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$145,310 of personal service funds was approved during January to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$1,897,722.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**Budget Division: FTE Operating Report, January 1988 (Blue #4)**

The Budget Division reported that a net of 11.75 full-time-equivalent positions (-2.00 State, -3.00 federal and -6.75 other) were deleted from the authorized base during January. This brought the base to a total of 66,447.64 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 61,191.99 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,255.65 were vacant.

The Board received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of January 1988 which shows that a net of 11.75 FTE positions were deleted to bring the base total to 66,447.64 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,191.99 FTE positions were filled and 5,255.65 were vacant.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 6**

---

**Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #5)**

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

**General Services: Procurement Audits (Blue #6)**

The Board was advised that the Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1230, has audited the procurement activity of the Office of the Attorney General. The Division did not recommend certification above the \$2,500 limit authorized by the Code.

The Board also was advised that the Division, in accord with Section 11-35-70, has audited the Greenville County School District.

The Board was advised that each public school district whose annual budget of total expenditures exceeds \$75,000,000 is subject either to the Procurement Code or a substantially similar Code. If the district adopts a substantially similar Code, it is exempted from the Procurement Code but must be audited by General Services every three years.

The Division advised that the Audit Reports are available upon request.

The Board received as information a report that (a) in accord with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the Office of Attorney General and does not recommend certification above the \$2,500 limit; and (b) in accord with Section 11-35-70, the Division has audited the Greenville County School District.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #7)**

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1) and Clemson University (14).

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 7

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

**General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Blue #8)**

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 12-88: Items 1, 3, and 5 through 9 (involving Citadel, Francis Marion, USC-Sumter, Winthrop and TEC).

On Summary 13-88: Items 2 through 4 and 6 through 10 (involving State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, MUSC, TEC and Employment Security).

On Summary 14-88: Items 1, 5, 7 through 10 and 12 through 20 (involving Citadel, College of Charleston, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife and Marine Resources, PRT and Employment Security).

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 12-88: Items 7 and 11 through 32 (involving Medical University, B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Agriculture, Wildlife & Marine Resources and Employment Security).

On Summary 13-88: Items 12 through 17 (involving Francis Marion, State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Employment Security).

On Summary 14-88: Items 22 through 32 (involving Clemson, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy and Wildlife and Marine Resources).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

**Fire Marshal Division: Fire Death Prevention (Regular #3)**

State Fire Marshal Richard Campbell appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. Campbell proposed a plan to address the high rate of fire deaths experienced in South Carolina. He proposed a public awareness program aimed at calling attention to the fire problem and at acquainting the public with the merits of smoke detectors. He also proposed a program which will allow local entities to work with his Division in the installation of smoke detectors to be provided by the program.

Mr. Campbell presented a need for \$50,000 to finance the program. He showed a need for \$25,000 for smoke detectors; \$11,500 for billboard advertising; \$10,000 for video tape preparation and distribution; \$2,000 for printing; and \$1,500 for postage and travel.

The Board was asked to consider making a Civil Contingent Fund allocation to support this program if other sources of funding are not available.

[Secretary's Note: Mr. Morris joined the meeting during consideration of this item.]

At the meeting, Mr. Campbell advised the Board that, for each US soldier who died in Viet Nam during the years of our involvement in that war, 2.5 US citizens died as a result of home fires during those same years. He advised that South Carolina in 1985 ranked third in the nation in fire deaths and that, while comparative data for 1986 and 1987 had not been released, he feared that our experience in both of those years likely would put us in first place in the nation.

Mr. Campbell advised that the proposed fire death prevention program would be patterned after the smoke detector program initiated last year. He noted that that program was considered one of the three best programs in the nation. Under it, some 10,000 smoke detectors, more than half of which were donated, were installed. He said the program had a 10 to 1 payout and that it had been targeted on the low income, the young and the elderly.

Mr. Campbell said that the proposed program would envision public service announcements, including announcements by local legislative delegations. He

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 9

---

said the concept is for local fire service personnel to install the detectors. He said the program would seek an outstanding Statewide personality to be its "Grand Marshal."

Mr. Campbell indicated that, during the 1987 heating season, South Carolina has had 168 fire deaths as compared with 137 in 1986 and, on that basis, he said he expects that South Carolina now will lead the nation in fire deaths per capita.

Mr. McLellan, noting that he might run the risk of being insensitive, expressed his objections to the source of funds requested which he said should not be the Civil Contingent Fund. He asked if the Governor's Office has discretionary funds available for the program.

Governor Campbell indicated that most of the discretionary funds are tied to economic development.

Mr. McLellan again expressed the view that the proposed program is not a proper use of the Civil Contingent Fund. He said that he is not against the merits of the program and he noted that the program could not be put in place before the heating season is over.

Governor Campbell asked if funds from the overage in insurance premiums could be explored as a source for this program.

Mr. McLellan asked if the program is on-going and expressed his view that the request should go through the appropriations process rather than being funded from the Civil Contingent Fund.

Governor Campbell questioned if the smoke detectors are battery operated and, if so, how the Division is ensuring that the batteries are replaced as needed.

Mr. Campbell advised that local fire departments install the smoke detectors properly and they keep records and return to the homes in ten to twelve months to check the batteries. He indicated that the homeowners agreed to the recheck when the detectors are installed.

In further discussion, Mr. Campbell advised that the on-going cost is carried by local volunteers though the State is buying batteries and detectors through contract. He said the heating season beginning next fall is what the program is aimed at initially.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 10

---

Mr. Campbell advised that a total of one to two hours is required for installation of each detector. He pointed out that disseminating public service announcements, organizing local delegations and volunteers and installing about 25,000 smoke detectors is time consuming. He indicated that the four months more or less between the end of the appropriations process and the beginning of the heating season may not be adequate time to get ready.

Mr. Morris moved that the Board commend the proposed fire death prevention program and direct the budget staff to consider the request for the appropriations process to continue the program on an on-going basis. His motion was seconded by Mr. Patterson.

In further discussion, Mr. Patterson asked if there were any way to require local fire departments to survey the State to ensure that smoke detectors are installed in all homes. Governor Campbell noted that both South Carolina and Georgia have been mandating too much to the local governments too long without providing funding.

Governor Campbell asked that the motion be restated to include a provision for continuing the search for the means of financing the program on an on-going basis and to direct staff to report back to the Board on the status of the program.

Following further discussion, the Board, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, commended the State Fire Marshal's proposed fire death prevention program and directed staff to include it in the appropriations process; to continue the search for the means of financing it on an on-going basis; and to report back to the Board on the status of the program.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**Budget and Control Board: Capital Improvement Bond Recommendations (R#4)**

Board Secretary William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

As a follow-up to the meeting of February 4, staff suggested in the agenda materials that the Board may want to consider further some aspects of its final capital improvement bond bill recommendations.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the February 15 deadline for the submission of the Board's recommendations to the General Assembly was specified in Act 237 of 1975. It was pointed out that, although the requirement was included in the permanent provisions portion of that Act (which was the Appropriations Act), this provision apparently was not codified since it amended Act 1377 of 1968 (the capital improvement bond authorization vehicle) which itself is not considered a permanent law even though over \$1 billion of bonds have been authorized pursuant to it.

Staff suggested in the agenda materials that this situation may allow the Board to advise the General Assembly that the tradition of forwarding the Board's bond recommendations to the General Assembly by February 15 won't be followed this year because of the pending decision on the prison double-celling issue.

At the meeting, Mr. Patterson and Senator Waddell asked why this item is before the Board since it had been through this matter at the February 4 meeting. Senator Waddell suggested that a concurrent resolution which does not have the effect of law could be considered as a means of seeking the General Assembly's agreement on a delayed submission of the Board's recommendations.

Mr. McLellan indicated his realization of a need to delay forwarding the Board's bond recommendations but he suggested a need to look at the larger question relating to the question of whether bond authorization legislation should be in permanent law. He said because our bond law is not permanent we may be in trouble by having issued bonds pursuant to a temporary law. He said it may be time to address this question and he invited Mr. McInnis to comment on the situation.

Mr. McInnis said that the Code Commissioner has taken the position that it is possible to issue all of the bonds authorized by the General Assembly which would, in his view, be the end of that legislation. Mr. McInnis expressed the view that, while it is possible theoretically to do what the Code Commissioner says, it is unlikely that that would ever happen given the strong probability that the General Assembly would continue to authorize additional bonds from time to time. He expressed the opinion that at least the basics of the capital improvement bond act ought to be in permanent law so that it can be found readily.

Following a brief discussion, the Board directed staff to draft a Joint Resolution for submission to the General Assembly which would allow the Board's recommendations on additional capital improvement bond authorizations to be submitted to the General Assembly by March 15 rather than by the traditional February 15 deadline.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA): State Ceiling Allocation (Reg #5)**

Board Secretary William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter. PMPA bond counsel O. Wayne Corley was present.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) has requested a State ceiling allocation of \$55,000,000. The Board's attention also was called to Section 5(b) of Act 117 of 1987, the State law on the private activity bond State ceiling allocation process, which restricts allocations before July 1 to \$10 million or less unless the Board, after the Bond Committee's review and comment on the question, determines that the positive impact upon the State is of such significance that approval of a larger amount is warranted.

The Board also was advised in the agenda materials that the PMPA is undertaking a refunding issue of about \$250 million (of which the non-governmental portion is the \$55 million for which the ceiling allocation is requested) and that the refunding is expected to save PMPA rate payers and the 128,000 people it serves about \$19 million over the life of the bonds.

The agenda materials also indicated that, in 1987, only \$49.9 million (about 20%) of the State ceiling of \$253.4 million was allocated and issued (the rest was carried forward to 1988).

PMPA, the Board was advised in the agenda materials, owns and operates electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities. It comprises the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and provides electricity to a combined population of approximately 128,000.

The Board also was advised that the Bond Committee, at its February 4 meeting, reviewed the request favorably, in accord with Section 5 of Act 117 of 1987.

Mr. McInnis reviewed the request and reminded the Board of the requirements of Act 117 relating to the determination the Board must make. He also noted that only about 20% of the 1987 State ceiling was allocated and issued in 1987.

In response to Mr. Patterson, Mr. McInnis advised that the 1988 State ceiling of \$171 million is less than last year's and that it is based on \$50 per resident rather than \$75 as was the case last year. He said that about \$15.5 million have been allocated to date in 1988. He also pointed out that carryforwards from prior years have taken care of major State claimants on the ceiling. He stated that carryforwards last year for the Education Assistance Authority for student loan bonds exceeded what the Authority had asked for because there were no other claimants. He also pointed out that \$75 million had been carried forward for the State Housing Authority for rental housing after that Authority had indicated that its single family issue needs would be covered by the carryforward from 1986.

In response to Governor Campbell, Mr. McInnis advised that the Jobs-Economic Development Authority last year had issued between \$16 million and \$17 million of bonds which required a ceiling allocation and that more than that amount is now available for this year.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board allocated \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling on private

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 14**

---

activity bonds to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency for its Electric Revenue Bonds, after determining that the positive impact upon the State of approving this allocation in excess of \$10,000,000 is of such significance that its approval is warranted.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**Executive Director: Revenue Bond Issues (Regular #6)**

Board Secretary William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. McInnis advised that the required reviews on the following proposals to issue revenue bonds, both of which require State law approval and neither of which require a State ceiling allocation, have not yet been completed and he asked that the Board grant conditional approval to each.

Mr. McInnis also advised the Board that the Attorney General's Office has been asked to determine whether the Anderson Memorial Hospital is a public or governmental entity which, under the Board's policy, may allow it to be exempted from having to pay the revenue bond processing fee.

Issuing Authority:	Allendale County
Amount of Issue:	\$9,250,000 Industrial Revenue REFUNDING Bond
Name of Project:	King-Seeley Thermos Company
Project Description:	Refinance project by discharging outstanding indebtedness evidenced by 1981 Series A and B

(Exhibit 12)

Issuing Authority:	Anderson County
Amount of Issue:	\$46,060,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds (\$29,840,000 REFUNDING)
Name of Project:	Anderson Memorial Hospital
Project Description:	Refund certain outstanding indebtedness and finance improvements and additions to existing hospital facilities, including a 919-space parking garage; an oncology center; a 33-car parking lot; and various items of equipment.

(Exhibit 13)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted resolutions approving the following proposals to issue revenue bonds,

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 15**

---

on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results: (a) Allendale County, \$9,250,000 Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the King-Seeley Thermos Company project; and (b) Anderson County, \$46,060,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds (including a \$29,840,000 Refunding) on behalf of Anderson Memorial Hospital.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 12 and 13, respectively.

**Bond Review Committee: Priority Group 12 New Start Projects Release (R#7)**

Board Secretary William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that, at its meeting on February 4, 1988, the Bond Committee agreed to the release of the new start projects in Priority Group 12 (for the January-June 1988 period).

He advised that ten projects and a total of \$14,096,432 of previously-authorized capital improvement bond funds are involved and that the funds are scheduled for draw over a 2½ year period.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the release of new start projects in Priority Group 12 involving \$14,096,432 of previously-authorized capital improvement bond funds and approved the establishment of the projects.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

**Fire Marshal Appeal Panel: Buford St. United Methodist Day Care Center (R8)**

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center attorney Robert T. Bockman; Fire Marshal Appeal Panel attorneys James Rion and William Gambrell; and State Fire Marshal Richard Campbell.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, on November 19, 1986, a Fire Marshal Inspection Order was issued regarding the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Caffney. The appellant appealed the Order in a timely manner and a hearing was held on June 9, 1987.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 16

---

The Fire Marshal Appeal Panel submitted findings and recommendations which provide:

Pursuant to Regulation 19-312, the Fire Marshal Order of November 19, 1986, be upheld and that Appellant be required to comply with the following conditions:

- A. Appellant shall redesign its fire alarm system in a manner agreeable with the State Fire Marshal.
- B. Appellant shall house infants (children under the age of 24 months) in rooms which have a direct exit to the outside).
- C. No children in the Day Care Center may be housed in rooms which are located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

At the meeting, Mr. Bockman advised the Board that circumstances have changed since the 1987 hearing. He noted that 150 children are enrolled in the Center and that the Center is vital to the congregation of the Church and to the community.

Mr. Bockman said that there is no question about the safety of the children in the Center. He advised that, since the June 1987 hearing, the fire alarm system has been corrected and the smoke alarm system has been corrected.

Mr. Bockman said that there is not a direct exit from the infant room, but that variances have been granted by the Board for this situation where there is an adequate alternate exit. He noted that the infants will be evacuated down a corridor approximately 50-feet long which is dedicated for that use, and will exit to a street that has very little traffic. He noted that the exit the Fire Marshal proposed would put the children on a heavily-travelled street. He also advised that fire drills have shown that the infants can be evacuated in less than one minute. He indicated that this situation is similar to the one at a Child Care Center within a block of this location (Trinity Episcopal) and that the Board had granted a variance to Trinity 18 months ago.

Mr. Bockman advised that the four-year-olds remain below ground level for their instruction period only. He noted that they have been moved for most of

the day, but that instruction is disrupted if they remain with the three-year-olds during classroom time.

Mr. Bockman asked that the Board allow the Center, for a twelve-month period, to use the exit down the corridor for the infant room and to allow the four-year-olds to remain below ground level for their instruction period. He advised that these situations would remain in effect at the longest until September 1989 because the Church is considering constructing a new day care center across the street from the existing one. He advised that, if construction plans are cancelled, the Center would make necessary changes to meet required standards.

Mr. Bockman advised that the Center had contacted the Fire Marshal to try to settle this in July, August and October 1987. He noted that the Fire Marshal didn't think the changes were adequate in July and August, and that no response had been received to the October offer.

Mr. Bockman advised that the Center is not in compliance with DSS because of this. He noted that the Center would like to resolve this matter.

Mr. McLellan noted that efforts to comply with each of the three requirements listed by the Panel apparently have been made by the Center.

Mr. Rion stressed that the protection of the children requires compliance with the Codes. He indicated that the Center has been operating in violation of the Codes for some time.

In response to Governor Campbell who asked if any churches in South Carolina operate day care programs with children below ground level, Mr. Campbell advised that the Fire Marshal always makes a case when children are housed below ground level. He noted that there have been quite a few appeals and that some variances have been granted.

Mr. Cambrell indicated that variances have been granted to allow children to be located below ground level for Nazarene, Buncombe and Trinity Centers.

Governor Campbell noted that this is a difficult question and that child safety is paramount.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Board granted a temporary variance from the requirements of

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 18**

---

S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) and of Regulation 19-310 B. 1. until September 30, 1989, to the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**General Services: Allocation of Surplus Insurance Premiums (Regular #9)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Division of General Services recommended that the surplus automobile liability insurance premiums be used to fund the following:

- |                                                                      |                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Aid to Subdivisions                                               | \$362,760                     |
| 2. Division of General Services<br>(State House windows)             | 130,000                       |
| 3. Judicial Department<br>(Judicial Commitment Program)              | 130,000                       |
| 4. State Law Enforcement Division<br>(Implied Consent Law) estimated | 900,000 (or all remaining \$) |

The Division also drafted a Joint Resolution authorizing the Budget and Control Board to transfer these surplus funds to the referenced programs.

At the meeting, Dr. Griswold advised the Board that #5 of the proposed Resolution would allow the Board to use other available funds beyond those listed for non-recurring, one-time expenditures.

Governor Campbell suggested that no provision be included in connection with the proposed transfer of \$900,000 to SLED to cover any funds above that amount.

Mr. McLellan objected to the Board's being authorized in #5 in the draft resolution prepared by staff to spend appropriated funds. He expressed the view that those funds should lapse and that no carry forward should be allowed except for the State House windows project.

In response to Mr. McLellan who said he had been told that invoices for the insurance premiums had already been prepared, Dr. Griswold advised that the reason for the carry forward request is that the funds have not yet been collected. Mr. Kelly indicated that the invoices for the premiums are being prepared now and that he hopes the funds will have been collected by March 15.

Mr. McLellan expressed surprise that SLED will be creating eight FTE positions with one-time funds provided. He said he understood the purpose of the funding was to pay bills for testing already done.

Governor Campbell advised that SLED cannot implement the program, that it is backlogged now, and that the situation is impossible.

SLED Chief Stewart indicated the the samples are now in, but SLED has no one to run tests. He noted that, because SLED is 90 days behind in the program, about 100 samples are frozen now. He indicated that the program will fund itself later, but staff and funding are needed now for implementation.

Mr. McLellan asked what is happening with the cases in which the frozen samples are involved and Governor Campbell said the result is an impotent law.

Chief Stewart advised that SLED had filed an impact statement when the law was made, but that the Legislature did not fund the program.

Senator Waddell noted that he also has a problem with the carry forward provision on all of the items other than the State House windows project. He suggested that, if SLED cannot purchase the needed equipment in time, a carry forward provision could be inserted in the appropriations bill.

Chief Stewart indicated that SLED could purchase the equipment in time if it is allowed to use an emergency procurement.

Board members agreed to delete item #5 of the proposed resolution, relating to the Board's use of funds above the amounts listed.

Mr. Morris suggested that \$50,000 of these funds could be used to fund the Fire Marshal fire death prevention program. Mr. McLellan said that that is not a unique expense and that it is more properly included in the appropriations process. Mr. Morris observed that Aid to Subdivisions is a recurring expense.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a Joint Resolution for submission to the General Assembly which would authorize the Budget and Control Board to transfer surplus automobile liability insurance premiums for expenditure in 1987-88 as follows: to Aid to Subdivisions (\$362,760) for partial restoration of vetoed aid to planning districts; to Judicial Department (\$130,000) for expansion of the Judicial Commitment Program; and to SLED (\$900,000) for enforcing the amended implied consent law (and authorized SLED to procure the start-up equipment on an emergency basis); and the transfer to the Division of General Services of \$130,000 for the replacement of State House windows for expenditure in 1987-88 or for carryforward for expenditure in 1988-89 for the same purpose.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

**General Services: Use of State House and Grounds (Regular #10)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was reminded in the agenda material that, at its meeting on June 9, 1987, it had directed the Division of General Services to review the statutes and procedures regarding use of the State House and the State House grounds. The Division was instructed to make recommendations for changes to ensure timely and appropriate access to these facilities by the public.

The Division reported in the materials that it had reviewed the existing State laws, laws of other states, and the Uniform Public Assembly Act of the American Bar Association and, as a result, recommended that the Board:

1. Approve proposed legislation to amend §10-1-30 (provided to the Board in an attachment) to give the Director of the Division of General Services authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, steps and grounds and other public buildings and grounds in accord with regulations to be promulgated by the Board.
2. Authorize the Division to publish a Notice of Drafting Period in the State Register and to begin drafting regulations to comply with the amended version of §10-1-30 addressing:

- a. permit application requirements;
- b. minimum application time periods designed to give the Division adequate time to schedule and make necessary arrangements for an activity;
- c. conducting of the activity;
- d. prohibited activities; and
- e. types of activities and exhibits to be allowed.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, who was assured the proposal covers the entire capital complex, the Board approved for submission to the General Assembly a proposed amendment to §10-1-30 to give the Director of General Services the authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, steps and grounds in accord with regulations to be promulgated by the Board; and authorized the Division to publish a Notice of Drafting Period in the State Register and to begin drafting regulations to comply with the proposed amendment to §10-1-30.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

**General Services: Manufacturer's License for Modular Buildings (R#11)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of General Services advised that Section 23-43-160 requires that applicants for a manufacturer's license shall furnish a corporate surety bond in the sum of \$75,000 for the first year he is licensed.

The Division advised that, apparently, no company licensed in South Carolina is willing to write such bonds at this time. The Division sought advice on whether the Building Code Council could accept either cash or a bank certificate of deposit in the required amount rather than a corporate surety bond or whether it should refuse to issue a license if the surety bond could not be provided.

At the meeting, Dr. Griswold distributed a memorandum from Representative T. Moffatt Burriss in which Mr. Burriss asked that the Board allow companies to put up an irrevocable letter of credit in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 23-43-160.

The agenda materials included a letter from Chief Insurance Commissioner Richards to Dr. Coles in which he expressed the belief that an acceptance of cash or bank certificates of deposit or an irrevocable letter of credit would clearly meet the spirit and purpose of the financial responsibility requirements in Section 23-43-160.

In the ensuing discussion, Mr. Patterson observed that the spirit and intent of the law, the idea of which is to protect the consumer, would be complied with by the provision of an irrevocable letter of credit.

Mr. McLellan observed that the statute says that a "surety bond" must be provided and he questioned how the Board can set aside the statute which clearly states what is required.

Governor Campbell asked if the greater doesn't take in the lesser and Mr. Wilson said it does in some cases.

Mr. Wilson advised that, in this case, the Legislature speaks in clear terms on what it means.

Mr. McLellan noted that the request is not unreasonable, but that the Board cannot do it without breaking the law, though the Insurance Commission says that it meets the intent of the law.

Governor Campbell expressed the view that the law is complied with if cash or an irrevocable letter is provided because the greater includes the lesser.

Mr. Patterson said that approach complies with the spirit and intent of the law.

Mr. Morris asked Mr. Patterson if that approach is legal and Mr. Patterson said he is not asking the right question. Mr. Morris again asked if that approach is legal.

Mr. McLellan noted that the Insurance Commissioner thinks that approach meets the spirit and intent of the law. He also said that the real way to address the problem is to change the statute but Senator Waddell said a time element is involved in the particular case.

Following further discussion, Mr. Patterson moved that the Board authorize manufacturers to set aside \$75,000 cash or an irrevocable letter of credit with the Insurance Commission to satisfy the spirit and intent of the corporate surety bond requirement of Code Section 23-43-160..

Governor Campbell, assuming that the General Assembly would pursue the change of the statute, offered a substitute motion under which the Board would allow the Insurance Department to recognize that the posting of \$75,000 in cash, certificate of deposit, or letter of credit complies with the spirit and intent of the law in that these would represent a greater commitment than the required corporate surety bond and that the lesser would have been complied with because the greater had been done.

Mr. Wilson said that approach is open to interpretation. Dr. Griswold commented that he is not sure the Insurance Commission would accept and hold the \$75,000.

In ensuing discussion, Mr. McLellan observed that the Board could define the phrase "corporate surety bond" in the statute.

Mr. Wilson said those words are considered a term of art.

Mr. McLellan said the Board could take the broader view and consider that certificates of deposit or irrevocable letters of credit could be considered corporate surety bonds.

Following further brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to allow the Department of Insurance to accept cash or an irrevocable letter of credit or other suitable cash equivalent to meet the bonding requirements of Code Section 23-43-160, with the understanding that cash or other suitable cash equivalent would meet the Code requirement that a corporate surety bond be furnished and would meet the spirit and intent of the law.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

**General Services: Employment Security Commission Property Purchases (R12)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of General Services recommended approval of the following proposals by the Employment Security Commission to purchase property:

- A. Site in Sumter to construct a new office building (project #9289, approved 9/23/86 in Priority Group 9). The land has been offered to ESC for \$42,500. A December 23, 1987, appraisal estimates the value at \$59,500; Property Management agrees with that appraisal.
- B. 2.83 acres on Highway 5 in Rock Hill to construct a 6,500 square foot building (project #9293, approved 9/23/86 in Priority Group 9). The owner has offered Lots 1 (1.5 acres) and 1A (1.33 acres) for \$55,000.

Lot 1 has been appraised at \$51,000 (based on a value of \$34,000 per acre); Property Management agrees with that appraisal. ESC originally planned to purchase Lot 1, but the owner has offered an adjacent lot, 1A, consisting of 1.33 acres, for a total of \$55,000 for both lots. Lot 1A has poorer topography but is suitable for parking.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Employment Security Commission requests to purchase (a) an office building site in Sumter for \$42,500 (project 9289) and (b) an office building site in Rock Hill for \$55,000 (project 9293).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

**General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #13)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Board approval was requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 12-88, Item 2:

Agency: Clemson University    Project: Mauldin Hall-Bathrooms Renovate  
Request: Establish project and budget    Amount: \$685,000  
Source: Athletic and Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: To renovate six toilet and six utility rooms. Also, lounge will be renovated and asbestos removed.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 25

---

On Summary 14-88: Item 2:

Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Strom Thurmond Center-Cont Education Cntr-A/E Only  
Request: Establish project and budget Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Capital Improvement Bond & Other (Donation) funds  
Purpose: A & E for construction of a 110,000 sq ft facility which will contain various fixed and flexible meeting room, dining and kitchen facilities, and 175 transient motel-type rooms. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$13 million.

Item 3:

Agency: Clemson University Project: Performing Arts Center-A/E  
Request: Establish project and budget Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Other (Private) funds  
Purpose: To begin the A & E work for the Performing Arts Center which will contain a large concert hall, a theater seating of 425, stage houses, supporting spaces, music and dance instruction spaces and offices for the Department of Performing Arts. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$10 million.

Item 4:

Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Johnstone Hall Renov-Phase 1-A & E  
Request: Establish project and budget Amount: \$500,000  
Source: Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: Phase 1 (Architectural/Engineering) of 4 is the renovation of "B" and "C" sections. 234 dormitory rooms will result and 92 beds will be demolished to reduce the scale of the Johnstone complex.

Item 11:

Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation  
Project: 9500, Comprehensive VR Center-Add/Renovate  
Request: Increase budget to \$545,050  
Amount: Add \$272,525 Source: Federal funds  
Purpose: To move inside walls and ad masonry outside walls to expand kitchen, dining, storage, recreational and sleeping areas. New areas will consist of 4,280 sq ft and renovated areas will be approximately 4,316 sq ft. A sprinkler system will be installed in the building as required by safety fire regulations.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell excused himself from the meeting. Mr. Patterson chaired until Governor Campbell's return during executive session.]

With regard to the Clemson University Johnstone Hall Renovation project, Mr. McLellan asked about the loss of 92 bed spaces indicated in the agenda materials. Clemson staff member Jack Wilson advised that the room sizes are to be enlarged and restrooms are to be added to the 1953-vintage building.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**General Services: Proposed Regulations re Surplus Property (Regular #14)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Board members were reminded in the agenda materials that, at its meeting on April 14, 1987, the Board had approved proposed revised surplus property management regulations for publication in the State Register.

The Board was further advised that the proposed regulations were published in the April 24 edition of the Register and interested parties were given 30 days to respond. The Division reported that the only substantive comment received was from the Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) concerning the status of hazardous wastes under the regulation. DHEC asked that the definition of surplus property specifically exclude hazardous wastes to avoid confusion.

The Division reported that the amendment proposed by DHEC has been made as have several other housekeeping changes.

The Division recommended that the Board approve the final version of the regulations for submission to the General Assembly.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the proposed regulations on surplus property management for submission to the General Assembly.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 27**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

**Budget Division: Mental Health Transfer of Personal Service Funds (R#15)**

The Budget Division recommended approval of the Department of Mental Health request to transfer \$129,000 personal service funds (\$100,000 general fund appropriation and \$29,000 federal funds) to contractual services.

The Beckman Community Mental Health Center had two psychiatrists on the payroll; both have resigned. The Center is providing medical coverage by contractual services until replacements are found.

The request was presented to the Board because it exceeded the Division's delegated authority. Board policy allows the Division to approve transfers of up to \$25,000 of personal service funds or one-quarter of 1% of the personal service appropriation, whichever is greater.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the Department of Mental Health to transfer \$129,000 of personal service funds to contractual services.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

**State Fire Commission: Revisions to Regulations (Regular #16)**

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, on December 31, 1987, the State Fire Commission held a public hearing relating to proposed revisions to Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 (correction of technical errors and incorporation of the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1985 Fire Prevention Code).

The Board also was advised that, at its meeting on January 20, 1988, the Fire Commission acted upon the public comment received at the public hearing.

At the meeting, Dr. Griswold distributed a revised version of 19-300.11B(2) which, in part, read "...children twenty-four months of age and under..." which replaced the version which, in part, read "...children under twenty-four months of age..."

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 28

---

Mr. McLellan commented that he was glad to see that the regulations addressed ambulatory patients which he said has been a problem in the past.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved for submission to the General Assembly revisions to State Fire Commission Regulations Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 which correct technical errors and which incorporate the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1985 Fire Prevention Code.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

Department of Agriculture: Foreign Travel (Regular #17)

Clemson University: Foreign Travel (Regular #18)

University of South Carolina: Foreign Travel (Regular #19)

Winthrop College : Foreign Travel (Regular #20)

Foreign Travel Staff Approval Authority Increased to \$2,000 State Funds

The Department of Agriculture requested approval of the travel of Roy W. Copelan, Jr., to Trinidad and Tobago during the January 21-24, 1988, period to promote the sale of SC agricultural products and to coordinate the economic development of SC agriculture trade and investment.

The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,090 and will be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations.

Staff advised in the agenda materials that, though Commissioner Tindal's letter requesting approval is dated January 18, it was received by the Office of Executive Director on January 28.

Clemson University requested approval of the travel of Dr. Daniel Kluepfel to Wales during the April 5-10, 1988, period to attend an international symposium to present a paper on the release of genetically-altered organisms in soils. The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,400 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

The University of South Carolina requested approval of the travel of Mark M. Newell to Plymouth, England during the February 29 - March 12, 1988, period

to present a lecture at the Fort Bovisand International Conference on Underwater Archaeology. The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,443 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Winthrop College requested approval of the travel of Dr. Barbara A. Price to Amsterdam during the June 11-16, 1988, period to present a paper at the Eighth International Symposium on Forecasting. State-appropriated funds of \$1,776 will be used for this travel.

Senator Waddell suggested that the Board raise the limit to \$1,500 of State-appropriated funds for staff approval and Mr. Morris suggested that it be \$2,500.

Mr. McLellan expressed concern with travel in connection with research and suggested that it is not a good policy to permit it.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, approved the travel of:

- (a) Department of Agriculture staff member Roy W. Copelan, Jr., to Trinidad and Tobago during the January 21-24, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,090 to be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations;
- (b) Clemson University staff member Daniel Kluepfel to Wales during the April 5-10, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,400 to be paid from State-appropriated funds;
- (c) USC staff member Mark M. Newell to Plymouth, England during the February 29 - March 12, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,443 to be paid from State-appropriated funds; and
- (d) Winthrop College staff member Barbara A. Price to Amsterdam during the June 11-16, 1988, period using \$1,776 of State-appropriated funds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. McLellan, the Board delegated to staff authority to approve foreign travel involving \$2,000 or less of State-appropriated funds; and directed staff to include as a report on the blue agenda foreign travel requests approved by staff involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State-appropriated funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

#### Future Meeting

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, February 25, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House. This shift from the previously-scheduled Tuesday, February 23, 1988, date was made because of schedule conflicts.

#### Executive Session

Dr. Griswold advised that four items (2 legal and 2 personnel) had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Mr. Patterson declared the meeting to be in executive session.

#### Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session Actions

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

**(1) Budget Div: DSS Appeals Re Child Support Earned Interest (X#1)**

The Board received as information a report that DSS is liable for between \$777,746 and \$917,000 from 1981 to 1987 for interest earned on child support collections and not used to offset program expenditures.

**(2) Executive Director: Briefing on Telecommunications (X#2)**

The Board received as information (a) a briefing on the AT&T litigation; (b) a briefing on a contractual matter relative to the maintenance status of the telecommunications system; (c) a briefing on a potential contractual matter relative to study of the telecommunications system and alternate ways of providing services; and (d) a briefing by consultant Tal Crews concerning initial assessments and comments on the telecommunications system.

**(3) HRM: State Board of Medical Examiners Exception to 96% Rule (X#3)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved a Board of Medical Examiners request for an exception to the 96% rule for Richard P. Wilson to allow his salary to remain at \$44,132, with the understanding that Mr. Wilson is not to receive any increases until his salary meets the legislated salary differential.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- February 9, 1988 -- Page 31

---

(4) HRM: Unclassified Salary Increase, Agriculture (X#4)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved a 20.5% salary increase for Ms. Patsy Laird, Marketing Coordinator of the Cattle and Beef Board, effective February 9, 1988.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 3:45 p.m. on Friday, February 5, 1988.]

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Workers' Compensation Fund

SUBJECT: Benefits Reduction for Failure to Use Approved Safety Devices

At the January 26, 1988, meeting the Board was advised that Workers' Compensation Fund Deputy Director Mark Kirby has advised State agency heads that State employee failure to wear seat belts while operating or riding as a passenger in a motor vehicle on State business may result in a 10% reduction in compensation benefits to State employees who file a claim as a result of a motor vehicle accident.

Mr. Kirby advised agency heads that this step was taken by the Fund to assist in implementing the Board's policy requiring State employees to wear seat belts while operating or riding in a motor vehicle on State business.

As a follow-up to that report, Mr. Kirby advises that the State Fund has been applying the 10% reduction to compensation for many years now on those cases where applicable. The reduction decisions are made on a case-by-case basis and much thought goes into the decision to reduce compensation. Compensation is reduced only when the willful failure to use the seat belt caused the injury.

Mr. Kirby advises that seminars held in the past few years have pointed out the possible reduction in compensation for willful failure to use approved safety devices by employees who are injured on the job. Recently State, county and city agencies have been using the possible 10% reduction as a tool to encourage use of safety devices by employees.

Mr. Kirby stresses that the 10% reduction is not automatic. He notes that it is one of many ways to reduce unsafe practices which lead to injuries and which increase premium costs.

He notes that the Fund's main concern is the well-being of the employees covered for Workers' Compensation.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive further information on the Workers' Compensation Fund report that it has advised State agencies that State, city and county employee willful failure to use approved safety devices may result in a 10% reduction in benefits to employees who file claims as a result of accidents.

ATTACHMENTS:

Kirby January 27, 1988 letter to Coles

11792

# EXHIBIT

State Workers' Compensation Fund FEB 9 1988

NO. 1

P.O. BOX 102100

Columbia, S.C. 29221-5000

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

January 27, 1988

Irvin D. Parker  
Director  
(803) 737-9450

RECEIVED

FEB - 2 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board

Dear Dr. Coles,

Per your request, please find enclosed a copy of the Worker's Compensation Law section referred to in my seat belt use memo to State Agencies. The State Fund has been applying the 10% reduction to compensation for many years now, on those cases where it is applicable. All cases are handled on a case by case basis and much thought goes into the decision to reduce compensation as the reduction is only applied when the wilful failure to use the seat belt caused the injury. Seminars held by the State Fund in the past few years have pointed out the possible reduction in compensation for wilful failure to use approved safety devices by employees who are injured on the job. Recently our participants (State, County, and City agencies) have been using the possible 10% reduction as a tool to encourage use of safety devices by their employees. Once again I must stress that the 10% reduction is not automatic and is one of many ways to reduce unsafe practices which lead to injuries which in turn increase premium costs. Of course, our main concern is the well being of the employees we cover for Worker's Compensation.

If I can be of further assistance to you, please let me know.

Sincerely,

*Mark Kirby*

Mark W. Kirby  
Deputy Director  
Worker's Compensation Operations

Enclosure

11793

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

§ 42-9-40

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION

same. *Henderson v Graniteville Co.*, 197 SC 420, 15 SE2d 637 (1941). Cited in *Ritter v Allied Chem. Corp.*, 295 F Supp 1360 (D SC 1968).

Quoted in *Krell v South Carolina State Highway Dept.*, 237 SC 584, 118 SE2d 322 (1961).

### § 42-9-50. Reduction of compensation when injury or death due to fault of employee.

When an injury or death is caused by the wilful failure of an employee to use a safety appliance or perform a statutory duty or by the wilful breach of any rule or regulation adopted by the employer, approved by the Commission and brought to the knowledge of the employee prior to the injury, compensation shall be reduced ten per cent.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 72-155; 1952 Code § 72-155; 1942 Code § 7035-15; 1936 (39) 1231.

#### Research and Practice References—

82 Am Jur 2d, Workmen's Compensation § 360.  
Carpenter, Products Liability — An Analysis of the Law Concerning Design and Warning Defects in Workplace Products. 33 SC L Rev 273, December 1981.

### § 42-9-60. No compensation when injury or death caused by intoxication or wilfulness of employee.

No compensation shall be payable if the injury or death was occasioned by the intoxication of the employee or by the wilful intention of the employee to injure or kill himself or another.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 72-156; 1952 Code § 72-156; 1942 Code § 7035-15; 1936 (39) 1231.

#### Research and Practice References—

82 Am Jur 2d, Workmen's Compensation § 360.  
101 CJS, Workmen's Compensation § 929.  
Annual Survey of South Carolina Law: Workmen's Compensation. 30 SC L Rev 177.  
Carpenter, Products Liability — An Analysis of the Law Concerning Design and Warning Defects in Workplace Products. 33 SC L Rev 273, December 1981.

## CASE NOTES

This section [Code 1962 § 72-156] SC 326, 157 SE2d 598 (1967). constitutes an exception to the general principle that fault has no bearing upon an employee's right to recover workmen's compensation benefits. *Zeigler v South Carolina Law Enforcement Div.*, 250 SC 326, 157 SE2d 598 (1967).

And is a defense.—This section [Code 1962 § 72-156] is a defense and the burden of establishing it rests upon the one asserting it. *Zeigler v South Carolina Law Enforcement Div.*, 250 SC 326, 157 SE2d 598 (1967).

Cases in which section applicable.—This section [Code 1962 § 72-156] finds application only in those cases where it is shown that the acts of the employee are so serious and aggravated as to evince a wilful intent to injure. *Zeigler v South Carolina Law Enforcement Div.*, 250 SC 326, 157 SE2d 598 (1967).

The word "wilful" has the same meaning as it has always had under the common law. "Wilful" means "inten-

11794

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## MEMORANDUM

TO: All State Agency Directors

FROM: Mark Kirby, Deputy Director, Worker's Compensation Operations

SUBJECT: Seat Belt Usage by State Employees

DATE: January 4, 1988

At the request of the Division Of Motor Vehicle Management, the State Fund is assisting with the implementation of the Budget and Control Board policy which requires that all State Employees wear seat belts, while operating or riding as passengers in motor vehicles on State business. Failure to comply with the seat belt policy may result in a TEN PERCENT (10%) REDUCTION IN COMPENSATION BENEFITS to those State Employees who file a Worker's Compensation claim for an accident which involved a motor vehicle accident, and seat belts were not worn as required. The 10% reduction is authorized under SECTION 42-9-50 of the Worker's Compensation Law of South Carolina. Use of seat belts has been proven to dramatically reduce injuries to your employees who operate motor vehicles. As your Worker's Compensation premium is based on accident losses, use of seatbelts is one way to help keep your premium from increasing due to injuries. The State Fund will be glad to assist you with the seat belt policy through our loss control services which are offered to you at no charge. Please contact me if I can assist you. Thank you for your cooperation on this very important matter.

11795

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: State Treasurer's Office

SUBJECT: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections

The State Treasurer's Office reports the following collections and disbursements of the \$10 per cubic foot surcharge imposed on waste deposited at the Barnwell facility by generators outside of "sited regions" as provided by Code Section 13-7-30:

	Quarter Ending 12/31/87	Fiscal Year To Date	
Received			
Surcharge	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,901,212.00	
Penalty	0.00	0.00	
Total Received	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,901,212.00	Disbursed to:
U.S. Department of Energy	273,039.75	474,944.50	
Barnwell County	81,911.93	142,618.35	
General Fund	737,291.32	1,283,649.15	
Total Disbursed	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,901,212.00	

By law, surcharge and penalty surcharge payments are disbursed as follows:

	Surcharge	Penalty Surcharge
U.S. Department of Energy	25%	0
Barnwell County	10% of balance	10%
General Fund	90% of balance	90%

The Treasurer's Office also reports on the following collection of tax of 66¢ per cubic foot of which 93.75% is distributed to the Southeastern Compact Commission not to exceed \$600,000 for 1987-88 and 6.25% to the Governor's Office not to exceed \$40,000 for 1987-88:

	Quarter Ending 12/31/87	Fiscal Year To Date
Received	\$170,169.35	\$325,163.30
Disbursed to:		
Southeastern Compact Com.	\$159,533.77	\$304,840.60
Governor's Office	10,635.58	20,322.70
Total	\$170,169.35	\$326,163.30

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

- Receive as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$1,092,243 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a total of \$1,901,212 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$1,283,649.15 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$474,944.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$142,618.35 to Barnwell County.
- Receive as information the State Treasurer's Office report that Southeastern Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Tax collections of \$170,169.35 were received in the quarter ending December 31, 1987, and that a total of \$325,163.30 of such collections have been received in 1986-87 through December 31 of which \$304,840.60 was disbursed to the Commission and \$20,322.70 to the Governor's Office.

ATTACHMENTS: Patterson February 1 letter to Coles plus attachments

11796

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

FEB 9 1988

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER

P. O. DRAWER 11778

COLUMBIA  
29211

February 1, 1988

RECEIVED

FEB - 2 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

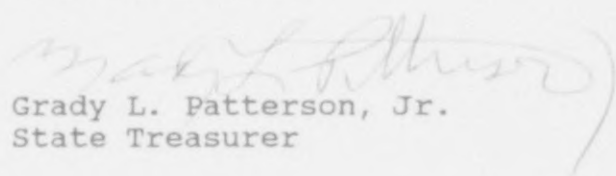
Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph. D.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

I am enclosing for your information two reports on the receipt and disbursement of funds concerning radioactive waste. The reports are for the Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge and the Southeastern Compact Commission as of December 31, 1987.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer

GLPJr:cbd

Enclosure

CC: Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

11797

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 2

## LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1987

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	<u>Penalty Surcharge</u>	<u>Surcharge</u>	<u>Total</u>
Received	\$ - 0 -	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,092,243.00
Disbursed:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	273,039.75	273,039.75
Barnwell County	- 0 -	81,911.93	81,911.93
General Fund	- 0 -	737,291.32	737,291.32
Total Disbursed	\$ - 0 -	\$1,092,243.00	\$1,092,243.00
Balance	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

## LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

Received	\$ - 0 -	\$1,901,212.00	\$1,901,212.00
Disbursed:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	474,944.50	474,944.50
Barnwell County	- 0 -	142,618.35	142,618.35
General Fund	- 0 -	1,283,649.15	1,283,649.15
Total Disbursed	\$ - 0 -	\$1,901,212.00	\$1,901,212.00
Balance	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

### Disbursement Formula:

Penalty Surcharge - 10% to Barnwell County; 90% to General Fund  
 Surcharge - 25% to the U. S. Department of Energy; 10% of balance  
 to Barnwell County; 90% of balance to General Fund

11798

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## SOUTHEASTERN LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT TAX QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1987

	Compact Tax Collection	Total
Received	\$170,169.35	\$170,169.35
Disbursed:		
Southeastern Compact Comm.	159,533.77	159,533.77
Governor's Office	10,635.58	10,635.58
Total Disbursed	\$170,169.35	\$170,169.35
Balance	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>

## SOUTHEASTERN LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT TAX FOR FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

Received	\$325,163.30	\$325,163.30
Disbursed:		
Southeastern Compact Comm.	304,840.60	304,840.60
Governor's Office	20,322.70	20,322.70
Total Disbursed	\$325,163.30	\$325,163.30
Balance	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>

Pursuant to the Budget and Control Board meeting of June 9, 1987, a compact tax of \$.66 per cubic foot of waste is collected and distributed as follows:

93.75% to the Southeastern Compact Comm. not to exceed \$600,000 for FY 1987-88  
6.25% to the Office of the Governor not to exceed \$40,000 for FY 1987-88

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1987-88 Authorized Transfers Report, January 1988

The Budget Division reports that the transfer of \$145,310 of State-appropriated personal service funds was approved during January (\$89,060 to other operating expenses and \$56,250 to equipment).

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$1,897,722.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$145,310 of personal service funds was approved during January to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$1,897,722.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

11800

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-150

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

1987-88 Authorized Transfers Report for the Month of January, 1988

3. Summary Background Information:

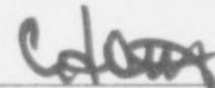
The State Budget Division's Monthly Authorized Transfer Operating Report

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized Transfers Operating Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

118C1

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE  
TRANSFER REQUESTS

DATE	REQUEST NO.	AGENCY	SOURCE OF FUNDS	FROM PERSONAL SERVICE	TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	
Total Authorized Transfers 12/31/87 (28)				\$1,752,412	\$1,434,541	\$317,871	
<hr/>							
January Authorized Transfers							
(A)	1/15/88	-	F08 BCB-Research & Stats.	State	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	
(B)	1/18/88	-	L40 Veterand Affairs	State	3,000	3,000	
(C)	1/18/88	-	L44 Commission on Women	State	1,500	1,500	
(D)	1/26/88	-	R28 Consumer Affairs	State	25,000	-	\$ 25,000
	1/12/88	88-132	H59 Technical Education	State	9,598	9,598	
	1/12/88	88-136	J12 Mental Health	State	86,212	54,962	31,250
<hr/>							
Total Authorized Transfers For January (6)				\$ 145,310	\$ 89,060	\$ 56,250	
<hr/>							
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (34)				\$1,897,722	\$1,523,601	\$374,121	
<hr/>							

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$145,310	\$1,659,739
Federal Funds	0	168,022
Other Funds	0	69,961
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$145,310</u>	<u>\$1,897,722</u>

Prepared  
February 2, 1988

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 3  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11802

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 700  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0500

FEB 9 1988 NO. 3

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

TO: David Anderson  
FROM: Eddy Brice *JEB*  
SUBJECT: Transfer # 1988  
DATE: 1-15-88

Please approve the attached transfer totaling \$ 50,000.00  
from: Division F OS Section Office of Info Tech  
to: Division F OS Section Admin

#### Reason:

To cover cost of moving  
Des + Stat to Dennis Bldg.

This transfer does not exceed 20% of the program budget as provided by section 129.17B of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act; nor does this transfer violate legislative intent of appropriations.

JEB/mag

11803

(A)

AGENCY NUMBER FCS AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 011535 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 353 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 40,000.00 BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

1099

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME Res. + Stat.  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
Columbia, SC

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

NAME Same  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

To cover cost of moving Res. + Stat. to  
Dennis B. Blythe

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	350	FCS	5032	1001						0155	20,000.00	065 190 097
EXHIBIT											FEB 9 1988	NO. 3
TOTAL											0155	20,000.00

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	300	FCS	2139	1001						0200	20,000.00	060 190 097
TOTAL											0200	20,000.00

REQUESTED BY

*[Signature]*

DATE

1-18-88

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

*[Signature]*

DATE

1/21/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

11804

DATE



State of South Carolina  
Department of Veterans Affairs

HOYT B. HILL, JR.  
DIRECTOR

PHONE 758-2607  
227 BROWN STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
1205 PENOLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

IN REPLY REFER TO:

January 20, 1988

Governor's Veto  
Contractual Services

Budget and Control Board  
State of South Carolina  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Gentlemen:

Attached you will find a transfer in the amount of \$3,000 to Contractual Services. At the present time, there is \$0 monies in that account out of which we pay telephone service, all maintenance contracts, any registration fees and all general repairs needed.

The money for the transfer will come from the amount allocated for the new position - Object Code 0161. Our plan is to keep this position vacant until January 18, 1988. By doing this we will gain our \$12,000 which is needed for the phone bills alone.

Please look favorably on this transfer request as we already have bills to pay, and cannot transfer monies from any other account and still keep the agency operating. Thank you for your help in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

*Hoyt B. Hill, Jr.*  
Hoyt B. Hill, Jr.  
Director

HBH/lis

Attachment

CC: Mr. Wallace Brown, Budget Analyst

11805

(13)





*South Carolina Commission on Women*

---

24 January 1988

2221 Devine Street, Suite 408  
Columbia, S.C. 29205 (803) 734-9143

Mr. Wallace Brown  
Budget Analyst  
526-A Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, S.C.  
TMS

Dear Sir:

The South Carolina Commission on Women has decided to award three percent merit increases to both its employees, Mrs. Liz Fulmer and Mrs. Sue Summer. This merit increase will add \$338.19 to Mrs. Fulmer's annual salary and \$612 to Mrs. Summer's annual salary. Because the raises will not take effect until January, however, these merit increases will claim only (\$338.19 & \$612 = \$950.19 divided by 2--1/2 fiscal year 1987-88) \$475.10 from our personnel line in this year's budget.

Of the \$2331 additional funds in personnel line this year, this increase would leave about \$1856. The Commission on Women respectfully requests that \$1500 of these funds be transferred to fund a stipend line in our budget. A legislative intern will not lobby, but will study and research pending legislation so that the Commission may be kept better informed about legislation which would have an impact on the lives of women in South Carolina.

We appreciate your assistance in better serving the people of South Carolina by helping us to transfer these funds where they will be most effective. Thank you for your prompt attention to these matters.

Sincerely,

Ms. Barbara Ferer  
Chairman, Commission on Women

11807

(C)





STEVEN W. HAMM  
ADMINISTRATOR  
AND  
CONSUMER ADVOCATE

# The State of South Carolina

## Department of Consumer Affairs

2801 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 5757  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250-5757

January 18, 1988

COMMISSIONERS  
EMIL W. WALD  
CHAIRMAN  
ROCK HILL  
LEHMAN A. MOSELEY, JR.  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
GREENVILLE  
NELL W. STEWART  
GREENVILLE  
LONNIE RANDOLPH, JR.  
COLUMBIA  
JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
COLUMBIA  
BOBBY T. JONES  
CAMDEN  
THOMAS L. MOORE  
CLEARWATER  
W. LEWIS BURKE  
COLUMBIA  
RICHARD C. MOORE  
GREENVILLE  
TIMOTHY F. ROGERS  
COLUMBIA

Jones Herring  
Budget Analyst  
State Auditors Office  
207 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Mr. Herring:

I request your approval of the attached Stars Form 30. This transfer is needed to transfer funds from the agency's personnel accounts to the Administration Equipment Account. These funds are needed to purchase equipment and furniture for offices that are being relocated by instructions of the Agency Head. These funds were made available in the personnel accounts by unexpected terminations.

Your approval will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Carmel R. Weed  
Director of Management Services

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11809

(D)

ADMINISTRATION  
734-9458  
TELEPHONES (AREA CODE 803)

PUBLIC INFORMATION  
734-9462

CONSUMER COMPLAINTS  
734-9452  
WATS 1-800-922-1594

NOTIFICATION  
734-9461

CONSUMER ADVOCACY  
734-9464  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

AGENCY NUMBER      AGENCY BATCH NUMBER      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT      BATCH DATE      BATCH NUMBER      COLUMN

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

2

# STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME

Consumer Affairs

ADDRESS

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (I)

NAME

Consumer Affairs

ADDRESS

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	350	R28	0857	1001						0158	14,000.00	
07	350	R28	5014	1001						0158	11,000.00	
										<b>EXHIBIT</b>		
										<b>FEB 9 1988</b>	<b>NO. 3</b>	
										<b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>		
TOTAL										0316	25,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	300	R28	0856	1001						0600	14,000.00	
07	300	R28	0856	1001						0600	11,000.00	
TOTAL										1200	25,000.00	

REQUESTED BY

*Carmel H. Wood*

DATE

1-18-88

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

*Ernest J. Hester*

DATE

1-18-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

11810

DATE

(D)

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, January 1988

The Budget Division reports that a net of 11.75 full-time-equivalent positions (-2.00 State, -3.00 federal and -6.75 other) were deleted from the authorized base during January. This brought the base to a total of 66,447.64 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 61,191.99 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,255.65 were vacant.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the month of January 1988 which shows that net of 11.75 FTE positions were deleted to bring the base total to 66,447.64 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,191.99 FTE positions were filled and 5,255.65 were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

11811

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-149

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

1987-88 FTE Operating Report for the Month of January, 1988

3. Summary Background Information:

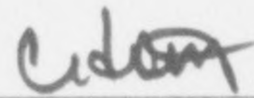
The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (726.00) and Judicial Employees (399.22) which totals (1,125.22). Attached also is a copy of a year-to-date summary reflecting, by month, all authorized adjustments.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report
2. Year-to-Date Monthly Summary FTE Position Operational Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

11812

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION  
OPERATIONAL REPORT  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>					
	Total Operational FTE Position Base 12/31/87	66,459.39	38,234.21	8,056.42	20,168.76
<hr/>					
	JANUARY Authorized Adjustments				
5A	Governor's Office-ECOS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	1.00	1.00		
16A	BCB-Executive Director	1.00	1.00		
16A	BCB-Executive Director	(2.00)	(2.00)		
16A	BCB-Executive Director	1.00	1.00		
16A	BCB-Executive Director	1.00	1.00		
16B	BCB-Internal Operations	3.00	3.00		
16D	BCB-Budget Division	(1.00)	(1.00)		
16D	BCB-Budget Division	2.00	2.00		
16J	BCB-Human Resources Mgmt	(1.00)	(1.00)		
16J	BCB-Human Resources Mgmt	(3.00)	(3.00)		
16K	BCB-Local Government	(1.00)	(1.00)		
63	Agriculture	(2.00)	-	-	(2.00)
63	Agriculture	(6.75)	(2.00)	-	(4.75)
89	Employment Security Comm.	(3.00)	-	(3.00)	
<hr/>					
	Total Net Adjustment	(11.75)	(2.00)	(3.00)	(6.75)
<hr/>					
	Total Operational FTE Position Base 1/30/88	66,447.64	38,232.21	8,053.42	20,162.01
<hr/>					
	Total Filled FTE Positions 1/30/88	61,191.99	35,980.20	7,242.16	17,969.63
<hr/>					
	Total Vacant FTE Positions 1/30/88	5,255.65	2,252.01	811.26	2,192.38
<hr/>					

Prepared:  
February 1, 1988

11813

# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FTE POSITIONS AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS  
TO DATE  
1/30/88

FEB 9 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Authorized FTE Position Base per 1987-88 Appropriation Act	67,426.09	39,675.99	8,062.24	19,687.86
Monthly Adjustments				
July	(45.18)	(40.73)	(19.75)	15.30
August	(6.00)	0.00	(21.00)	15.00
September	55.45	19.05	10.70	25.70
October	(32.00)	(23.90)	(12.10)	4.00
November	-	-	3.49	(3.49)
December	186.25	(273.98)	32.84	427.39
January	(11.75)	(2.00)	(3.00)	(6.75)
Total Net Adjustments	146.77	(321.56)	(8.82)	477.15
Total Authorized FTE Position Base 1/30/88	67,572.86	39,354.43	8,053.42	20,165.01
Less:				
1987-88 Legislative Employees	726.00	723.00	-	3.00
1987-88 Judicial Employees	399.22	399.22		
Total Operational FTE Position Base 1/30/88	66,447.64	38,232.21	8,053.42	20,162.01

Prepared  
February 1, 1988

11814

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 1, 1988

The Honorable James M. Waddell  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service, Financing and Budgeting  
213 Gressette Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached please find a copy of the January 1987-88 Authorized FTE  
Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized FTE  
Position Base accordingly.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Director

CAB/dc

Attachment

11815

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY I. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: January 13, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D05 Governor's Office-ECOS (5A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/1/88	24.00	24.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			23.00	23.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - transferred to Office of Executive Policy and Programs (OEPP).

11816

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

### MEMORANDUM

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 13, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D17 Governor's Office-OEPP (5C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/1/88	263.00	126.23	131.27	5.50
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			264.00	127.23	131.27	5.50
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - transferred from Executive Control of State (ECOS).

11817

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 1, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB Executive Director (16A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/1/88	24.00	21.00	-	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			25.00	22.00	-	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Alan Pollack) Transferred from the State Budget Division.

11818

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 4, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB Executive Director (16A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	1/4/88		25.00	22.00	-	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			23.00	20.00	-	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(2.00)	(2.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Cantrell & Dorn) Transferred to the State Budget Division.

11819

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: January 6, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB Executive Director (16A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/4/88	23.00	20.00	-	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			24.00	21.00	-	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Baron Holmes) Transferred from Local Government.

11820

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, PH.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: January 27, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB-Executive Director's Office (16A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/6/88	24.00	21.00	-	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			25.00	22.00	-	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. (Transferred from Human Resources Management)

11821

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *C. Holt*  
DATE: January 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (16B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	1/1/88		56.00	40.93	-	15.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			59.00	43.93	-	15.07
	Authorized Adjustment			3.00	3.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. (Transferred from HRM)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Uthida*  
DATE: January 1, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F06 BCB-State Budget Division (16D)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/1/88	23.00	23.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			22.00	22.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

### Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Allan Pollack) Transferred to the Executive Director's Office.

11823

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 4, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F06 BCB-State Budget Division (16D)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/4/88	22.00	22.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			24.00	24.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			2.00	2.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Cantrell & Dorn) Transferred from the Executive Director's Office.

11824

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Uthman*  
DATE: January 27, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F24 BCB-Human Resources Management (16J)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/1/88	107.00	83.00	-	24.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			106.00	82.00	-	24.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. (Transferred to the Office of Executive Director)

11825

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *C. Holt*  
DATE: January 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F24 BCB-Human Resources Management (16J)

<u>CLASS</u> <u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASS TITLE</u>	<u>SLOT</u> <u>#</u>	<u>INCREASE</u> <u>DECREASE</u>	<u>TOTAL FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>STATE FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>FEDERAL FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>OTHER FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>
Authorized FTE Position Base		1/27/88		106.00	82.00	-	24.00
Adjusted FTE Position Base				103.00	79.00	-	24.00
Authorized Adjustment				(3.00)	(3.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. (Transferred to Internal Operations Division)

11826

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: January 6, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

☐ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

☒ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government (16K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/4/88	4.75	4.75		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			3.75	3.75		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

#### Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. (Baron Holmes) Transferred to the Executive Director's Office.

11827

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: January 4, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: Pl6 Department of Agriculture (63)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	1/4/88		220.88	153.00	-	67.88
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			218.88	153.00	-	65.88
	Authorized Adjustment			(2.00)	-	-	(2.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

11828

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 26, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: Pl6 Department of Agriculture (63)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/4/88	218.88	153.00	-	65.88
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			212.13	151.00	-	61.13
	Authorized Adjustment			(6.75)	(2.00)	-	(4.75)

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: January 4, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: R60 Employment Security Commission (89)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		1/4/88	1,217.33	-	1,099.33	118.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			1,214.33	-	1,096.33	118.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(3.00)	-	(3.00)	

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

11830

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next committee then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

11831

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 5

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-147

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

State Budget Division Statutory Report

3. Summary Background Information:

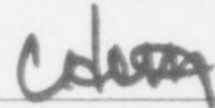
At each step in the appropriation process, the State Budget Division is required by law to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Statutory Report on the 1988-89 Budget and Control Board recommendations

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

11832

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
REPORT TO THE  
WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE  
ON THE  
1988-89  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

11833

# EXHIBIT

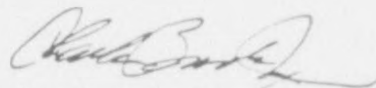
FEB 9 1988 NO. 5

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### STATE BUDGET DIVISION 1988-89 COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	=====
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	=====
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69 ----- 3,191,996	= 1.1962 %
1988-89 State Population Estimate	3,571,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	-----
1988-89 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	42,716.30	=====
1988-89 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	40,686.03	=====

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

  
Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

-----  
Director, State Budget Division  
-----

January 22, 1988  
-----

11834

EXHIBIT  
FEB 2 1988  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1988-89

---

1988 - 89 State Employees (FTE) Limit 42,716.30

1987 - 88 Certified (FTE) Position Base 39,654.31

1988 - 89 (FTE) Growth Allowable 3,061.99

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

11835

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, PH.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *C. Holt*  
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report  
DATE: January 22, 1988

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1987-88 FTE position base.

Schedule IB - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1987-88 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

11836

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1988-89  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE positions Authorized in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act	67,426.09	39,675.99	8,062.24	19,687.86
-----				
1987-88 Adjustments				
-----				
Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	52.95	16.35	15.65	20.95
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B&C Board	(62.68)	(38.03)	(45.70)	21.05
Total Adjustment	(9.73)	(21.68)	(30.05)	42.00
-----				
1987-88 Certified FTE Position Base 9/30/87	67,416.36	39,654.31	8,032.19	19,729.86
-----				
1988-89 B & C Board Adjustments				
-----				
Schedule III Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(76.00)	(39.02)	(115.85)	78.87
Schedule IV New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	1,694.27	1,070.74	70.35	553.18
Total Adjustment	1,618.27	1,031.72	(45.50)	632.05
-----				
The 1988-89 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	69,034.63	40,686.03	7,986.69	20,361.91
=====				

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

SCHEDULE 1A

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
AS RECOMMENDED  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND  
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
FOR 1987-88

SEL NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
58	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	1.00	1.00		
50	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-DEPP	17.00	5.75	5.75	5.50
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	11.00	0.75	7.25	3.00
26	WINTHROP COLLEGE-SCCTR	1.00	1.00		
31	EIV COMMISSION	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.13
34	SCHOOL FOR DEAF & BLIND	8.32	0.00	0.00	8.32
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FINANCE COMM	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	7.50	6.85	0.65	
62	FORESTRY COMMISSION	2.00	0.00	2.00	
92	AUCTIONEER'S COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
Total New FTE Position Added to the 1987-88 Base		52.95	16.35	15.65	20.95

11838

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

## SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1987-88 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
3H	REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1.00			1.00
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	72.00	3.00	69.00	
5U	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-MANSIONS & GROUNDS	1.00	1.00		
11	APPELLATE DEFENSE	(0.18)	(0.18)		
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL	0.00		(1.00)	1.00
16A	B&C BD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(87.00)	(72.93)		(14.07)
16B	B&C BD-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	56.00	40.93		15.07
16C	B&C BD-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	29.00	29.00		
16D	B&C BD-BUDGET DIVISION	0.00			
16E	B&C BD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	(9.00)	(1.00)		(8.00)
16F	B&C BD-IRM	1.00			1.00
16G	B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES	13.00	4.00		9.00
16H	B&C BD-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	(2.00)			(2.00)
16I	B&C BD-HUMAN RESOURCES MGMT	(2.00)	(1.00)		(1.00)
16K	FEDERAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1.00	1.00		
20	CLETON-E&G	(2.00)	(1.61)	(23.75)	23.36
21	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	(5.00)	(4.00)	(0.40)	(0.60)
22	FRANCIS MARION	(0.53)	(0.53)	(0.75)	0.75
24	S.C. STATE COLLEGE	(0.75)		(0.75)	
25	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA	0.00		4.00	(4.00)
26	WINTHROP COLLEGE	(7.50)		(7.50)	
27	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	0.00		(30.00)	30.00
29	STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION	(69.00)		(69.00)	
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION	(0.35)	(0.35)		
31	EIV COMMISSION	0.00	3.00		(3.00)
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	(5.12)	(4.21)		(0.91)
37	STATE LIBRARY	0.00	(1.00)	1.00	
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	7.00	4.00		3.00

11839

## SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1987-88 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
41	HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	(5.00)	(1.00)	30.00	(34.00)
42	MENTAL HEALTH	(5.25)	(5.25)		
43	MENTAL RETARDATION	(3.00)	(3.00)		
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00		
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	(2.00)	(2.00)		
47	FOSTER LAKE REVIEW BOARD	0.00	(1.10)	1.10	
55	CORRECTIONS	0.00		(5.45)	5.45
56	PARULES & COMMUNITY CORR	0.00	(20.00)		20.00
63	AGRICULTURE	(4.00)			(4.00)
64	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	(14.00)			(14.00)
66	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL	(0.50)	(0.50)		
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	(1.00)	(1.00)		
69	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00			
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	(2.00)	(2.00)		
820	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS-CONSUMER FINANCE	(0.50)	(0.50)		
85	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	0.00	(1.80)	1.80	
89	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	(17.00)		(14.00)	(3.00)
Total		(62.68)	(38.03)	(45.70)	21.05

11840

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

## SCHEDULE IC

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY  
THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
3H	REORGANIZATION COMMISSION			1.00		1.00	0.00
5B	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	17.00	5.75	72.00	3.00	89.00	8.75
5D	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-MANS & GROUNDS			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
11	APPELLATE DEFENSE			(0.18)	(0.18)	(0.18)	(0.18)
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL	11.00	0.75	0.00		11.00	0.75
16A	B&C BD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR			(87.00)	(72.93)	(87.00)	(72.93)
16B	B&C BD-INTERNAL OPERATIONS			56.00	40.93	56.00	40.93
16C	B&C BD-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS			29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
16D	B&C BD-BUDGET DIVISION			0.00		0.00	0.00
16E	B&C BD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS			(9.00)	(1.00)	(9.00)	(1.00)
16F	B&C ED-IRM			1.00		1.00	0.00
16G	B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES			13.00	4.00	13.00	4.00
16H	B&C BD-STATE FIRE MARSHAL			(2.00)		(2.00)	0.00
16J	B&C BD-HUMAN RESOURCES MGMT			(2.00)	(1.00)	(2.00)	(1.00)
16K	B&C BD-LOCAL GOVERNMENT			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
20	CLEMSON-E&G			(2.00)	(1.61)	(2.00)	(1.61)
21	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON			(5.00)	(4.00)	(5.00)	(4.00)
22	FRANCIS MARION			(0.53)	(0.53)	(0.53)	(0.53)
24	S.C. STATE COLLEGE			(0.75)		(0.75)	0.00
25	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA			0.00		0.00	0.00
26	WINTHROP COLLEGE	1.00	1.00	(7.50)		(6.50)	1.00
27	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY			0.00		0.00	0.00
29	STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION			(69.00)		(69.00)	0.00
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION			(0.35)	(0.35)	(0.35)	(0.35)
31	ETV COMMISSION	0.13	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.13	3.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	8.32	0.00	(5.12)	(4.21)	3.20	(4.21)

## SCHEDULE IC

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY  
THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
37	STATE LIBRARY			0.00	(1.00)	0.00	(1.00)
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	4.00	0.00	7.00	4.00	11.00	4.00
41	HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			(5.00)	(1.00)	(5.00)	(1.00)
42	MENTAL HEALTH			(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)
43	MENTAL RETARDATION			(3.00)	(3.00)	(3.00)	(3.00)
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	7.50	6.85	(2.00)	(2.00)	5.50	4.85
47	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD			0.00	(1.10)	0.00	(1.10)
55	CORRECTIONS			0.00		0.00	0.00
56	PAROLES & COMMUNITY CORR			0.00	(20.00)	0.00	(20.00)
62	FORESTRY COMMISSION	2.00	0.00			2.00	0.00
63	AGRICULTURE			(4.00)		(4.00)	0.00
64	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY			(14.00)		(14.00)	0.00
66	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL			(0.50)	(0.50)	(0.50)	(0.50)
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES			(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)
69	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM			0.00		0.00	0.00
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM			(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)
82C	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS-CONSUMER FINANCE			(0.50)	(0.50)	(0.50)	(0.50)
85	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			0.00	(1.80)	0.00	(1.80)
89	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY			(17.00)		(17.00)	0.00
92	AUCTIONEER'S COMMISSION	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
	TOTAL	52.95	16.35	(62.68)	(38.03)	(9.73)	(21.68)

11842

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

## SCHEDULE 11

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
 REFLECTED IN THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL  
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3K	JT LEG COMMITTEES	1.00	1.00
5B	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	24.00	24.00
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	17.00	5.75
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	2.00	2.00
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	11.00	0.75
16A	B&CB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	
16B	B&CB-BUDGET DIVISION	7.00	7.00
16C	B&CB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	2.00	
16D	B&CB-INFORMATION RES MGMT	11.00	
16E	B&CB-GENERAL SERVICES	11.00	7.00
16G	B&CB-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	2.00	
16H	B&CB-HUMAN RES MGMT	2.00	
16I	B&CB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	4.00	4.00
16K	B&CB-RETIREMENT DIVISION	3.00	
20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY	66.00	
22	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	1.63	
26	WINTHROP COLLEGE	1.00	1.00
30	EDUCATION	2.00	
31	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION	0.13	
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	12.32	4.00
37	STATE LIBRARY	1.00	1.00
39	STATE MUSEUM	20.00	20.00
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FIN COM	4.00	
42	MENTAL HEALTH	171.00	121.00
45	SOCIAL SERVICES	76.00	16.94
46	JOHN DE LA HOME SCHOOL	9.84	8.85
47	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BD	1.00	1.00
50	COMMISSION ON AGING	4.00	
55	CORRECTIONS	719.00	707.00
56	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTI	15.00	7.00
57	YOUTH SERVICES	76.00	76.00
58	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CO	12.00	
60	WATER RESOURCES	5.00	5.00
61	LAND RESOURCES	1.00	1.00
62	FORESTRY	4.00	2.00
63	AGRICULTURE	2.00	2.00
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	4.00	
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	34.00	27.00
71	DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00
72	JEDA	2.00	2.00

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
79	STATE WORKERS' COMP FUND	4.00	
83	CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1.00	1.00
86	TAX COMMISSION	22.00	22.00
90	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	1.00	1.00
92	AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	1.00	1.00
100	BD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURV	0.50	0.50
101	BD OF CERT OF ENVIR SYSTEMS	1.00	1.00
113	BD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLO	0.30	0.30
115	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS C	2.00	2.00
126	HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORT	368.50	
Total		1,747.22	1,087.09

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service. Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

11844

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S  
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION  
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
AS CONTAINED IN THE  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
RECOMMENDED 1988-89  
APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3K23 - JOINT LEG. TAX STUDY COMMITTEE (A30)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position, as recommended by the Operations and Management Committee, is requested to assist with research and administrative duties involved with tax reform. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00      STATE      1.00

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

Twenty-four (24.00) State funded FTE Positions - Seventeen (17.00) positions are requested to provide additional laboratory personnel due to the scheduled opening of a new forensic services laboratory in January, 1990. Positions are requested due to extensive training requirements to perform lab analyses. Six (6.00) FTE positions are needed to implement the implied consent program, conducting blood/urinalysis tests. One (1.00) position is requested in the Regulatory Division because of an increase in the workload of collecting funds and issuing regulatory permits. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      24.00      STATE      24.00

SECTION 5C - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP (D17)

Five and seventy-five hundredths (5.75) State funded FTE positions are requested to implement program realignments in the Governor's Office. Five and seventy-five hundredths (5.75) Federally funded and five and one-half (5.50) Other funded FTE positions are requested to administer federally funded programs in the Office of Executive Policy and Programs. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      17.00      STATE      5.75      FEDERAL      5.75      OTHER      5.50

SECTION 9 - STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE (E16)

Two (2.00) State funded FTE positions, one Computer Programmer and one Programmer Analyst III, are requested to implement Cash Management System. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00      STATE      2.00

SECTION 13 - ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE (E24)

Seventy-five hundredths (0.75) State funded, seven and twenty-five hundredths (7.25) Federally funded, and three (3.00) Other funded FTE positions are requested to strengthen staff at training sites, the Army Contract Support Program, and McEntire Air National Guard Base. Five (5.00) FTE positions in Training Sites have changed from Federal funding to Other funding. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 11.00 STATE 0.75 FEDERAL 2.25 OTHER 8.00

SECTION 16A - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-INTERNAL OPERATIONS (F04)

One (1.00) Other funded FTE position is needed to provide a senior accountant to give support for management and supervision to the Budget and Control Board accounting activities associated with the permanent improvement projects, payroll accounting, and cashier responsibilities. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 16B - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BUDGET DIVISION (F06)

Seven (7.00) State funded positions are needed to provide additional budget analysts (4.00), administrative assistant (1.00), programming analyst (1.00), and administrative analyst (1.00) for implementation of the functional area team concept to allow for better and more timely analysis of the state budget and budgeting process. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 7.00 STATE 7.00

SECTION 16C - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

Two (2.00) Other funded FTE positions (Data Control Clerk and an Administrative Specialist) are requested to be transferred from contractual employees to full-time, permanent positions. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16D - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (F10)

Eleven (11.00) Other funded FTE positions will provide one (1.00) additional Accounting Technician for processing the increased number of financial transactions, data processing positions (8.00) to provide support for user operations, and two (2.00) positions for print shop operations. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 11.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 11.00

11846

SECTION 16E - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Seven (7.00) State funded FTE positions and four (4.00) Other funded FTE positions are requested. Five (5.00) of the State funded positions are to provide additional architectural, engineering, and administrative support for the State Engineer's Office. The two (2.00) remaining State funded positions are to provide needed administrative and technical writing requirements for additional and complex contracts. The four (4.00) Other funded positions will provide field agents and administrative support for tort liability, school bus claims, and the passage of the S.C. Tort Claims Act. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 11.00 STATE 7.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 16G - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

Two (2.00) Other funded FTE positions are requested. Positions include an Administrative Specialist for reconciling and processing invoices for gasoline, repairs, and service to vehicles and an Automotive Maintenance Technician for servicing vehicles. The Division presently has five Technicians for approximately 1,000 vehicles. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16H - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F24)

Two (2.00) Other funded FTE positions are requested to help develop improvement strategies for state agencies. The positions will provide efficient allocation of resources to increase productivity. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16I - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-LOCAL GOVERNMENT (F26)

Four (4.00) State funded positions are needed to provide staff to administer the EPA funds that will be received by the state and distributed to local entities for development of rural water and sewer capacity. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 16K - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Three (3.00) Other funded FTE positions, including an accounting technician, postal clerk, and coverage processing assistant supervisor, will provide support for quality control for the Health, Dental, and Life Insurance Program and reduce the backlog in the Retirement Benefits Program. Workload has increased due to the legislative changes in Federal Income Tax reporting requirements and more frequent maintenance of existing programs. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

#### SECTION 20 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (H12)

Sixty-six (66.00) FTE positions, thirty-three (33.00) Federally funded and thirty-three (33.00) Other funded, are necessary to support the research functions at the University. Positions include Technicians (20.00); Administrative Assistant I's (4.00); Administrative Specialist A's (3.00); Research Associates (20.00); and Associate Professors (19.00). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 66.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 33.00 OTHER 33.00

#### SECTION 22 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

One and sixty-three hundredths (1.63) Other funded positions are requested to support auxiliary services. Positions include a part-time Supply Specialist II (0.63) and an Administrative Assistant I (1.00). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.63 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.63

#### SECTION 26 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position, a secretarial position, was added by the Budget and Control Board and Joint Committee on Personal Services, Financing and Budgeting. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

#### SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Two (2.00) Other funded FTE positions - One (1.00) Data Coordinator is needed to provide technical assistance to local school districts for the reduction of paperwork project, and one (1.00) Data Management/Research Analyst I is needed for maintenance of science exam and exit exam data files. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

#### SECTION 31 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Thirteen hundredths (0.13) Other funded FTE position - Two part-time positions were combined, and 0.13 is needed to create 1.0 FTE position (Associate Producer/Director for the Beaufort station). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.13 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 0.13

#### SECTION 34 - SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF & BLIND (H75)

Twelve and thirty-two hundredths (12.32) FTE positions - Four (4.00) State funded positions are needed to provide Educational Support Services. Positions include Teachers (2.00), Teacher's Aide (1.00), and Dorm Counselor (1.00). Eight and

thirty-two hundredths (8.32) Other funded positions are to assist the School in providing services in the Multihandicapped Program. These positions include Occupational Therapist II (0.50), Occupational Therapist Assistant (0.8076), Physical Therapist Assistant (0.8076), Special Education Teacher (1.00), Activity Therapist II (1.00), Guidance Counselor (1.00), Associate Teacher (1.00), Youth Counselor III's (2.00), Administrative Specialist A (0.20). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.32 STATE 4.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 8.32

#### SECTION 37 - STATE LIBRARY (H87)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position (Volunteer Service Coordinator) is requested to develop a volunteer program to improve the delivery of library services to the 8,000 registered blind and handicapped readers served by the State Library. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

#### SECTION 39 - STATE MUSEUM (H95)

Twenty (20.00) State funded FTE positions are necessary for the Museum to open and operate at acceptable levels. Positions include Computer Assistant (1.00), Purchasing Coordinator (1.00), Editorial Assistant (1.00), Education Study Specialist (1.00), Education Program Specialist (1.00), Senior Designer (1.00), Graphic Designer (1.00), Gallery Guards (7.00), Postal/Supply Clerk (1.00), Assistant Store Manager (1.00), and Custodial Workers (4.00). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 STATE 20.00

#### SECTION 40 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

Four (4.00) Other funded FTE Positions are needed to fulfill the legal requirement of S.C. Code 44-6-150 (Medically Indigent Assistance Fund) to perform internal audit of the fund at the expense of the fund as required by the Code. Two (2.00) Staff Auditors, one (1.00) Auditor II, and one (1.00) Administrative Specialist B have been determined to be needed to effect the Audit Plan as approved by the State Auditor's Office. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

#### SECTION 42 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

One hundred nine (109.00) State funded and fifty (50.00) Other funded FTE's are requested to provide additional staffing at State Hospital and the community mental health centers in accordance with the Justice Department Suit settlement which will complete the third year of a four-year plan. Twelve (12.00) State

funded FTE's are needed to provide staffing for the Young Adult Program for Alcohol and Drug Addiction at Morris Village. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 171.00 STATE 121.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 50.00

SECTION 45 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Seventy-six (76.00) FTE positions - Eleven and one-half (11.50) State funded and seven and one-half (7.50) Federally funded FTE positions are needed in the Work Support Program to provide three additional sites for Teen Companion and work support. Twenty (20.00) Federally funded and twenty (20.00) Other funded FTE positions are requested for Hospital Eligibility Workers to permit the agency to enter into contracts with hospitals for the purpose of out-stationing eligibility workers in order to make health services more accessible to needy citizens. Five and forty-four hundredths (5.44) State funded and eleven and fifty-six hundredths (11.56) Federally funded FTE positions are needed in the Child Support Program to assist the agency in meeting mandated services to all children in need of securing child support from parents who have the legal and moral responsibility to support the children. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 76.00 STATE 16.94 FEDERAL 39.06 OTHER 20.00

SECTION 46 - JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL (L12)

Eight and one-half (8.50) State funded FTE positions (Special Education Teachers and Clinical Counselor II's) are requested to assist the School in expanding its outdoor Therapeutic Camping Program-Wilderness Camp. Thirtv-five hundredths (0.35) State funded, sixty-nine hundredths (0.69) Federally funded, and three tenths (0.30) Other funded FTE's are needed for Clinical Counselor II positions in the Education Program. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.84 STATE 8.85 FEDERAL 0.69 OTHER 0.30

SECTION 47 - ADVISORY BOARD FOR REVIEW OF FOSTER CARE OF CHILDREN (L16)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position (Review Board Coordinator) is needed to assist the Board in alleviating the excessive review caseloads of its current Boards and help insure that each child receives a high quality review. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 50 - COMMISSION ON AGING (L28)

Four (4.00) Other funded FTE positions are needed to assist the Commission in implementing an Activities of Daily Living or Instrumental Activities of Daily Living Program for senior citizens to allow them to live independently. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

Seven hundred nineteen (719.00) FTE positions - Six hundred eighty-seven (687.00) State funded and twelve (12.00) Other funded positions are security and non-security personnel required to staff the Allendale and Marlboro correctional institutions scheduled for opening in the spring of 1989. Twenty (20.00) State funded FTE's are needed to provide additional security personnel to expand prison industries to include the refurbishing of school busses by inmate labor. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 719.00 STATE 707.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 12.00

SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Fifteen (15.00) FTE positions represent additional probation/parole agents to supervise the anticipated increase in offenders. Seven (7.00) positions are State funded, and the remaining eight (8.00) will be supported by fees collected from offenders under the intensive supervision program. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.00 STATE 7.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 8.00

SECTION 57 - DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES (N12)

Seventy-six (76.00) State funded FTE positions are requested for: additional security positions (71.00) to provide double coverage in residential cottages and on perimeter security patrol, additional social workers (4.00) in the Birchwood dormitories, and an additional psychologist (1.00) at the Reception and Evaluation Center. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 76.00 STATE 76.00

SECTION 58 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Twelve (12.00) Other Funded FTE positions are needed to provide additional instructors and maintenance personnel due to the growth and expansion of the academy. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 12.00

SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES (P04)

Five (5.00) State funded FTE positions are needed to staff and operate two regional offices in Charleston and Greenwood. Positions include: Hydrologist III (1.00), Hydrologist I's (2.00), Geologist I (1.00), and Planner II (1.00). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 5.00

SECTION 61 - LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position is necessary to carry out the provisions of the S.C. Mining Act. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 62 - FORESTRY COMMISSION (P12)

Four (4.00) FTE positions - Two (2.00) are State funded and include one (1.00) Marketing Specialist to recruit value-added timber manufacturing businesses to the state and one (1.00) Senior Accountant in compliance with a Legislative Audit Council report recommendation. The two (2.00) Federally funded FTE's provide forestry assistance to farmers under the Conservation Reserve Program. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00

SECTION 63 - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (P16)

Two (2.00) State funded FTE positions are needed to recruit agricultural-based industries into South Carolina, promote international export of farm commodities, and support development of non-traditional agricultural enterprises. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 67 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

Four (4.00) FTE positions - Three and one-quarter (3.25) are Federally funded, and three-quarters (0.75) is Other funded. Positions include two (2.00) Wildlife Conservation Officers in the Hunter Education Program; one (1.00) Wildlife Technician to implement the damage mitigation plan in the Russell Dam Management area; and one (1.00) Wildlife Technician to support fisheries research biologists in the Congaree-Wateree management area. These positions are needed to support federal grants which have been or will be awarded. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 3.25 OTHER 0.75

SECTION 70 - PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM (P28)

Twenty-seven (27.00) State funded FTE positions and seven (7.00) Other funded FTE positions are needed for development/expansion and operation of nine state parks and historic sites, including four new parks. Other funded positions include Park Technicians (3.00), Custodial Worker II's (3.00), and Custodial Supervisor (1.00). State funded positions include Park Superintendents (4.00), Park Rangers (4.00), Park Technicians (9.00), Clerks (2.00), Groundskeeper Supervisors (2.00), Naturalists (2.00), Public Information Specialist (1.00), Law Enforcement Officers (2.00), and Draftsman (1.00). (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 34.00 STATE 27.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 7.00

SECTION 71 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

Four (4.00) State funded FTE positions - Three (3.00) FTE's are needed to staff the reorganized Film Office; positions include Economic Development Manager III (1.00) and Economic Development Manager I (2.00). Also one (1.00) FTE, Economic Development Manager II, is needed in the Business Development and Assistance Program to provide central sources for people to obtain information/assistance about requirements for new business formations/expansions in South Carolina. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 72 - JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (P34)

Two (2.00) State funded FTE positions (Industrial Finance Specialists) are needed to strengthen the agency's loan management and loan monitoring capability. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 79 - STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND (R12)

Four (4.00) Other funded FTE positions - These clerical positions are needed to meet the increased workload of the agency. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 83 - CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position (paralegal) is needed to maintain the mandates of the Legal Division. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 86 - STATE TAX COMMISSION (R44)

Six (6.00) State FTE positions are needed in the Information Resources Management Program, and sixteen (16.00) State funded FTE positions are needed in the Field Services Program to enhance revenue collections and audits of taxpayers. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 STATE 22.00

SECTION 90 - BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (R64)

One (1.00) State funded FTE position - An Administrative Specialist C is needed to handle the increased workload of the agency. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 92 - AUCTIONEER'S COMMISSION (R69)

One (1.00) State funded position (Administrative Specialist A) is requested to handle the increase in the clerical workload. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 100 - BOARD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS (R92)

One-half (0.50) State funded FTE position is needed to give the agency a full-time position for an Examination Coordinator in order to handle the increase in the workload due to additional investigative activities. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.50 STATE 0.50

SECTION 101 - BOARD OF CERTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS (R94)

One (1.00) State funded position is requested to provide essential staff capability to meet the administrative requirements of current certification programs. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 113 - BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY (S32)

Three tenths (0.30) State funded position is requested to provide an additional part-time position which is needed to handle the increase in the number of applications. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.30 STATE 0.30

SECTION 115 - RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS (S40)

Two (2.00) State funded positions - Two additional Special Investigators are needed on a full-time basis to handle the increased workload in the Examination Division. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 126 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (U12)

Three hundred sixty-eight and one-half (368.50) Other funded positions - Positions include administrative and computer positions (13.00) for the Administrative Division; engineers, appraisers, and planners (155.00) for the Engineering

Division; maintenance workers (100.00) for the Highway Maintenance Division; administrative and clerical positions (20.50) for the Motor Vehicle Division; and troopers (80.00) for the Law Enforcement Division. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE:	TOTAL	368.50	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	368.50
-------------	-------	--------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	--------

---

CUMULATIVE:	TOTAL	1,747.22	STATE	1,087.09	FEDERAL	86.00	OTHER	574.13
-------------	-------	----------	-------	----------	---------	-------	-------	--------

---

---

## SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY  
THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3A	LEG DEPT-THE SENATE	(14.00)	(14.00)		
21	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	0.00		0.40	(0.40)
23	LANDER COLLEGE	0.00		(7.75)	7.75
25A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	0.20		(112.08)	112.28
25B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	0.00		3.00	(3.00)
25C	USC-AIKEN	0.00		(3.60)	3.60
25D	USC-COASTAL	0.00		(0.89)	0.89
25F	USC-BEAUFORT	0.00		0.20	(0.20)
25G	USC-LANCASTER	(0.20)		0.20	(0.40)
25H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	0.00		0.98	(0.98)
25I	USC-SUMTER	0.00		0.03	(0.03)
25J	USC-UNION	0.00		0.03	(0.03)
27A	MEDICAL UNIV OF SC	(67.18)	(65.70)	(1.35)	(0.13)
27B	MEDUCAL UNIV-HOSPITAL	70.00	70.00		
27C	MEDUCAL UNIV-TEACHING HOSP	(4.30)	(4.30)		
27D	CHARLESTON HIGHER ED CONS	1.48		1.35	0.13
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION	(1.00)			(1.00)
34	SCHOOL FOR DEAF & BLIND	0.00		0.18	(0.18)
41	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00	22.62		(22.62)
116	MENTAL RETARDATION	(60.00)	(47.00)		(13.00)
44	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	0.00		3.00	(3.00)
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	(1.00)		(0.50)	(0.50)
112	HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSP	(0.00)	(0.64)	0.95	(0.31)
	TOTAL	(76.00)	(39.02)	(115.85)	78.87

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

11856

SCHEDULE IV

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3K	JT LEG COMMITTEES	1.00	1.00		
5R	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	23.00	23.00		
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	2.00	2.00		
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL	0.00		(5.00)	5.00
16A	B&CB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00			1.00
16B	B&CB-BUDGET DIVISION	7.00	7.00		
16C	B&CB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	2.00			2.00
16D	B&CB-INFORMATION RES MGMT	11.00			11.00
16E	B&CB-GENERAL SERVICES	11.00	7.00		4.00
16G	B&CB-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	2.00			2.00
16H	B&CB-HUMAN RES MGMT	2.00			2.00
16I	B&CB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	4.00	4.00		
16K	B&CB-RETIREMENT DIVISION	3.00			3.00
20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY	66.00		33.00	33.00
22	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	1.63			1.63
30	EDUCATION	2.00			2.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	4.00	4.00		
37	STATE LIBRARY	1.00	1.00		
39	STATE MUSEUM	20.00	20.00		
42	MENTAL HEALTH	171.00	121.00		50.00
45	SOCIAL SERVICES	76.00	16.94	39.06	20.00
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	2.34	2.00	0.04	0.30
47	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BD	1.00	1.00		
50	COMMISSION ON AGING	4.00			4.00
55	CORRECTIONS	719.00	707.00		12.00
56	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	15.00	7.00		8.00
57	YOUTH SERVICES	76.00	76.00		
58	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	12.00			12.00
60	WATER RESOURCES	5.00	5.00		
61	LAND RESOURCES	1.00	1.00		

11857

SCHEDULE IV

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
62	FORESTRY	2.00	2.00		
63	AGRICULTURE	2.00	2.00		
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	4.00		3.25	0.75
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	34.00	27.00		7.00
71	DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00		
72	JEDA	2.00	2.00		
79	STATE WORKERS' COMP FUND	4.00			4.00
83	CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1.00	1.00		
86	TAX COMMISSION	22.00	22.00		
90	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	1.00	1.00		
100	BD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS	0.50	0.50		
101	BD OF CERT OF ENVIR SYSTEMS	1.00	1.00		
113	BD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY	0.30	0.30		
115	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	2.00	2.00		
126	HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	368.50			368.50
	Total	1,694.27	1,070.74	70.35	553.18

11858

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICES, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
AND THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

11859

26

SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1988-89  
NEW POSITION COST REPORT  
BY COMMITTEE

B & C BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$22,732,315	\$14,061,395
FTE'S	1,747.22	1,087.09

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

11860

PRGM = ANCO6ICR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 245  
DATE = 01/19/88

S T A T E W I D E S U M M A R Y

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
87-88 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	5,912,074,929 (67,426.09)	2,853,533,541 (39,675.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,331,174 (19,687.86)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 87-88	148,117,932 (66.78)	9,017,201 (-20.47)	31,594,672 (40.79)	107,506,059 (46.46)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 87-88	6,060,192,861 (67,492.87)	2,862,550,742 (39,655.52)	1,586,804,886 (8,103.03)	1,610,837,233 (19,734.32)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	179,326,819 (247.99)	-4,115,923 (-61.85)	56,364,636 (-191.69)	127,078,106 (501.53)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 88-89	6,239,519,680 (67,740.86)	2,858,434,819 (39,593.67)	1,643,169,522 (7,911.34)	1,737,915,339 (20,235.85)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	483,847,911 (0.00)	388,097,190 (0.00)	65,726,512 (0.00)	30,025,909 (0.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	220,966,691 (1,293.77)	200,382,847 (1,092.36)	18,214,229 (75.35)	2,369,615 (126.06)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	6,460,486,371 (69,034.63)	3,058,817,666 (40,686.03)	1,661,383,751 (7,986.69)	1,740,284,954 (20,361.91)
GRAND TOTALS	6,460,486,371 (69,034.63)	3,058,817,666 (40,686.03)	1,661,383,751 (7,986.69)	1,740,284,954 (20,361.91)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS	548,411,442 (1,608.54)	205,284,125 (1,010.04)	106,173,537 (-75.55)	236,953,780 (674.05)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. ADJUSTED BASE	400,293,510 (1,541.76)	196,266,924 (1,030.51)	74,578,865 (-116.34)	129,447,721 (627.59)

11861

PRGM = ANCO61CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A01	LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	6,063,557 (161.00)	6,063,557 (161.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A05	LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	8,327,481 (358.00)	8,327,481 (358.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A10	LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR BOTH HOUSES	420,051 (22.00)	420,051 (22.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A15	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1,910,900 (43.00)	1,910,900 (43.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A17	LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF. TECH. RES.	2,797,657 (16.00)	2,797,657 (16.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A20	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	941,249 (24.00)	941,249 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A25	LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYSTEMS	928,413 (17.00)	928,413 (17.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A27	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1,065,120 (13.00)	811,620 (12.00)	253,500 (0.00)	0 (1.00)
A28	S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	245,046 (4.00)	245,046 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A30	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	2,540,938 (55.00)	2,454,579 (53.00)	0 (0.00)	86,359 (2.00)
B04	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	23,124,487 (399.22)	23,124,487 (399.22)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D05	GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF STATE	1,217,724 (24.00)	1,217,724 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D10	GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	18,000,076 (418.25)	17,018,076 (418.25)	0 (0.00)	982,000 (0.00)
D17	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	117,360,251 (259.00)	6,266,177 (123.23)	89,480,633 (130.27)	21,613,441 (5.50)
D20	GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROUNDS	203,571 (5.00)	203,571 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E04	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	218,975 (5.00)	218,975 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E08	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	1,128,887 (33.00)	1,128,887 (33.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E12	COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	4,243,857 (99.00)	4,243,857 (99.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E16	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,415,177 (66.49)	3,415,177 (66.49)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E20	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	9,689,635 (141.75)	9,689,635 (141.75)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E12	COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENSE	742,054 (17.89)	742,054 (17.89)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E24	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	10,800,521 (190.00)	5,275,483 (56.50)	5,182,923 (115.75)	342,115 (17.75)
E28	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	2,795,178 (17.50)	2,645,178 (17.50)	0 (0.00)	150,000 (0.00)
F02	B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	1,741,742 (24.00)	1,636,171 (21.00)	0 (0.00)	105,571 (3.00)

11862

PRGM = ANC061CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

# ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

## AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY_NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
F04	B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIONS	3,079,602	2,461,268	0	618,334
		(57.00)	(40.93)	(0.00)	(16.07)
F05	B & C-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	3,027,250	2,315,250	0	712,000
		(29.00)	(29.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F06	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,297,898	1,297,898	0	0
		(30.00)	(30.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F08	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	4,034,344	3,664,492	0	369,852
		(75.30)	(69.67)	(0.00)	(5.63)
F10	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	37,369,110	2,300,872	0	35,068,238
		(164.70)	(30.00)	(0.00)	(134.70)
F12	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	28,816,557	5,981,468	0	22,835,089
		(416.00)	(133.77)	(0.00)	(282.23)
F14	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	3,524,425	2,772,935	10,000	741,490
		(79.00)	(71.00)	(0.00)	(8.00)
F16	B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	5,281,806	269,346	0	5,012,460
		(26.00)	(9.00)	(0.00)	(17.00)
F24	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4,217,583	3,090,309	0	1,127,274
		(109.00)	(83.00)	(0.00)	(26.00)
F26	B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISION	9,201,583	9,201,583	0	0
		(7.00)	(7.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F27	B & C-STATE AUDITOR	3,788,912	3,788,912	0	0
		(77.00)	(77.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F29	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	7,412,286	0	0	7,412,286
		(150.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(150.00)
F30	B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	87,008,683	87,008,683	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F31	B & C-CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUND	26,927,541	26,927,541	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H03	COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	11,517,674	11,211,677	305,997	0
		(23.00)	(23.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H06	HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANTS COMMITTEE	17,711,476	16,880,617	830,859	0
		(7.00)	(7.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H09	THE CITADEL	35,931,284	12,427,101	1,042,441	22,461,742
		(517.22)	(323.98)	(0.00)	(193.24)
H12	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	180,288,680	63,960,884	11,301,593	105,026,203
		(2,459.42)	(1,355.14)	(80.21)	(1,024.07)
H15	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	36,867,929	17,223,469	1,775,000	17,869,460
		(598.76)	(455.01)	(5.13)	(138.62)
H18	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	20,121,323	10,337,964	993,763	8,789,596
		(335.18)	(247.15)	(0.00)	(88.03)
H21	LANDER COLLEGE	13,740,374	6,824,052	194,290	6,722,032
		(240.77)	(157.85)	(2.50)	(80.42)
H24	S C STATE COLLEGE	34,102,010	17,018,220	3,945,142	13,138,648
		(754.63)	(552.22)	(58.17)	(144.24)
H27	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	262,937,903	107,354,509	37,550,549	118,032,845
		(4,116.89)	(2,463.37)	(230.49)	(1,423.03)
H28	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDICAL SCHOOL	23,536,147	16,136,580	3,773,717	3,625,850
		(284.36)	(198.74)	(41.50)	(44.12)

11863

PRGM = ANCO61CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H29	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	12,070,039 (193.88)	5,604,431 (134.30)	1,375,908 (2.90)	5,089,700 (56.68)
H32	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	16,491,943 (271.14)	8,116,579 (132.74)	1,296,352 (2.40)	7,079,012 (136.00)
H34	U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	14,612,344 (281.53)	7,582,425 (161.16)	1,433,061 (25.60)	5,596,858 (94.77)
H36	U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,521,628 (36.93)	1,301,282 (20.95)	223,506 (0.20)	996,840 (15.78)
H37	U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	4,007,598 (58.30)	2,011,278 (26.91)	468,061 (6.20)	1,528,259 (25.19)
H38	U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,559,617 (38.00)	1,213,846 (21.70)	411,833 (0.98)	933,938 (15.32)
H39	U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	4,923,590 (85.12)	2,666,947 (56.24)	445,889 (0.03)	1,810,754 (28.85)
H40	U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,516,530 (30.49)	721,353 (16.92)	287,424 (3.78)	507,753 (9.79)
H47	WINTHROP COLLEGE	37,761,962 (649.33)	17,237,613 (426.36)	1,349,013 (28.00)	19,175,336 (194.97)
H51	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	115,080,807 (2,460.07)	68,080,807 (1,935.18)	19,000,000 (175.61)	28,000,000 (349.28)
H52	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSPITAL	140,527,053 (2,571.01)	15,027,053 (281.73)	500,000 (5.99)	125,000,000 (2,283.29)
H53	S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEACHING HOSPITALS	14,578,789 (53.17)	13,878,789 (52.17)	450,000 (1.00)	250,000 (0.00)
H54	CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM	600,000 (5.28)	0 (0.00)	350,000 (5.15)	250,000 (0.13)
H55	ADV COUNCIL VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL ED.	201,720 (3.00)	40,680 (1.00)	161,040 (2.00)	0 (0.00)
H59	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	165,942,515 (3,317.09)	94,531,368 (2,730.40)	17,410,163 (322.13)	54,000,984 (264.56)
H63	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1,461,656,121 (1,140.55)	1,008,726,889 (866.76)	184,795,785 (158.09)	268,133,447 (115.70)
H67	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	22,683,544 (365.55)	16,070,865 (323.45)	39,360 (0.00)	6,573,319 (42.10)
H71	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL	3,152,626 (88.60)	2,562,123 (80.52)	178,279 (4.15)	412,224 (3.93)
H73	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	61,712,620 (1,150.70)	14,359,103 (460.40)	37,623,312 (663.90)	9,730,205 (26.40)
H75	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	11,258,667 (356.95)	9,535,333 (313.62)	479,283 (13.94)	1,244,051 (29.39)
H79	DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY	4,624,864 (123.50)	3,787,481 (119.50)	161,800 (0.00)	675,583 (4.00)
H83	CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	195,447 (5.00)	195,447 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H87	S. C. STATE LIBRARY	7,033,957 (51.00)	5,108,559 (43.00)	1,925,398 (8.00)	0 (0.00)
H91	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	3,796,260 (41.31)	2,883,117 (32.83)	751,739 (8.34)	161,404 (0.14)

11864

PRGM = ANCO61CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H95	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	6,049,647 (73.00)	5,206,673 (69.00)	100,000 (0.00)	742,974 (4.00)
J02	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	588,491,582 (318.00)	101,088,179 (121.59)	415,441,051 (189.41)	71,962,352 (7.00)
J04	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	201,814,476 (4,249.62)	80,243,036 (2,138.91)	74,397,231 (1,154.89)	47,174,209 (955.82)
J12	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	219,661,374 (6,815.46)	154,548,667 (5,247.45)	6,707,437 (191.87)	58,405,270 (1,376.14)
J16	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION	150,955,363 (4,478.51)	71,636,518 (2,811.68)	3,150,961 (26.00)	76,167,884 (1,640.83)
J20	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	17,078,782 (76.51)	8,580,969 (70.85)	7,084,371 (3.66)	1,413,442 (2.00)
L04	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	472,507,827 (4,371.70)	89,619,047 (1,888.35)	375,606,679 (2,438.34)	7,282,101 (45.01)
L12	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	2,881,429 (105.06)	2,583,534 (99.41)	130,723 (2.05)	167,172 (3.60)
L16	ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CARE OF CHILDREN	560,590 (17.00)	502,803 (13.90)	55,582 (3.10)	2,205 (0.00)
L20	CHILDREN'S BUREAU	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L24	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	5,745,854 (114.50)	3,021,681 (52.60)	2,654,673 (61.90)	69,500 (0.00)
L28	COMMISSION ON AGING	13,910,162 (32.01)	2,055,355 (16.49)	10,777,307 (11.52)	1,077,500 (4.00)
L32	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	13,963,348 (49.00)	466,662 (8.00)	12,390,463 (19.00)	1,106,223 (22.00)
L36	S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS	1,626,324 (44.00)	1,338,324 (35.55)	250,000 (8.45)	38,000 (0.00)
L40	DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,149,515 (20.00)	1,149,515 (20.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L44	COMMISSION ON WOMEN	76,839 (1.75)	75,589 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	1,250 (0.00)
N04	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	178,380,017 (5,829.65)	153,255,356 (5,583.22)	1,059,857 (28.22)	24,064,804 (218.21)
N08	PAROLE AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	21,900,365 (690.00)	12,023,276 (464.00)	0 (0.00)	9,877,089 (226.00)
N12	DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	35,659,438 (1,093.50)	32,137,569 (1,010.75)	1,812,336 (59.75)	1,709,533 (23.00)
N20	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	5,011,505 (97.95)	0 (0.00)	0 (1.00)	5,011,505 (96.95)
N24	LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMMITTEE	175,231 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	175,231 (3.00)
P04	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	4,730,471 (62.00)	3,499,797 (57.00)	1,135,786 (3.00)	94,888 (2.00)
P08	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	2,991,258 (63.00)	2,708,258 (63.00)	263,000 (0.00)	20,000 (0.00)
P12	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	17,587,711 (597.43)	15,235,334 (576.42)	1,722,507 (21.01)	629,870 (0.00)

11865

PRGM = ANCO61CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
P16	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,757,047	6,120,814	30,604	3,605,629
		(222.88)	(155.00)	(0.00)	(67.88)
P18	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	51,486,947	37,256,615	12,567,622	1,662,710
		(1,312.51)	(870.46)	(388.74)	(53.31)
P22	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	241,556	31,556	0	210,000
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P24	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	38,295,488	17,704,189	6,193,121	14,398,178
		(746.55)	(419.00)	(94.75)	(232.80)
P25	COASTAL COUNCIL	2,600,755	1,231,755	1,369,000	0
		(38.00)	(17.00)	(21.00)	(0.00)
P26	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,841,765	487,598	1,300,000	54,167
		(13.00)	(9.00)	(3.00)	(1.00)
P28	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	30,072,460	13,715,123	815,400	15,541,937
		(509.67)	(170.47)	(0.00)	(139.20)
P32	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	8,478,020	7,956,020	0	522,000
		(79.00)	(79.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P33	S C COORDINATING COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC DEV	115,000	0	0	115,000
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P34	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	630,199	520,199	70,000	40,000
		(12.00)	(11.00)	(1.00)	(0.00)
P36	PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	2,481,099	0	0	2,481,099
		(39.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(39.00)
P40	CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY OF S.C.	1,627,970	1,627,970	0	0
		(8.00)	(8.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P48	OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSION	236,490	130,346	0	106,144
		(5.00)	(3.00)	(0.00)	(2.00)
R04	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	6,154,324	6,060,258	94,066	0
		(146.36)	(144.86)	(1.50)	(0.00)
R08	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	3,676,790	3,412,290	0	264,500
		(82.48)	(82.48)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R12	STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	2,236,344	106,283	0	2,130,061
		(54.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(54.00)
R14	PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	164,885	0	0	164,885
		(3.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(3.00)
R16	SECOND INJURY FUND	598,441	0	0	598,441
		(13.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(13.00)
R20	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,794,186	4,794,186	0	0
		(112.00)	(112.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R23	FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATION DIVISION	19,305	19,305	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R24	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION	1,081,909	1,081,909	0	0
		(25.00)	(25.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R25	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION	416,452	416,452	0	0
		(8.50)	(8.50)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R28	DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1,867,645	1,854,445	0	13,200
		(44.00)	(44.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)

11866

PRGM = ANCO61CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
R36	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	5,416,951	3,800,091	1,616,860	0
		(152.50)	(110.39)	(42.11)	(0.00)
R44	STATE TAX COMMISSION	35,671,788	35,341,788	0	330,000
		(834.00)	(834.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R48	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION	3,913,952	3,361,952	0	552,000
		(82.00)	(82.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R52	STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	173,249	173,249	0	0
		(4.00)	(4.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R60	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	53,668,361	194,031	45,258,988	8,215,342
		(1,221.33)	(0.00)	(1,102.33)	(119.00)
R64	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	358,879	358,879	0	0
		(5.00)	(5.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R68	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	203,001	203,001	0	0
		(3.75)	(3.75)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R69	AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	116,897	116,897	0	0
		(3.00)	(3.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R72	BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	162,596	162,596	0	0
		(5.00)	(5.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R74	STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	25,764	25,764	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R76	CEMETERY BOARD	27,141	27,141	0	0
		(1.00)	(1.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R80	BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	52,841	52,841	0	0
		(1.00)	(1.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R82	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	369,306	369,306	0	0
		(10.00)	(10.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R84	BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	441,112	441,112	0	0
		(12.00)	(12.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R88	BOARD OF DENTISTRY	318,019	318,019	0	0
		(5.25)	(5.25)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R92	BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	350,870	350,870	0	0
		(7.00)	(7.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R94	BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS OPRS.	225,522	225,522	0	0
		(6.00)	(6.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R96	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS	14,429	14,429	0	0
		(0.50)	(0.50)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R99	BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	73,701	73,701	0	0
		(1.75)	(1.75)	(0.00)	(0.00)
S02	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS	30,015	30,015	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
S04	BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	751,044	751,044	0	0
		(17.04)	(17.04)	(0.00)	(0.00)
S08	BOARD OF NURSING	630,472	630,472	0	0
		(18.00)	(18.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
S12	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	60,669	60,669	0	0
		(1.60)	(1.60)	(0.00)	(0.00)
S14	BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,916	2,916	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)

11867

PRGM = ANC061CR  
TIME = 11:31:07

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 01/19/88

A G E N C Y S U M M A R Y

AGY_NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
S17	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,875 (0.50)	14,875 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S18	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	41,676 (0.35)	41,676 (0.35)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S20	THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	241,631 (6.50)	241,631 (6.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S24	BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	44,428 (1.00)	44,428 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S28	BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	1,014 (0.00)	1,014 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S30	BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & THERAPISTS	91,287 (0.80)	91,287 (0.80)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S32	BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY	19,317 (0.60)	19,317 (0.60)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S36	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,483,122 (35.00)	1,483,122 (35.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S40	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMMISSION	547,322 (13.00)	547,322 (13.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S44	BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANITARIANS	7,071 (0.00)	7,071 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S48	STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS	53,895 (0.00)	53,895 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S52	BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLOGY & AUDIOLOGY	14,944 (0.00)	14,944 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S56	BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	24,166 (0.73)	24,166 (0.73)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S60	PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL	122,650 (2.00)	122,650 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
V04	DLBT SERVICE	107,628,296 (0.00)	107,628,296 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W90	DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	50,000 (0.00)	50,000 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X22	AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	218,625,213 (0.00)	218,625,213 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X40	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2,995,241 (42.00)	2,549,071 (42.00)	265,000 (0.00)	181,170 (0.00)
X50	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	702,461,375 (7,516.00)	1,242,925 (2.08)	249,305,513 (6.68)	451,912,937 (7,507.24)
	GRAND TOTALS	6,460,486,371 (69,034.63)	3,058,817,666 (40,686.03)	1,661,383,751 (7,986.69)	1,740,284,954 (20,361.91)

11868

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1987-88 AUTHORIZED		B & C BD RECOMMEND.		1988-89 WAYS & MEANS BILL			
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,101,472	16,358,267	17,137,872	16,389,300			343,006	405,566
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1065,374,939	596,219,652	1102,599,942	615,914,322			143,721,125	342,964,495
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	303,965,865	233,343,883	309,881,286	235,404,691			17,815,851	56,660,744
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	55,721,001	20,055,328	56,068,652	22,228,823			8,612,531	25,227,298
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	45,011,843	10,411,227	46,398,425	12,015,579			8,980,154	25,402,692
PER DIEM	995,542	636,768	855,793	580,199			100,226	175,368
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	10,244,758	3,396,934	11,355,110	3,596,954			109,704	7,648,452
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED			1,014,793				851,406	163,387
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			43,192				15,442	27,750
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED-86-87			48,654				41,372	7,282
BASE PAY INCREASE	29,359		64,710,510	46,019,435			4,988,022	13,703,053
MERIT PAY								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,498,444,779	880,422,059	1,610,114,229	952,149,303			185,578,839	472,386,087
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	1,003,212,489	306,883,213	1,101,796,085	342,982,573			128,458,461	630,355,051
SPECIAL ITEMS	134,975,023	89,685,374	144,159,471	98,316,400			18,760,545	27,082,526
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	323,825,883	153,885	383,713,395				245,933,667	137,779,728
DEBT SERVICES	139,836,643	111,416,143	120,156,901	109,487,707			78,750	10,590,444
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	900,235,585	142,394,879	923,682,839	151,328,307			705,875,954	66,478,578
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,715,272,880	1,118,903,027	1,817,814,921	1,177,733,371			339,411,644	300,669,906
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	334,374,922	211,950,766	358,110,230	226,031,705			37,285,891	94,792,634
NON-RECURRING APPRO	3,478,287		938,300					
		2,503,814		788,300				150,000
GRAND TOTAL	6,053,656,491	2,864,313,160	6,460,486,371	3,058,817,666			1,661,383,751	1,740,284,954

11869

DATE=01/18/88  
TIME=14:18:22

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY  
1988 - 1989

PROG=AAP208CR  
CONTROL=000001

BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	----- 1987-88 -----		STATE TOTALS		----- 1988-89 -----		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
		APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	B & C BD RECOMMEND. TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	WAYS & MEANS BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,101,472	16,358,267	17,137,872	16,389,300			343,006	405,566
10101		(411.00)	(398.00)	(411.00)	(398.00)			(6.00)	(7.00)
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1065,374,939	596,219,652	1079,913,192	601,918,492			143,114,474	334,900,226
10158		(58,341.75)	(32,606.11)	(58,221.12)	(32,560.41)			(7,344.28)	(18,316.43)
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			22,666,750	13,995,830			606,651	8,064,269
10159				(1,655.93)	(1,065.74)			(75.31)	(514.88)
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI								
10166				(45.45)	(9.50)			(10.00)	(25.95)
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1065,374,939	596,219,652	1102,599,942	615,914,322			143,721,125	342,964,495
		(58,341.75)	(32,606.11)	(59,922.50)	(33,635.65)			(7,429.59)	(18,857.26)
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	303,965,865	233,343,883	309,815,721	235,339,126			17,815,851	56,660,744
10160		(8,663.61)	(6,650.20)	(8,656.63)	(6,640.53)			(550.45)	(1,465.65)
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			65,565	65,565				
10161				(38.00)	(5.00)				(33.00)
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI								
10167				(7.50)	(6.85)			(.65)	
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	303,965,865	233,343,883	309,881,286	235,404,691			17,815,851	56,660,744
		(8,663.61)	(6,650.20)	(8,702.13)	(6,652.38)			(551.10)	(1,498.65)
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	55,721,001	20,055,328	56,068,652	22,228,823			8,612,511	25,227,298
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	45,011,843	10,411,227	46,398,425	12,015,579			8,980,154	25,402,692
10172	PER DIEM	995,542	636,768	855,793	580,199			100,226	175,368
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	10,244,758	3,396,934	11,355,110	3,596,954			109,704	7,648,452
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE			1,014,793				851,406	163,387
10192	INCREMENTS-LONGEVITY								
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			43,192				15,442	27,750
10194	INCREMENTS-CONTINUE			48,654				41,372	7,282
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	29,359		64,710,510	46,019,435			4,988,022	13,703,053
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1498,444,779	880,422,059	1610,114,229	952,149,303			185,578,839	472,386,087
99995		(67,416.36)	(39,654.31)	(69,035.63)	(40,686.03)			(7,986.69)	(20,362.91)
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE									
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			36,400	31,033				
70001									
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			37,225,003	19,694,670				
70002				(1,580.75)	(1,029.54)				
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			5,915,421	2,060,808				
70003				(38.52)	(2.18)				
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			347,651	2,173,495				
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			1,386,582	1,604,352				
70008	PER DIEM			-139,749	-56,569				
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			1,110,352	200,020				
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS.,UNC			1,057,985					
70024	INCREMENT-CONTINUED			48,654					
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			64,681,151	46,019,435				
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			111,669,450	71,727,244				
99995				(1,619.27)	(1,031.72)				

11870

SECTION 128  
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY,  
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES  
FISCAL YEAR 1988-89

	BEA Estimate FY 1988-89 November 1, 1987	Budget and Control Board Estimate FY 1988-89 November 25, 1987
REGULAR SOURCES:		
Retail Sales Tax.....	\$1,062,000,000	\$1,064,498,018
Income Tax (Total).....	1,382,000,000	1,388,670,532
Individual.....	1,149,000,000	1,153,785,266
Corporation.....	233,000,000	234,885,266
Total Income and Sales Tax	<u>\$2,444,000,000</u>	<u>\$2,453,168,550</u>
All Other Revenue		
Admissions Tax.....	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000
Aircraft Tax.....	1,000,000	1,000,000
Alcoholic Liquor Tax.....	50,700,000	50,700,000
Bank Tax.....	6,500,000	6,500,000
Beer and Wine Tax.....	75,077,000	75,077,000
Business License Tax.....	31,200,000	31,200,000
Cable Television Fees.....	0	0
Coin-Operated Device Tax.....	12,400,000	12,400,000
Commercial Nuclear Waste Tax.....	8,000,000	11,238,500
Contractors' License Tax.....	1,400,000	1,400,000
Corporation License Tax.....	38,000,000	38,000,000
Department of Agriculture.....	6,104,800	6,104,800
Departmental Revenue.....	28,087,550	29,074,414
Documentary Tax.....	16,700,000	16,700,000
Earned on Investments.....	60,000,000	60,000,000
Electric Power Tax.....	15,900,000	15,900,000
Estate Tax.....	29,000,000	29,000,000
Fertilizer Inspection Tax.....	195,000	195,000
Gasoline Tax--Counties.....	18,500,000	18,500,000
Gift Tax.....	4,700,000	4,700,000
Insurance Tax.....	87,379,700	87,379,700
Motor Transport Fees.....	6,100,000	6,100,000
Private Car Lines Tax.....	1,500,000	1,500,000
Public Service Assessment.....	3,730,675	3,730,675
Public Service Authority.....	2,000,000	5,000,000
Radioactive Waste Surcharge.....	4,000,000	4,000,000
Retailers' License Tax.....	1,600,000	1,600,000
Savings & Loan Association Tax.....	500,000	500,000
Soft Drinks Tax.....	23,645,000	23,645,000
Workers' Compensation Insurance Tax.....	14,500,000	14,500,000
Total All Other Revenue	<u>\$ 556,019,725</u>	<u>\$ 563,245,089</u>
Total Regular Sources	<u>\$3,000,019,725</u>	<u>\$3,016,413,639</u>

11871

- continued -

	BEA Estimate FY 1988-89 November 1, 1987	Budget and Control Board Estimate FY 1988-89 November 25, 1987
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:</b>		
Circuit & Family Court Fines.....	\$ 2,240,000	\$ 2,240,000
Debt Service Transfers.....	10,754,801	10,754,801
Housing Authority Reimbursement.....	465,334	465,334
Indirect Cost Recoveries.....	15,164,819	15,164,819
Mental Health Fees.....	3,800,000	3,800,000
Nonrecurring Revenue.....	0	0
Parole & Probation Supervision Fees.....	3,150,000	3,300,000
Unclaimed Property Fund Transfer.....	14,000,000	14,000,000
Waste Treatment Loan Repayment.....	430,000	430,000
<b>Total Miscellaneous Sources</b>	<b>\$ 50,004,954</b>	<b>\$ 50,154,954</b>
<b>Total Regular and Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,050,024,679</b>	<b>\$3,066,568,593</b>
Reserve Fund Transfers		\$ (7,235,819)
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>		<b>\$3,059,332,774</b>
Total Highway Revenue		\$ 451,912,937
Total EIA		267,400,000
<b>Total All Sources of Revenues</b>		<b>\$3,778,645,711</b>

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 5  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF THE  
1988-89 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  
PART III

---

1987-88 Total Appropriation

\$ 0

1988-89 Appropriation

B & C Board Recommended Adjustments

\$ 0

Total B & C Board Recommendation

\$ 0

Prepared  
January 22, 1988

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11873

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 5  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 5  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Procurement Audits

A. The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1230, has audited the procurement activity of the Office of the Attorney General. The Division does not recommend certification above the \$2,500 limit authorized by the Code.

B. The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-70, has audited the Greenville County School District.

Each public school district whose annual budget of total expenditures exceeds \$75,000,000 is subject either to the Procurement Code or a substantially similar Code. If the district adopts a substantially similar Code, it is exempt from the Procurement Code but must be audited by General Services every three years.

The Audit Reports are available from the Division upon request.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that (a) in accord with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the Office of Attorney General and does not recommend certification above the \$2,500 limit; and (b) in accord with Section 11-35-70, the Division has audited the Greenville County School District.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets

11874

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Agenda: Blue

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Procurement Audit of the Office of the Attorney General

3. Summary Background Information:

In accordance with Section 11-35-1230 of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Office of the Attorney General. Certification above the \$2,500.00 limit authorized by the Procurement Code was not requested so the report is submitted as information.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive the report as information.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the report be received as information.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

3 copies of Procurement Audit and Certification Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

11875

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Our audit of the procurement system at the South Carolina Attorney General's Office produced findings and recommendations in the following areas:

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. <u>Compliance-Goods and Services, Consultants and Information Technology</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6           |
| <p>Our examination of goods and services, consultant services and information technology procurement activity revealed that competition has not been solicited for procurements of a needed form. Additionally, in three cases, telephone quotations were solicited rather than the required written quotations.</p> |             |
| II. <u>Compliance-Sole Source Procurements</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8           |
| <p>We noted four sole source procurements which should have been competitively bid. Also, one transaction where competition was sought should not have been reported as a sole source procurement.</p>                                                                                                               |             |
| III. <u>Professional Development</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9           |
| <p>Professional development of the procurement officer needs to be a goal of the agency.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |

11876

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject: Procurement Audit of Greenville County School District

3. Summary Background Information:

Section 11-35-70 of the South Carolina Code requires each public school district whose annual budget of total expenditures exceeds seventy-five million dollars to be subject to either the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code or a substantially similar Code. If a school district opts to adopt a substantially similar Code, they are exempt from the provisions of the South Carolina Procurement Code but must be audited by the Division of General Services every three years.

The Division of General Services has performed an audit of procurement activity of Greenville County School District and submits the attached report as information.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive the report as information.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

The report be received as information.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Three copies of Procurement Audit and Certification Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

11877

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS

Our audit of the procurement system of Greenville County School District, hereinafter referred to as the District, produced findings and recommendations in the following areas:

	<u>PAGE</u>
I. <u>Compliance-Sole Source Procurements</u>	7
One procurement was made improperly as a sole source. Additionally, there were a variety of sole source procurement reporting inaccuracies.	
II. <u>Compliance-Emergency Procurements</u>	10
Two emergency procurements were reported incorrectly as sole source procurements. Three other procurements were reported unnecessarily.	
III. <u>Compliance-Goods and Services</u>	12
A. <u>Procurements Made Without Competition</u>	12
For several years, the District has not solicited competition for maintenance services for various office machines. Since these contracts total approximately \$125,000 per year, we consider this a major violation. Another procurement was made without competition. A third procurement referenced an invitation for bids, but the item being procured was not included therein.	

11878

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13

## B. Unauthorized Procurements

Three procurements for bus charters were made by individuals without the requisite authority to do so.

## C. Incorrect Procurement Methodology

15

The District did not use the appropriate procurement methodology on three transactions resulting in insufficient competition being solicited for them.

## D. Splitting Orders

15

In one case, an order was split to circumvent the competitive procurement requirements.

## IV. Compliance-Consultants

16

Three consultant service contracts were awarded improperly.

## V. Minority Business Enterprise Reports

18

Required reports of minority business assistance have not been made to the Associate Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs. Also, the annual report to the Board of Trustees was not filed timely.

## VI. Review of Invitation For Bids Package

18

The standard invitation for bids package should be expanded/revised.

## VII. Review of the District's Procurement Code

19

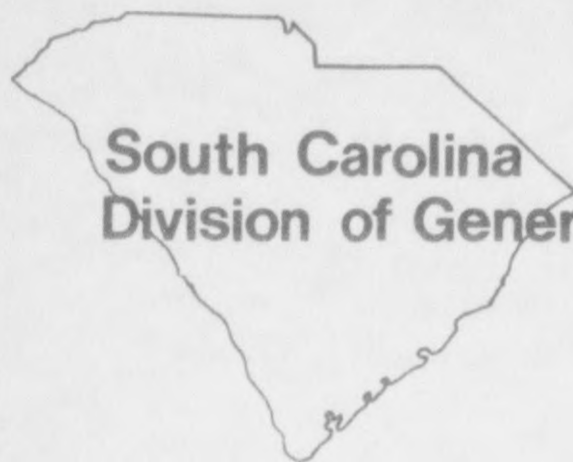
The District's Procurement Code needs to be updated as a result of changes being made to the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

11879

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



South Carolina  
Division of General Services

# PROCUREMENT AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AGENCY

JULY 30, 1981 - MARCH 31, 1987  
DATE

11880

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0600



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 10, 1987

Mr. Richard W. Kelly  
Division Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is the final Office of the Attorney General audit report and recommendations made by the Office of Audit and Certification. Since certification above the \$2,500 limit allowed by law was not requested, and no action is necessary by the Budget and Control Board, I recommend that this report be presented to Dr. Coles for his information.

Sincerely,

D. L. McMillin  
Acting Materials Management Officer

Attachment

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

State Supply & Surplus Property Management  
Surplus Property  
Boston Avenue  
W. Cola, S.C. 29169  
734-4335

Supply, Warehousing & IMS  
1942 Laurel Street  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
734-7919

Training & Research  
300 Gervais Street  
Annex 3  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
737-2060

State Procurements &  
Information Technology Management Office  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Office of Audit & Certification  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

11881

Mailment Purchase Program  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

SOUTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AUDIT REPORT

July 30, 1981 - March 31, 1987

11882

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Introduction.....	3
Scope.....	4
Summary of Audit Findings.....	5
Results of Examination.....	6
Conclusion.....	11

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**

DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0600



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 19, 1987

Richard J. Campbell  
Assistant Division Director  
Division of General Services  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of the South Carolina Attorney General's Office for the period July 30, 1981 through March 31, 1987. As part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to the Consolidated Procurement Code and State and internal procurement policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of the South Carolina Attorney General's Office is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgements by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objectives of a system are to provide

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

State Supply & Surplus Property Management  
Surplus Property  
Boston Avenue  
W. Columbia, S.C. 29169  
734-4335

Supply, Warehousing & IMS  
1942 Laurel Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
734-7919

Training & Research  
300 Gervais Street  
Annex 3  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-2060

State Procurements &  
Information Technology Management Office  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Office of Audit & Certification  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Installment Purchase Program  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

11884

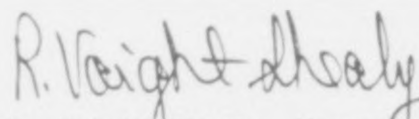
management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions, enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

Corrective action based on the recommendations described in these findings will in all material respects place the South Carolina Attorney General's Office in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

  
R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## INTRODUCTION

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Office of Audit and Certification conducted an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures and policies and related manual of the South Carolina Attorney General's Office.

Our on-site review was conducted May 14, 1987 through June 10, 1987 and was made under the authority as described in Section 11-35-1230(1) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and Section 19-445.2020 of the accompanying regulations.

The examination was directed principally to determine whether, in all material respects, the procurement system's internal controls were adequate and the procurement procedures, as outlined in the Internal Procurement Operating Procedures Manual, were in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and its ensuing regulations.

Additionally, our work was directed toward assisting the agency in promoting the underlying purposes and policies of the Code as outlined in Section 11-35-20, which includes:

- (1) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the procurement system of this State;
- (2) to provide increased economy in state procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing values of funds of the State;
- (3) to provide safeguards for the maintenance of a procurement system of quality and integrity with clearly designed rules for ethical behavior on the part of all persons engaged in the public procurement process.

### SCOPE

Our examination encompassed a detailed analysis of the internal procurement operating procedures of the South Carolina Attorney General's Office and the related policies and procedures manual to the extent we deemed necessary to formulate an opinion on the adequacy of the system to properly handle procurement transactions.

The Audit and Certification team selected a sample for the period July 1, 1985 through March 31, 1987, of procurement transactions for compliance testing and performed other auditing procedures that we considered necessary in the circumstances to formulate this opinion. As specified in the Consolidated Procurement Code and related regulations, our review of the system included, but was not limited to the following areas:

- (1) adherence to provisions of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and accompanying regulations;
- (2) procurement staff and training;
- (3) adequate audit trails and purchase order register;
- (4) evidences of competition;
- (5) small purchase provisions and purchase order confirmations;
- (6) emergency and sole source procurements;
- (7) source selections;
- (8) file documentation of procurements;
- (9) inventory and disposition of surplus property;
- (10) economy and efficiency of the procurement process, and
- (11) approval of Minority Business Enterprise Plan.

## SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS

Our audit of the procurement system at the South Carolina Attorney General's Office produced findings and recommendations in the following areas:

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. <u>Compliance-Goods and Services, Consultants and Information Technology</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6           |
| <p>Our examination of goods and services, consultant services and information technology procurement activity revealed that competition has not been solicited for procurements of a needed form. Additionally, in three cases, telephone quotations were solicited rather than the required written quotations.</p> |             |
| II. <u>Compliance-Sole Source Procurements</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8           |
| <p>We noted four sole source procurements which should have been competitively bid. Also, one transaction where competition was sought should not have been reported as a sole source procurement.</p>                                                                                                               |             |
| III. <u>Professional Development</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9           |
| <p>Professional development of the procurement officer needs to be a goal of the agency.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |

# EXHIBIT

## RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

#### I. Compliance-Goods and Services, Consultants, and Information Technology

Our test sample consisted of sixty (60) randomly selected procurement transactions for goods and services, consultants and information technology from the period July 1, 1985 through March 31, 1987. Most of these procurements were handled properly, however; we did note the following exceptions.

The Attorney General's Office has a continuing need for solicitors' indictment forms, of different types. Since the enactment of the Consolidated Procurement Code, the Attorney General's Office has used one printing company exclusive for printing these forms. Some individual orders exceed the \$500.00 threshold at which competition is required by the Procurement Code. At the time of this audit, no competition has ever been obtained for procurements of these forms. We were told during the audit that the agency was in the process of working with the State Printing Officer, toward development of a competitive solicitation for the procurement of these indictment forms.

We concur with this decision to seek competitive bids and insure compliance with the procurement code and regulations. Hopefully, an agency contract can be established for this recurring supply need.

Additionally we noted three instances where required written quotations were not solicited. Instead, the procurements were made on the basis of telephone quotations. These exceptions were as follows:

<u>VOUCHER #</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>TYPE GOODS/SERVICES</u>
569	10/85	\$1,901.81	Catering
331	9/85	\$1,930.95	Furniture
198	8/85	\$2,205.00	Side arm chairs

Regulation 19-445.2100, Subsection B Item 3 states in part that..."For purchases from \$1500.00 to \$2,499.00, solicitation of written quotations from three qualified sources of supply shall be made... Such documentation shall be attached to the purchase requisition."We remind the agency that procurements from \$1500.00 to \$2,499.00 must be supported by written quotations from three qualified vendors.

#### AGENCY RESPONSE

Office legal staff have worked with the Circuit Solicitors and Court Administration staff for several years in revising the indictment forms which are used in criminal proceedings. Release of the bid for this printing contract was delayed over a year until the final versions of the needed documents were completed. At the time this audit began, we had already completed the bid document and it was formally submitted to General Services on May 18, 1987. A multi-year contract for this printing was awarded by the Materials Management Office on July 24, 1987. We recognized the need for this procurement to be bid and unavoidable delay of the bidding process was occasioned only by the need to have the final documents available for printers to review.

We acknowledge the three calendar year 1985 procurements which were made based upon telephone quotations that were not confirmed in writing. I would note that in each instance the low bidder was awarded the procurement and that my staff had, prior to the audit, realized this procedural error. I understand that my staff has shown your auditor subsequent procurements for similar items to demonstrate that our procedure has been changed.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## II. Compliance-Sole Source Procurements

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

We examined the quarterly reports of sole source and emergency procurements and trade-in sales and all available supporting documents for the period July 31, 1981 through March 31, 1987, for purposes of determining the appropriateness of the procurement actions taken and the accuracy of the reports submitted to the Division of General Services, as required by Section 11-35-2440 of the Consolidated Procurement Code. We found the majority of these transactions to be proper and accurately reported, but we did note the following sole source exceptions.

<u>P.O. NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>EXCEPTION</u>
2149	\$ 624.00	Boling 20 series furniture, credenza and table
0500	\$1,329.30	Boling 25 series furniture credenza
52189	\$3,219.30	Boling 25 series furniture credenza and desk
60163	\$1,564.50	Boling 25 series executive desk & credenza

The Boling Furniture Brand is an open product line so bids should have been solicited.

Section 19-445.2105, Subsection B, of the regulations states in part:

Sole source procurement is not permissible unless there is only a single supplier.....

The Materials Management Officer has interpreted this as follows:

The terminology 'only one source' is intended to mean one manufacturer or unique service provider distributing through one distribution channel. If a firm specification for a product or service is requested due to a unique circumstance or need only satisfied by the

procurement of that specific product/service and there is no more than one source of distribution, the procurement is not sole source. Bids should be forwarded to all known distributors to achieve the lowest possible price for the particular service or product.

We understand that the vendor may have inferred that his company had an exclusive to this furniture line. However, we urge the agency to be cautious of such claims. We recommend the procurement officer check competition himself against such claims and/or contact the Materials Management Office for guidance.

#### AGENCY RESPONSE

We acknowledge that we relied upon availability information provided by a reputable local vendor in procuring Boling furniture. It was not intended that these procurements be directed to this vendor for any other reason. My staff has identified other vendors that can be solicited for such items.

### III. Professional Development

We found that professional development of the purchasing officer may have been overlooked as a goal of the agency. This is an important factor in the successful operation of a procurement system. The procurement officer has been in this position a number of years without any formal governmental training.

Per Section 11-35-20 (k) of the Procurement Code, one of its primary purposes and policies is "to train procurement officials in the techniques and methods of public procurements." To help accomplish this, the Research and Training Section of the Division of General Services was established. Other procurement training is available as well.

We recommend the agency implement a program promoting professional development of procurement personnel through the following:

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- (1) Include a policy statement on professional development goals in the Internal Procurement Operating Procedures Manual.
- (2) Budget available funds for procurement training such as the basic, intermediate, and advanced purchasing seminars given by the National Institute of Governmental Purchasing. As a minimum, the General Public Purchasing (Basic) course should be taken.
- (3) Promote the attainment of professional certification of the purchasing staff such as professional Public Buyer (PPB) or Certified Public Purchasing Officer (CPPO). These certifications are a part of the Universal Certification Requirements for Public Procurement Personnel developed by the National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP) and the National Association of State Purchasing Officials (NASPO).
- (4) Attend Procurement Code updates given by the Materials Management Office.
- (5) Continue to monitor and pay particular attention to the Materials Management Office publication, "Facts and Figures."
- (6) Consider membership for the procurement officer in the South Carolina Association of Governmental Purchasing Officers (SCAGPO).

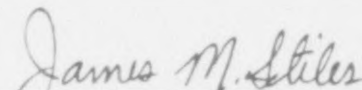
## AGENCY RESPONSE

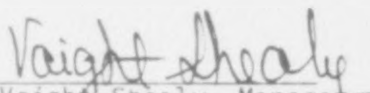
We are enrolling our Support Services Manager in a basic purchasing course offered by the Research and Training Section of the Budget and Control Board. Since this individual does not have full-time procurement duties, and our purchasing needs for goods and services are relatively small, we have not felt the need to have a professional purchasing officer. I do appreciate that it is desirable our staff involved in procurements have exposure and appreciation for professional procurement standards. We will be more sensitive to this issue.

### CONCLUSION

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations described in the findings in the body of this report, we believe, will in all material respects place the Attorney General's Office in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

In accordance with Code Section 11-35-1230 (1) the agency should take this corrective action prior to October 30, 1987. Subject to this corrective action and because additional certification was not requested, we recommend that the Attorney General's Office be allowed to continue procuring all goods and services, construction information technology and consulting services up to the basic level as outlined in the Procurement Code.

  
James M. Stiles, PPB  
Audit Manager

  
Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0600

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 10, 1987

Mr. D. L. McMillin  
Acting Materials Management Officer  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear D.L.:

We have reviewed the response to our audit report of the Office of the Attorney General covering the period July 30, 1981 through March 31, 1987. Combined with observations made during our exit conference, this review has satisfied the Office of Audit and Certification that the agency has corrected the problem areas found and that internal controls over the procurement system are adequate.

Additional certification was not requested, therefore we recommend that the Office of the Attorney General be allowed to continue procuring all goods and services, construction, information technology and consulting services up to the basic level as outlined in the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

Sincerely,

*R. Voight Shealy*

R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

11895

State Supply & Surplus Property Management  
Surplus Property  
Boston Avenue  
W. Cola S.C. 29169  
734-4335

Supply Warehousing & IMS  
1942 Laurel Street  
Cola, S.C. 29201  
734-7919

Training & Research  
300 Gervais Street  
Annex 3  
Cola S.C. 29201  
737-2060

State Procurements &  
Information Technology Management Office  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola S.C. 29201  
737-0600

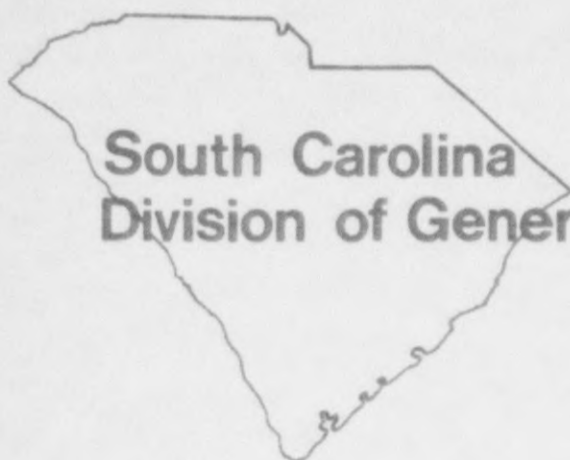
Office of Audit & Certification  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Installment Purchase Program  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Cola S.C. 29201  
737-0600

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



South Carolina  
Division of General Services

## PROCUREMENT AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION

GREENVILLE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

AGENCY

JULY 1, 1985 - FEBRUARY 28, 1987

DATE

11896

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0600



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

January 6, 1988

Mr. Richard W. Kelly  
Division Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is the final Greenville County School District audit report and recommendations made by the Office of Audit and Certification. Since the issue of certification above \$2,500 does not apply to the District, and no action is necessary by the Budget and Control Board, I recommend that this report be presented to Dr. Coles for his information.

Sincerely,

D. L. McMillin  
Acting Materials Management Officer

Attachment

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

11897

State Supply & Surplus Property Management  
Surplus Property  
Boston Avenue  
W. Columbia, S.C. 29169  
734-4335

Supply, Warehousing & TMS  
1942 Laurel Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
734-7919

Training & Research  
306 Gervais Street  
Annex 3  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-2860

State Procurement &  
Information Technology Management Office  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Office of Audit & Certification  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Installment Purchase Program  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

GREENVILLE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
AUDIT REPORT

July 1, 1985 - February 28, 1987

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Introduction.....	3
Scope.....	4
Summary of Audit Findings.....	5
Results of Examination.....	7
Conclusion.....	25

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**

DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0600



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 30, 1987

Mr. D.L. McMillin, CPPO  
Acting Materials Management Officer  
Division of General Services  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of the Greenville County School District for the period July 1, 1985 through February 28, 1987. As a part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to district procurement policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of the Greenville County School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgements by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objectives of a system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

State Supply & Surplus Property Management  
Surplus Property  
Boston Avenue  
W. Columbia, S.C. 29169  
734-4335

Supply, Warehousing & IMS  
1942 Laurel Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
734-7919

Training & Research  
300 Gervais Street  
Annex 3  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-2060

State Procurements &  
Information Technology Management Office  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Office of Audit & Certification  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

Installment Purchase Program  
1201 Main Street  
Suite 600  
Columbia, S.C. 29201  
737-0600

11007

process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

*R. Voight Shealy*  
R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

### INTRODUCTION

The Office of Audit and Certification has completed an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures and policies of Greenville County School District. Our on-site review was conducted March 16, 1987 through April 10, 1987 and was made under authority described in Act 493 of 1984 as amended by Act 109 of 1985. The examination was directed principally to determine whether, in all material respects, the procurement system's internal controls were adequate and the procurement policies and procedures as outlined in the Greenville County School District Procurement Code were in compliance with existing laws and regulations and with accepted public procurement standards.

As with our audits of state agencies, our work was directed also toward assisting the school district in promoting the underlying purposes of the Consolidated Procurement Code which we believe to be applicable to all governmental bodies and which are outlined in Code Section 11-35-20, to include:

- (1) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the procurement system of this State;
- (2) to provide increased economy in state procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing values of funds of the State;
- (3) to provide safeguards for the maintenance of a procurement system of quality and integrity with clearly defined rules for ethical behavior on the part of all persons engaged in the public procurement process.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## SCOPE

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Our examination encompassed a detailed analysis of the internal procurement operating procedures of Greenville County School District and the related policies and procedures manual to the extent we deemed necessary to formulate an opinion on the adequacy of the system to properly handle procurement transactions.

The Office of Audit and Certification of the Division of General Services statistically selected random samples for the period July 1, 1985 - February 28, 1987, of procurement transactions for compliance testing and performed other auditing procedures that we considered necessary in the circumstances to formulate this opinion. Our review of the system included, but was not limited to, the following areas:

- (1) adherence to applicable laws, regulations and internal policy;
- (2) procurement staff and training;
- (3) adequate audit trails and purchase order registers;
- (4) evidences of competition;
- (5) small purchase provisions and purchase order confirmations;
- (6) emergency and sole source procurements;
- (7) source selections;
- (8) file documentation of procurements;
- (9) warehousing, inventory and disposition of surplus property;  
and
- (10) economy and efficiency of the procurement process.

11903

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Our audit of the procurement system of Greenville County School District, hereinafter referred to as the District, produced findings and recommendations in the following areas:

	<u>PAGE</u>
I. <u>Compliance-Sole Source Procurements</u>	7
One procurement was made improperly as a sole source. Additionally, there were a variety of sole source procurement reporting inaccuracies.	
II. <u>Compliance-Emergency Procurements</u>	10
Two emergency procurements were reported incorrectly as sole source procurements. Three other procurements were reported unnecessarily.	
III. <u>Compliance-Goods and Services</u>	12
A. <u>Procurements Made Without Competition</u>	12
For several years, the District has not solicited competition for maintenance services for various office machines. Since these contracts total approximately \$125,000 per year, we consider this a major violation. Another procurement was made without competition. A third procurement referenced an invitation for bids, but the item being procured was not included therein.	

B. <u>Unauthorized Procurements</u>	13
Three procurements for bus charters were made by individuals without the requisite authority to do so.	
C. <u>Incorrect Procurement Methodology</u>	15
The District did not use the appropriate procurement methodology on three transactions resulting in insufficient competition being solicited for them.	
D. <u>Splitting Orders</u>	15
In one case, an order was split to circumvent the competitive procurement requirements.	
IV. <u>Compliance-Consultants</u>	16
Three consultant service contracts were awarded improperly.	
V. <u>Minority Business Enterprise Reports</u>	18
Required reports of minority business assistance have not been made to the Associate Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs. Also, the annual report to the Board of Trustees was not filed timely.	
VI. <u>Review of Invitation For Bids Package</u>	18
The standard invitation for bids package should be expanded/revised.	
VII. <u>Review of the District's Procurement Code</u>	19
The District's Procurement Code needs to be updated as a result of changes being made to the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.	

## RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

### I. Compliance-Sole Source Procurements

We examined the quarterly reports of sole source procurements for the period July 1, 1985 through December 31, 1986 for purposes of determining the appropriateness of the procurement actions taken and the accuracy of the reports submitted to the Associate Superintendent of Finance and subsequently to the Board of Trustees. The following exceptions were noted.

The following procurement did not meet the criteria for a sole source, thus competition should have been sought.

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION-JUSTIFICATION</u>
9872	\$ 595.38	Compressor. The justification stated, among other items, "...Vendor is the sole distributor for General Electric Compressors in the upstate area. The compressor was in stock at their warehouse. Did not have time to get compressor from Columbia."

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The correct procedure is to list this as an emergency and not as sole source. Future requirements will be handled under the correct category.

---

Section V.B.6. of the District's Procurement Code states:

A contract may be awarded for a supply, service, equipment or construction item without competition when, under regulations, the Associate

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs or a designee above the level of the Purchasing Agent, determines in writing that there is only one source for the required supply, service, equipment or construction item.

As indicated by the sole source justification, this was not the case.

Section VIII.D. of the District's Procurement Code requires that the District submit semi-annually a record listing all contracts made under sole source or emergency procurement procedures to the Associate Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs. Further, this section requires that a copy of the record of these procurements be submitted to the Board, through the Superintendent, on an annual basis. We noted several reporting discrepancies:

(1) The following sole source procurements were not reported:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
118	\$ 1,206.95	Stack fans
---	\$32,800.00	Educational material
4008	\$ 1,330.50	Stack fans
7740	\$ 1,638.00	Transmitter
32576	\$ 5,458.74	Panels

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

Sole source documentation is on file in the Purchasing Department, however, the documentation did not appear on the recap presented to the Board of Trustees. In the future, recaps will be presented to the Board.

(2) The following procurements should not have been reported because the required competition was solicited:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT REPORTED</u>	<u>COMPETITION</u>
1021	\$810.23	Eight phone solicitations
31341	\$801.13	Three phone solicitations

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This action exceeds the requirements of the policy. Purchasing felt that such reporting, since it exceeded the requirements, provided a much higher level of control. If the state prefers that this be discontinued, the District will comply.

(3) The following procurements should not have been reported as the amounts were less than \$500.00, thus competition was not required if the price offered was fair and reasonable:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1079	\$173.70	Parts
224	\$299.38	Parts
36900	\$ 43.34	Parts
37109	\$357.21	Parts
12513	\$306.18	Parts

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This action exceeds the requirements of the policy. Purchasing felt that such reporting, since it exceeded the requirements, provided a much higher level of control. If the state prefers that this be discontinued, the District will comply.

(4) The following procurements were reported, however, the written determinations to justify the procurements as sole sources were not prepared.

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT REPORTED</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
34359	\$ 4,200.00	Learning charts
30714	\$57,400.00	Educational material
91745	\$ 3,875.00	Educational material
6978	\$20,689.20	Software
7012	\$ 2,356.20	Software
32200	\$ 973.86	Repair
31973	\$ 1,131.11	Equipment

33078	\$ 2,159.12	Panels
32575	\$ 3,962.70	Panels
4791	\$ 1,417.03	Spectra
33761	\$ 682.00	Racks
32576	\$ 5,458.74	Panels

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

These sole source procurements occurred immediately after the District came under state supervision and before sole source procedures were prepared. Purchasing is currently following all procedures concerning Sole Source transactions.

---

(5) The amount of the following procurement was reported incorrectly:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT REPORTED</u>	<u>TOTAL P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT OVER REPORTED</u>
91745	\$3,875.39	\$875.39	\$ 3,000.00

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This was a typographical error; ie, \$3,875.39 should be \$875.39 and amount over reported should be -0-.

---

The procurement department needs to develop a system that will adequately capture and summarize sole source procurement activity so that the reports to the Associate Superintendent of Finance and the Board of Trustees are accurate.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The District has such a system. Unfortunately, a small number of transactions were handled in a manner resulting in an inaccurate reporting.

---

#### II. Compliance-Emergency Procurements

As in item I, we examined the quarterly reports of emergency procurements and all supporting documentation for the period July 1, 1985 - December 31, 1986. The following exceptions were noted.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The following emergency procurements were reported incorrectly as sole source procurements:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
30937	\$9,839.63	Cans for canneries
4616	\$3,750.00	Asbestos monitoring service

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The correct procedure is to list this as an emergency and not as sole source. Future requirements will be handled under the correct category.

The following procurements should not have been reported as the amounts were less than \$500.00, thus competition was not required if the price offered was fair and reasonable:

<u>P.O.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
6172	\$295.76	Windows
6175	\$372.00	Lumber
91351	\$346.58	Rental equipment

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This action exceeds the requirements of the policy. Purchasing felt that such reporting, since it exceeded the requirements, provided a much higher level of control. If the state prefers that this be discontinued, the District will comply.

As in item I, the procurement department needs to accurately report emergency procurements. This requires careful preparation and review of each report.

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The District has a clearly defined procedure for purchasing items under the Emergency classification. This procedure is currently being used.

11910

### III. Compliance-Goods and Services

Our examination of sixty randomly selected procurements in the goods and services area plus a review of one thousand consecutively numbered purchase orders revealed the following areas of noncompliance.

#### A. Procurements Made Without Competition

The District has not solicited competition for procurements of maintenance services for typewriters, duplicators, mimeograph machines, adding machines and calculators. The decision was made by the procurement department to roll over the existing contracts improperly.

We consider this a major violation because these contracts total approximately \$125,000 per year. Competitive solicitations should be developed for the procurement of these services for fiscal year 1987/88. Section 6. A. of the District's procurement regulations requires solicitation of formal sealed bids from a minimum of ten qualified sources for procurements of \$10,000 or more.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

It was the District's understanding, after consultation with the State's audit team in 1984, the company from whom equipment was purchased, should be the company that would provide the maintenance.

The state bid this service for the 1986-1987 year. The District followed the state's lead by bidding this service for the 1987-1988 year and will continue the practice in future years.

---

Purchase order 89742 was issued for a procurement of school supplies totalling \$1,113.30 without competition. District procurement regulation 18.b.(2) requires solicitation of verbal or written quotes from a minimum of two qualified sources of supply for procurements from \$500.01 to \$1,499.99.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This order was comprised of books and testing material along with other items. Books and testing material, which are exempt from competition, comprised such a large portion of the order that the remainder was less than \$500.00 and not subject to competition.

---

Purchase order 10848 was issued for a procurement of forty fifty-five gallon drums of all-purpose cleaner/disinfectant totalling \$5,544.00. The purchase order referenced sealed bid 386-214. However, this cleaner/disinfectant was not included on this invitation for bids meaning this procurement was made without competition.

Section 6.a. of the District's procurement regulations requires solicitation of formal sealed bids from a minimum of five qualified sources for a procurement from \$5,000.00 to \$9,999.99.

Procurement officials must take care in establishing the list of items that will be procured on an extended contract basis. Once this is accomplished, only those items included therein can be procured from the established contracts.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The District's bid for operational supplies was comprised of 125 items. In listing each item, a price on 55 gallon drums was omitted, although a price for 5 gallon containers was obtained.

Since the 5 gallon quote was competitive and a savings of \$.65/gallon was obtained (from the low bidder) for 55 gallon drums over 5 gallon pails, the order was issued.

The savings (\$.65/gallon) is competitive in the industry in the area.

---

#### B. Unauthorized Procurements

Voucher number 18242 was issued on July 10, 1986 for \$1,954.00 to pay for the following four invoices for the chartering of passenger buses:

<u>INVOICE DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE NUMBER</u>	<u>INVOICE TOTAL</u>
6/16/86	1955	\$ 452.00
6/17/86	1956	430.00
6/18/86	1957	536.00
6/24/86	1965	536.00
Total payment		<u>\$1,954.00</u>

These procurements were made by personnel without the requisite authority to do so, making each an unauthorized procurement.

Section IV.A.1. of the District Procurement Code states in part:

All rights, powers, duties and authority relating to the procurements of supplies, equipment, services, and information technology and to the management, control, warehousing, sale, and disposal of supplies, construction, information technology and services now vested in or exercised by a school or department under the provisions of law relating thereto, and regardless of source of funding are hereby vested in the District.

Section 3 of the District's procurement regulations requires that an unauthorized procurement be ratified by the Superintendent or the Associate Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs. Further, it requires that a written determination be prepared as to the facts and circumstances surrounding the act, what corrective action was taken to prevent reoccurrence, action taken against the individual committing the act and documentation that the price paid is fair and reasonable. If the price is unreasonable, the individual may be held pecuniarily liable for the difference.

The District needs to inform the various departments/divisions that the procurement department has the procurement authority for this type of service. Future requests for these services must be forwarded to the procurement department.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## DISTRICT RESPONSE

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The individual (outside the Procurement Department) involved in this activity has been properly notified this action violates the code and any future transactions must be handled by the Purchasing Department.

#### C. Incorrect Procurement Methodology

The District did not use the appropriate procurement methodology on the following transactions which resulted in insufficient competition being solicited for them.

<u>PURCHASE ORDER</u>	<u>PROCUREMENT TOTAL</u>	<u>SOLICITATION UTILIZED</u>	<u>REQUIRED SOLICITATION METHODOLOGY</u>
1550	\$1,679.81	Request for quotations- 2 vendors	Request for quotations- 3 vendors
5154	\$1,581.22	2 telephone quotes	Request for quotations- 3 vendors
6116	\$3,533.25	5 telephone quotes	Sealed bids-5 vendors

In all cases, the competition requirements of the District's Procurement Code and regulations must be met.

## DISTRICT RESPONSE

Purchase order 1550: Only two vendors were available in the Greenville area. Quotations should have been requested outside the area. Future requirements will be handled in the correct manner.

Purchase order 5154: The state's audit report is correct. Future orders will be handled in accordance with code.

Purchase order 6116: This should have been handled under the emergency classification since it involved replacement of a specific piece of equipment that failed and immediate replacement was required.

#### D. Splitting Orders

The District issued two consecutively numbered purchase orders on June 9, 1986 based on two consecutively numbered requisitions dated June 6, 1986 from the maintenance department for siding and paneling. As evidenced by the following summary, the total procurement was split between the two requisitions.

The District obtained telephone quotations from the same three vendors on each purchase order. The quotes were identical.

<u>PURCHASE ORDER</u>	<u>REQUISITION NUMBER</u>	<u>PROCUREMENT AMOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS PROCURED</u>
4698	95572	\$1,728.78	42 pieces 4'x9' x 5/8 T-1-11 siding 54 pieces 4'x8' x 1/4 birch paneling
4699	95573	\$1,627.61	40 pieces 4'x9' x 5/8 T-1-11 siding 50 pieces 4'x8' x 1/4 birch paneling

Section V.B.5. of the District's Procurement Code states:

Any procurement not exceeding the dollar amounts established in regulations (\$2,500.00) and updated periodically may be made by the District in accordance with small purchase procedures; provided, however, that purchases shall not be artificially divided so as to constitute a small purchase. (emphasis added)

The procurement department should scrutinize requisitions for attempted order splitting. When found, the orders should be combined and the appropriate competition should be sought.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

This material was purchased for the purpose of rebuilding two (2) portable classrooms. The splitting of this order was for record keeping and not intended to circumvent the code and regulations.

#### IV. Compliance-Consultants

In our review of consultant service contracts, we noted three procurements that were not made in compliance with the District's Procurement Code and regulations. The District contracts with an insurance consultant to assist in the procurement of insurance contracts. The original contract dates back to 1977. In March of 1980, the Board of Trustees approved extension of this

contract. Each year thereafter, the contract has been extended by mutual agreement. The annual payments have exceeded \$13,000.00.

Each extension represents a new procurement. Contracts entered into before the District came under the Procurement Code must be extended in accordance with the Code.

Toward the end of the current contract period, the District should prepare a competitive solicitation for this service. Annual roll-over of this contract is improper.

A contract for development of an educational television scheduling system totalling \$3,000.00 was awarded without competition. Section V.B.2. of the District's Procurement Code states that, "Contracts amounting to two thousand, five hundred dollars or more shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except as listed above." (ie. Sole source or emergency procurement)

We recommend that all future contracts be awarded subsequent to competitive solicitations as should have been done in this case.

The third exception was a contract with an insurance broker totalling \$3,468.00 for employee blanket bond coverage. As we were told, due to the tight market, the District failed to adhere to the competitive bidding, sole source or emergency procurement methodologies.

We remind the District that one of the procurement methods allowed by the District's Procurement Code must be used in all cases.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

The District issued bids for the insurance consultant services for the 1987-1988 year.

The District should have declared this transaction a sole source. Corrective measures have been taken with the television scheduling system personnel to assure compliance in the future.

The District was unable to obtain competition for a broker on blanket bond coverage.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 6

## V. Minority Business Enterprise Reports

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Section XV.B. of the District's Procurement Code states, "The Board of Trustees of the School District of Greenville County intends to ensure that those businesses owned and operated by minorities are afforded the opportunity to fully participate in the overall procurement process of the District." In order to monitor progress in this area, Section 29.e.(5) of the District's procurement regulations requires that progress reports be submitted quarterly to the Associate Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs no later than fifteen days after the last day of each fiscal quarter and that annual reports be submitted to the Board of Trustees no later than fifteen days after the end of the fiscal year.

We found that the quarterly reports to the Associate Superintendent have not been made. Further, the annual report for fiscal year 1985-86 was not submitted to the Board until September 9, 1986, almost two months after the due date of July 15.

We recommend that the minority business enterprise assistance reports be made in a timely manner.

### DISTRICT RESPONSE

In the future, Procurement will make reports in compliance with the District's code.

## VI. Review of the Invitation For Bids Package

The District's standard invitation for bids package (boiler plate) is not adequate. Bid conditions, specifications, bid schedules, award criteria, plus other data, should be included in a bid solicitation to afford equal opportunity to each vendor to avoid confusion and to protect the District. The following should be included in each invitation for bids:

- 1) the time that bids must be received by the district;
- 2) how long the bids are good for;

11917

- 3) itemized unit costs of each item with additional cost such as freight, taxes, etc. shown separately;
- 4) a note that proprietary or confidential information provided by vendors must be noted as such;
- 5) a statement indicating how to withdraw a bid;
- 6) clearly stated award criteria including such criteria in the event of a tie bid;
- 7) potential district action if vendors fail to respond to the invitation for bids;
- 8) a termination clause;
- 9) goods or services destination;
- 10) if applicable, an "or equal clause";
- 11) requirement for a guarantee statement;
- 12) requirement that all bids must be signed by a vendor representative with requisite authority;
- 13) minimum information required to be on a vendor's invoice.

Specifications should be written in an unrestrictive manner so as to afford ample competition. All bid files should include all pertinent documents in an organized fashion.

These items, although not all inclusive, should be incorporated into the bid package immediately. We have furnished copies of bid packages for reference.

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

Formal bids being issued by the District incorporate most of the above in invitation for bids, however, the District is in the process of formulating a boiler plate that will accompany all formal bids.

#### VII. Review of the District's Procurement Code

The Division of General Services approved the Procurement Code and regulations of the District as being substantially similar to the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code on September 20, 1984. Since that time, however,

changes have been made to the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code, some of which directly effect this approval. Additionally, further review of the South Carolina School Facilities Planning and Construction Guide, which the District follows for construction services procurements, revealed that one section therein is not substantially similar to the corresponding provisions of the Consolidated Procurement Code. Thus, in order for the District's Procurement Code to remain substantially similar, we recommend that the following changes be made:

#### DISTRICT RESPONSE

Changes to the Procurement Code are being prepared for the Board of Trustees approval at their regularly scheduled meeting to be held on Tuesday, December 8, 1987. The recommendation, as provided by the State Auditors, listed below will be considered.

A. Change resulting from the enactment of Act 109 of 1985, effective May 23, 1985:

Section 11-35-4210, Item (7), was amended to broadly increase the authority of the State Procurement Review Panel and remove the limit of relief that a successful protestant might be awarded. Specifically, it was amended to read:

(7) Reimbursement for Reasonable Cost and Authority to Grant other Relief. In the event a protestant contends that it should have been awarded the contract under a solicitation but is not, then the party may apply to the Review Panel, as provided for in Section 11-35-4410, for relief. Upon receipt of this application the Review Panel may order the computation and award of a reasonable reimbursement amount including reimbursement of bid preparation costs, and may order such other and further relief as justice dictates, including but not limited to a re-award of the contract or a rebid of the contract. The decision of the Review Panel is the final administrative review and the decision of the Review Panel is appealable to the Circuit Court under the provisions of the South Carolina Administrative Procedures Act.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The corresponding section of the District's Procurement Code is XIII.A.7. That section should be amended to conform with the change above which, in the District's case, would apply to the District Procurement Review Board.

B. Changes resulting from the enactment of Act 510 of 1986, effective June 11, 1986:

1) Section 11-35-1560, Sole Source Procurement, was changed to read:

Section 11-35-1560. A contract may be awarded for a supply; service, or construction item without competition when, under regulations promulgated by the board, the chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer above the level of the procurement officer, determines in writing that there is only one source for the required supply, service, or construction item. These regulations must include the requirements contained in this paragraph. Written documentation must include the determination and basis for the proposed sole source procurement. Any delegation of authority by either the chief procurement officer or the head of a governmental body with respect to sole source determinations must be submitted in writing to the materials management officer. In cases of reasonable doubt, competition must be solicited. Any decision by a governmental body that a procurement be restricted to one potential vendor must be accompanied by an explanation as to why no other will be suitable or acceptable to meet the need. Any violation of these regulations by a purchasing agency shall, upon recommendation of the Division of General Services with approval of the majority of the Budget and Control Board, result in the temporary suspension not to exceed one year of the violating agency's ability to procure supplies, services, or construction items under this section.

The corresponding section of the District's Procurement Code is V.B.6. The change, which allowed for the removal of sole source procurement authority where it is abused, needs to be addressed by the District.

2) Section 11-35-1530, Competitive Sealed Proposals, Items (6), (7) and (8) were changed to read:

(6) Negotiation with Responsible Offerers and Revisions to Proposals. As provided in the request for proposals, negotiations may be conducted with

any offerers submitting a proposal, which appears to be eligible for contract award pursuant to the selection criteria set forth in the request for proposals. All apparently eligible offerers must be accorded the opportunity to submit best and final proposals if negotiations with any other offeror result in a material alteration to the RFP and such alteration has a cost consequence that may alter the order of offerers price quotations contained in the initial proposals. In conducting negotiations, there must be no disclosure of any information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerers.

(7) Award. Award must be made to the responsive offeror whose proposal is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to the State, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria may be used in evaluation and there must be adherence to any weightings specified for each factor in the request for proposals. The contract file shall contain the basis on which the award is made and must be sufficient to satisfy external audit. Procedures for the notification of intent to award the contract and the award of the contract must be the same as those required in Section 11-35-1520 (11).

(8) Other. When the proposal considered most advantageous to the State exceeds available funds as certified by the appropriate fiscal officer, and it is determined in writing by the chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or the designee of either officer above the level of procurement officer, that time or circumstances do not permit the delay required to re-solicit competitive sealed proposals, a contract may be awarded pursuant to this section.

The offeror whose proposal is determined most advantageous to the State, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the RFP, must be requested to accept the contract for the available funds without any change in the scope of work. If the offeror agrees, the contract must be awarded. If the offeror declines, the next offeror whose proposal is determined to be the second most advantageous to the State must be requested to accept the contract under the terms noted above. This procedure must be followed with each successive offeror until all offerers whose proposals are considered responsive to the requirement of the contract have been exhausted. If the contract has not been awarded after a request has been made to each acceptable offeror,

the scope of the request for proposals may be changed to reduce the cost and all offerers must be allowed to submit their best and final offer.

- 3) Section 11-35-1520, Competitive Sealed Bidding, Item (10), was changed to read:

- (10) The contract must be awarded with reasonable promptness by written notice. When a contract has a total or potential value in excess of fifty thousand dollars, notice must be given to all bidders responding to the solicitation as to the agency's determination that a certain bidder is the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the invitation for bids unless there is a compelling reason to reject one or more bids as prescribed by regulation of the board. Notice may be given by first-class mail of this intent to contract to the name and address on the bid documents. Sixteen days after notice of intent to award a contract to the lowest responsive bidder, the agency may enter a contract with this bidder in accordance with the bid solicited. A determination of responsibility must be made before award in accordance with Section 11-35-1810.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The corresponding section of the District's Procurement Code is V.B.2.j.. This section requires the issuance of an intent to award statement before actual award is made for all contracts in excess of \$50,000.00.

C. Changes resulting from re-evaluation of the South Carolina School Facilities Planning and Construction Guide of the State Department of Education, hereinafter referred to as the Guide, are as follows.

All public school districts are required to follow the Guide; Regulation 43-191. In the past, the Division of General Services accepted the procurement procedures of the Guide as being substantially similar to the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code for procurement of construction services.

However, due to recent requests for further evaluation of this issue, we have reopened the topic. Based on further review, we believe that the Guide may

not offer the protection afforded vendors in the Procurement Code sections covering construction procurement, specifically dealing with the listing of subcontractors.

Division 7, Construction Documents Phase, Section 7.05, Specifications-Special Conditions, Item 3, Naming of Subcontractor of the Guide, should be replaced with Section 11-35-3020, Construction Procurement Procedures, Item (2) (b) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code which reads as follows:

(b) Bid Acceptance. In lieu of Section 11-35-1520(7), the following provision shall apply. Bids shall be accepted unconditionally without alteration or correction, except as otherwise authorized in this code. The using agency's invitation for bids shall set forth all the requirements of the bid including but not limited to the following:

(i) Any bidder or offeror in response to an invitation for bids shall set forth in his bid or offer the name and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or render service to the prime contractor to or about the construction, and who will specifically fabricate and install a portion of the work in an amount that exceeds the following percentages:

Prime contractor's total bid up to  
three million dollars.....2 1/2%

Prime contractor's total bid is  
three million to five million.....2%  
dollars

Prime contractor's total bid is  
over five million dollars.....1 1/2%

(ii) Failure to list subcontractors in accordance with this section and any regulation which may be promulgated by the board shall render the prime contractor's bid unresponsive.

(iii) No prime contractor whose bid is accepted shall substitute any person as subcontractor in place of the subcontractor listed in the original bid, except with the consent of the awarding authority, for good cause shown.

(iv) The using agency shall send all responsive bidders a copy of the bid tabulation within ten working days following the bid opening.

Finally, each one of these recommended changes to the District's Procurement Code may also require changes to the regulations. These should be reviewed carefully to determine what those changes might be.

# EXHIBIT

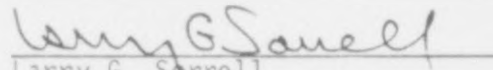
CONCLUSION

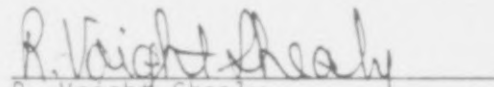
FEB 9 1988 NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations described in the findings in the body of this report, we believe, will in all material respects place Greenville County School District in compliance with the Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

Subject to this corrective action, we recommend that Greenville County School District be allowed to continue procuring all goods and services, construction, information technology and consulting services as outlined in the Procurement Code pursuant to Act 493 of 1984.

  
Larry G. Sorrell  
Audit Manager

  
R. Voight Shealy  
Manager, Audit and Certification

11924

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988  
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Mental Health	1	\$500.00
(b) Clemson University	14	\$5,390.59

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1) and Clemson University (14).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

11925

# INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Mental Health	January	1	\$500.00	0	0	1	0
Clemson University	September-January	14	5,390.00	5	4	2	3
Total		15	\$5,890.00	5	4	3	3

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11926

FEB - 2 1988



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

February 1, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

William A. Thompson  
Controller

WAT/jw

Enclosures

11927



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 19, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Poy Bruker  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Milledgeville, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Director Residential Services  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 63.84  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Jeffery Martin

Department Head

Peter L. Smith  
Dean or Director

for Charles E. Rogers  
Vice President

Approved by: W. L. Smith

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers



# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 12, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Francis William Boyle, Jr.  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Las Cruces, New Mexico  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: 0359-U016 Soil Chemist  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 959.74  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED

1987 NOV 19 AM 7:41

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: R. E. Franklin by WDG 11-12-87  
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

### Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11929



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 9, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Leland K. Doeblen 201-38-8093

CITY OF ADDRESS: 35 Monte Tierra Trail, Montevallo, AL 35115

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Foundations Position (Open to Assoc. or Asst. Prof.)

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 148.20  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kenneth L. Lindsay 11/09/87  
Department Head

Monte K. Kelly 11/9/87  
Dean or Director

W. David Tranel  
Vice President

Approved by: W. David Tranel  
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

1987 NOV 24 PM 4:19

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

RECEIVED  
1988 JAN 25 PM 4:19  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

11930

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 7



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 9, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Charles R. Duke

CITY OF ADDRESS: 1905 Druid Lane, Fort Worth, TX 76112

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 365.00

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]

Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Originator

Approved

Copies:

Originator

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1987 DEC -7 10:05  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

11931

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



246-11-6414

\$29.40

PRESIDENT

DATE November 19, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Penny Ethridge

CITY OF ADDRESS: Cullowhee, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Director Residential Services

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Jeffrey Mark  
Department Head

John L. ...  
Dean or Director

Alvin ...  
Vice President

Approved by:

M. L. ...  
President

RECEIVED

1987 NOV 24 PM 4:19

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11932



250-94-7390

\$ 102.80

PRESIDENT

DATE 01/06/88

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Teresa C. Farris  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Charleston, S. C.  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Development in the College of Nursing

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Department Head

Opal S. Hypps  
Dean or Director

W. David Truett  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office  
Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

215-64-3958



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE January 6, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: SHAWN M. FORBES  
CITY OF ADDRESS: CLEVELAND, OHIO 44106  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Finance  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 129.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *AK Maby*  
Department Head

*David A. Amick* 1/6/88  
Dean or Director

*W. David Russell*  
Vice President

Approved by: *W. H. L.*  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JAN 12 AM 9 44  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

11934

076-42-1574



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE December 3, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Janine Frazza

CITY OF ADDRESS: Smyrna, GA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Area Extension Agent-Horticulture

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$ 135.36  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: alc Chubbale

Department Head

Smiley  
Dean or Director

W. W. W.  
Vice President

Approved by: W. W. W.

President

RECEIVED

1987 DEC 17 AM 9:54

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11935

313-66-3406



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE January 12, 1988

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. Bob L. Fuzy  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 6513 Margot Way, Fort Wayne, IN 46835  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Corporate/Foundation Relations  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 595.50  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Deborah L. Horrick  
Department Head  
J. B. McCall  
Dean or Director  
Gayle R. Riddle  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11936



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 09/28/87

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeffrey S. Harrison

CITY OF ADDRESS: Tempe, Arizona

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Management

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

458.45

RECEIVED  
1987 DEC 29 PM 4:15  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

RECEIVED  
1987 OCT -6 PM 4:26  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

3066

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 19, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Elizabeth Magill  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Athens, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Director for Conference Services  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED  
1987 NOV 24 PM 4:20  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: Jeffrey Martin  
Department Head  
Joe L. ...  
Dean or Director  
...  
Vice President  
Approved by: ...  
President

### Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JAN 5 AM 11:45  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

11938



BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 19, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Loretta Moore

CITY OF ADDRESS: Atlanta, GA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Director Clemson House/Family Housing

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Jeffery Martin  
Department Head

Dean  
Dean or Director

Wanda  
for Vice President

Approved by: MT  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11939

pd. 63.8f



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 19, 1987

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Rebecca Sharpe  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Hickory, NC  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Director for Conference Services  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head  
[Signature]  
Dean or Director  
[Signature]  
Vice President  
Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11940

pd. 2,261.30



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 11-16-87

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John H. Silvestro  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Columbus Ohio  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: 0915-4007  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: A. Haynes Bennett  
Department Head

W. D. Howell  
Dean or Director

W. D. Howell  
Vice President

Approved by: W. D. Howell  
President

RECEIVED  
1987 NOV 19 PM 4:08  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

11941



## Charleston Area Mental Health Center

A Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

30 Lockwood Drive / Charleston, South Carolina 29401 / (803) 727-2000

January 14, 1988

RECEIVED

JAN 19 1988

State Commissioner of  
Mental Health  
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

MEMO TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

THROUGH: E. Wayne Jovanelly  
Director of Management Services

FROM: Thomas G. Hiers, Ph.D.  
Acting Director

In accordance with Directive No. 625-83 (2-90), I wish to request your authorization for travel reimbursement for approximately \$500.00 for Ezra E.H. Griffith, M.D., for the purpose of interviewing for the Executive/Medical Directors position at the Charleston Area Mental Health Center.

The cost of this travel will be significantly less than to pay the costs of the five (5) Board of Director-appointed Recruitment Committee members to travel to various parts of the country to interview these applicants. In addition, these applicants have all indicated the need to visit this facility and its staff in order to make an informed decision. Qualified candidates residing in South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

TGH/nsf

CC: Dr. Paul E. Biles



11942



South Carolina

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

TO: Dr. Bevilacqua

- |                                                               |                                           |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approval                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Concurrence      | <input type="checkbox"/> Note and File    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> As Requested                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Confer           | <input type="checkbox"/> Note/Return      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call for Mail                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Information      | <input type="checkbox"/> Per Conversation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Me                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Investigation    | <input type="checkbox"/> Please Post      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Comments                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary Action | <input type="checkbox"/> Recommendation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Re _____                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature        |                                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare reply for signature of _____ |                                           |                                           |

REMARKS:

Recommend approval of reimbursement for applicant interview travel.

Thank you.

FROM: E. W. Jovanelly *E. W. Jovanelly*

Date: 1/18/88

SCDMH FORM  
REV JUL 78 A-7C

11943



SOUTH CAROLINA

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

from the desk of

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.

State Commissioner of Mental Health

To: Mr. John Bourne *Dr. B.*

- |                                        |                                           |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approval      | <input type="checkbox"/> Confer           | <input type="checkbox"/> Note/Return               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> As Requested  | <input type="checkbox"/> Information      | <input type="checkbox"/> Per Conversation          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Me       | <input type="checkbox"/> Investigate      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommendation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Comments      | <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary Action | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concurrence   | <input type="checkbox"/> Note and File    | <input type="checkbox"/> _____                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare reply |                                           |                                                    |
| For Signature of _____                 |                                           |                                                    |

Remarks

Date 1-18-88



JJB/lch *KSS*

SCDMH FORM  
REV DEC 85 A-7A

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (1) On Summary 12-88: Items 1, 3, and 5 through 9 (involving Citadel, Francis Marion, USC-Sumter, Winthrop and TEC).
- (2) On Summary 13-88: Items 2 through 4 and 6 through 10 (involving State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, MUSC, TEC and Employment Security).
- (3) On Summary 14-88: Items 1, 5, 7 through 10 and 12 through 20 (involving Citadel, College of Charleston, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Criminal Justice Academy, Wildlife and Marine Resources, PRT and Employment Security).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (1) On Summary 12-88: Items 7 and 11 through 32 (involving Medical University, B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Agriculture, Wildlife & Marine Resources and Employment Security).
- (2) On Summary 13-88: Items 12 through 17 (involving Francis Marion, State, USC-Columbia, Winthrop, Employment Security).
- (3) On Summary 14-88: Items 22 through 32 (involving Clemson, TEC, Vocational Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Academy and Wildlife and Marine Resources).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

11944

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-88

Item 1.	Agency: H09 The Citadel	Project: 9352, Fuel Storage Tanks-Remove & Replace	CHE Approval Date: 12-09-87
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 128,000.00 to \$ 238,000.00		Committee Review Date: *
			B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add \$ 110,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: Additional funds will allow the project to be completed as originally designed by adding the deductive alternatives back into the work.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Excess Debt Service 128,000.00
			Appropriated State 110,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 238,000.00
Item 3.	Agency: H18 Francis Marion	Project: 9500, McNair Science Bldg Reroof	CHE Approval Date: 12-09-87
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 42,000.00 to \$ 70,000.00		Committee Review Date: *
			B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add \$ 28,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: Bids received exceeded the original budget.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 8-10.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Appropriated State 70,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 70,000.00
Item 5.	Agency: H39 USC - Sumter	Project: 9500, Computer Center Expansion/Renovation	CHE Approval Date: 12/18/87
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 30,000.00 to \$ 60,000.00		Committee Review Date: *
			B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add \$ 30,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)		
	Purpose: Expansion and redesign of the Computer Center to incorporate spaces previously used as storage. This expansion will increase the floor space from 1,271 square feet to 1,761 square feet. Transfer funds from project 8797. (Refer to Item 15).		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Excess Debt Service 60,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 60,000.00

STATE BUDGET & C

FEB 9 1988

EXH1

11945

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FEB 9 1988 NO. 8

EXHIBIT

A(1)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 2 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9380, Four Buildings Roof Repair

CHE Approval Date: 12/14/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

6. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget \$ 144,570.84 to \$ 158,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Add \$ 13,429.16 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service 158,000.00

Purpose: To cover the cost of additional roofing work which must be done to Tillman Hall.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-27.

TOTAL FUNDS 158,000.00

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8517, General Landscaping

CHE Approval Date: 12/15/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

7. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 290,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Add \$ 40,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service 275,000.00

Purpose: To revise scope of project to include a driveway area at the Sebring-Aimar House. Funds transferred from project 7348. Refer to Item 21.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-30.

TOTAL FUNDS 275,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9422, York-New Maintenance Building

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

8. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 228,000.00 to \$ 337,895.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Add \$ 109,895.00 [9] Other, Local)

Other 337,895.00

Purpose: During the architectural planning sessions, additional spaces for storage were uncovered. Additional moves of maintenance into this building from instructional areas was planned.

Ref: Supporting document pages 31-32.

TOTAL FUNDS 337,895.00

11946

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988  
NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 3 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9481, Williamsburg-Bldg B Roof Replace  
9.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 62,000.00 to \$ 66,000.00

(Add \$ 4,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: Low bid exceeded original estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-34.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	66,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	66,000.00
-------------	-----------

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11947

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 1, 1988 Through January 15, 1988

SUMMARY 13-88 Page 1 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 01/20/88

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 8448, Turner Hall Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 01/15/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 96,400.00 to \$ 108,400.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

(Add \$ 12,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service	108,400.00
---------------------	------------

Purpose: The lowest bid received for waterproofing exterior walls of Turner Hall exceeded the current balance. Transfer funds from project 9500. Refer to item 13.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-7.

TOTAL FUNDS 108,400.00

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 9505, Chiller-25 Ton Capacity

CHE Approval Date: 01/15/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Total budget.....\$ 25,000.00  
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 25,000.00

Excess Debt Service	25,000.00
---------------------	-----------

Purpose: To purchase and install a 25 ton cooling capacity chiller.

Ref: Supporting document pages 8-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 25,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9510, East Energy #3 Cooling Tower Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 01/13/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 500,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Appropriated State	500,000.00
--------------------	------------

Purpose: Lowest bid received exceeded estimated budget. Funds transferred from project 9512. Refer to item 14.

Ref: Supporting document pages 11-13.

TOTAL FUNDS 500,000.00

11948

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FEB 9 1988  
EXHIBIT  
NO. 8

A(2)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 1, 1988 Through January 15, 1988

SUMMARY 13-88 Page 2 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 01/20/87

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9502, Electrical Distribution System

6.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 125,000.00 to \$ 200,000.00

(Add \$ 75,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Bids exceeded original estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 29-31.

CHE Approval Date: 01/13/87

Committee Review Date: \*

B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	200,000.00
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	200,000.00
-------------	------------

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 9180, Campus Asbestos Removal

7.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,100,000.00 to \$ 1,250,000.00

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To revise the scope to include the restoration of facilities which have been affected by the removal of asbestos. This involves returning the areas to pre-abatement conditions.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-34.

CHE Approval Date: 01/14/87

Committee Review Date: \*

B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	1,250,000.00
---------------------	--------------

TOTAL FUNDS	1,250,000.00
-------------	--------------

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9423, York-Child Development Bldg Renovation

8.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 253,000.00

(Add \$ 103,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: Architects feel that the scope of what is needed for the project to satisfy the educational needs cannot be done with the existing budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 35-36.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd

Committee Review Date: \*

B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	253,000.00
-------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	253,000.00
-------------	------------

11949

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 1, 1988 Through January 15, 1988

SUMMARY 13-88 Page 3 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 01/20/87

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9509, Beaufort-Coastal Council Marsh Ed Site  
9.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 63,955.00 to \$ 65,472.00

(Add \$ 1,517.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: The increased budget is necessary because an additional 161 feet of pilings is needed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 37-38.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	30,000.00
Other	35,472.00

TOTAL FUNDS 65,472.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9405, Myrtle Beach ES0 Building  
10.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 10,000.00 to \$ 195,390.00

(Add \$ 185,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)  
(Add \$ 390.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To purchase land (approximately 1/2 acre) and 3,598 square feet building now housing the Employment Security operations. An emergency request for review was sent to JBRC on January 11, 1988.

Ref: Supporting document pages 39-40.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/12/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	195,000.00
Federal	390.00

TOTAL FUNDS 195,390.00

11950

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9397, Stadium Improvements

1.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 4,000,000.00 to \$ 4,012,000.00

(Add \$ 12,000.00 [6] Other, Gifts)

Purpose: To pay the A/E for additional services required.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-2.

CHE Approval Date: 02/01/88  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Other 4,012,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 4,012,000.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 9501, Fine Arts Center Roof Replace

5.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 180,000.00 to \$ 361,535.00

(Add \$ 6,535.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

(Add \$ 175,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To revise the scope to include rebuilding parapets of roof.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-20.

CHE Approval Date: 02/01/88  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 186,535.00  
Appropriated State 175,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 361,535.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8429, Orangeburg-Calhoun/Health Sciences Bldg

7.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 3,222,811.64 to \$ 3,322,811.64

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: To cover the costs of preparing the building for occupancy.

Ref: Supporting document pages 26-27.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 2,808,892.00  
Other 513,919.64

TOTAL FUNDS 3,322,811.64

11951

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A(3)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 2 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9465, York-Landscaping & Irrigation  
8.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 115,000.00

(Add \$ 35,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To add berms to the project and additional plantings.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-31.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	115,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 115,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9474, Sumter-Admin Bldg 300 Renovation  
9.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 62,000.00 to \$ 160,000.00

(Add \$ 98,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To include installation for wiring of communications and purchasing of furniture.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-33.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	160,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 160,000.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9210, Training Complex-Entrance Road  
10.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 95,184.00 to \$ 101,184.00

(Add \$ 6,000.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To cover a change order to protect additional underground utilities and to ensure adequate drainage in the area.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-35.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	37,050.00
Other	64,134.00

TOTAL FUNDS 101,184.00

11952

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 3 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9256, Midlands Center-Program Building

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

12. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 600,000.00 to \$ 850,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	850,000.00

(Add \$ 250,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: During the design phase, it has been determined that with the change in population, more lower level clients, more space for OT/PT services and one-on-one training for self-help skills will be needed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 40-41.

TOTAL FUNDS 850,000.00

Item Agency: N20 Criminal Justice Academy Project: 9108, Geology Construction & Exchange

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

13. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 298,640.00 to \$ 398,640.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	398,640.00

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Fines & Forfeitures)

Purpose: To change scope to increase footage of office building. The Division of Research & Statistical Services requested the increase and will ultimately pay \$46,500 of the \$100,000 increase. Transfer funds from project 7928. Refer to Item 28.

Ref: Supporting document pages 42-44.

TOTAL FUNDS 398,640.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9058, Spartanburg Rifle Range

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

14. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 150,500.00 to \$ 186,363.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	139,772.00
Other	46,591.00

(Add \$ 22,272.00 [7] Federal)  
(Add \$ 19,091.00 [9] Other, License Fees)  
(Subtract \$ 5,500.00 [9] Other, Spartanburg Co Game & Fish)

Purpose: To provide cover and sound proofing for firing positions. Also change source of funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-46.

TOTAL FUNDS 186,363.00

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988  
NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11953

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 4 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9059, Pickens-Rifle Range  
15.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 197,250.00 to \$ 212,296.00

(Add \$ 15,046.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To provide cover and soundproofing for firing positions.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-48.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Federal	197,296.00
Other	15,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 212,296.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9311, Santee State Park Erosion Control  
16.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 300,000.00

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [9] Other, Santee-Cooper Public Serv Authority)

Purpose: To fully complete the stabilization of the shoreline of Lake Marion along Santee State Park.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	150,000.00
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 300,000.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9326, Hickory Knob Lodging  
17.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 519,034.75 to \$ 669,034.75

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [9] Other, Parks & Rec Development)

Purpose: To complete the construction of a 20-unit lodge addition at Hickory Knob State Resort Park.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	500,000.00
Appropriated State	19,034.75
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 669,034.75

11954

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 5 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9290, Aiken ESC Building  
18.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 459,719.00 to \$ 490,000.00

(Add \$ 30,281.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Bid exceeded estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-54.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	286,000.00
Federal	146,094.00
Other	57,906.00

TOTAL FUNDS 490,000.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9294, Liberty ESC Office Bldg  
19.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 352,187.00 to \$ 390,000.00

(Add \$ 37,813.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Bid exceeded estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 55-57.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	202,000.00
Federal	137,938.00
Other	50,062.00

TOTAL FUNDS 390,000.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9295, Seneca ESC Office Bldg  
20.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 337,937.00 to \$ 400,000.00

(Add \$ 62,063.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Bid exceeded estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 58-59.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	202,000.00
Federal	152,688.00
Other	45,312.00

TOTAL FUNDS 400,000.00

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988  
NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11955

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-88

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8517, General Landscaping

CHE Approval Date: 12/15/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

7. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 290,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Add \$ 40,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service 275,000.00

Purpose: To revise scope of project to include a driveway area at the Sebring-Aimar House. Funds transferred from project 7348. Refer to Item 21.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-30.

TOTAL FUNDS 275,000.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9110, Laurel St Warehouse-Roof Replacement

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

11. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 115,000.00 to \$ 112,651.91

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Subtract \$ 2,348.09 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Other 112,651.91

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 37-38.

TOTAL FUNDS 112,651.91

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8763, Johnstone Hall-Fan Coil Units Recondition

CHE Approval Date:  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

12. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 120,000.00 to \$ 47,263.89

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Subtract \$ 72,736.11 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Other 47,263.89

Purpose: To close completed project. Sections B, C, and D will be done when renovations occur to Johnstone Hall. Sections A, E and F were completed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 39-40.

TOTAL FUNDS 47,263.89

11956

B(1)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 2 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H39 USC - Sumter Project: 7946, Campus Development  
13.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 253,800.00 to \$ 197,437.00

(Subtract \$ 56,363.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 41-42.

CHE Approval Date: 12/18/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	41,500.00
Other	155,937.00

TOTAL FUNDS 197,437.00

Item Agency: H39 USC - Sumter Project: 8193, Humanities/Health Science  
14.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 4,000,000.00 to \$ 4,032,149.00

(Add \$ 32,149.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete a multi-purpose structure consisting of areas to house physical education, gymnasium and shower/locker. Additional funds will be used to complete landscaping and exterior lighting. Transfer funds from project project 8797. Refer to item 15.

Ref: Supporting document pages 43-44.

CHE Approval Date: 12/18/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	3,650,000.00
Excess Debt Service	382,149.00

TOTAL FUNDS 4,032,149.00

Item Agency: H39 USC - Sumter Project: 8797, Several Buildings Roof Replacement  
15.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 134,450.00 to \$ 59,450.00

(Subtract \$ 62,194.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)  
(Subtract \$ 12,806.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to projects 9500 and 8193.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-46.

CHE Approval Date: 12/18/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	59,450.00
---------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 59,450.00

11957

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 3 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8674, Centennial Park

16. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 54,394.96 to \$ 46,649.50

(Subtract \$ 7,745.46 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-49.

CHE Approval Date: 12/08/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	46,649.50

TOTAL FUNDS 46,649.50

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8798, Bancroft Hall Painting

17. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 33,980.00

(Subtract \$ 21,020.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 50-51.

CHE Approval Date: 12/08/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	33,980.00

TOTAL FUNDS 33,980.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8804, Lee Wicker Painting

18. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 85,000.00 to \$ 67,273.70

(Subtract \$ 17,726.30 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 52-53.

CHE Approval Date: 12/08/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	67,273.70

TOTAL FUNDS 67,273.70

11958

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 4 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8805, Winthrop Lodge Painting  
19.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 34,000.00 to \$ 13,982.00

(Subtract \$ 20,018.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-55.

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8984, Withers Fourth Floor Renovation  
20.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 239,600.00 to \$ 238,407.60

(Subtract \$ 1,192.40 [9] Other, Private)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 56-57.

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 7348, Parking Lot Paving  
21.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 163,000.00 to \$ 130,500.00

(Subtract \$ 32,500.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to projects 7352 and 8517.

Ref: Supporting document pages 58-59.

CHE Approval Date: 12/08/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	13,982.00

TOTAL FUNDS 13,982.00

CHE Approval Date: 12/08/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	238,407.60

TOTAL FUNDS 238,407.60

CHE Approval Date: 12/15/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	130,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 130,500.00

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11959

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 5 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 7352, Hazardous Materials Storage  
22.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 200,000.00 to \$ 207,500.00

(Add \$ 7,500.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To cover a driveway relocation which is required by the construction of the Hazardous Waste Facility. Funds transferred from project 7348.

Ref: Supporting document pages 60-61.

CHE Approval Date: 12/15/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	100,000.00
Excess Debt Service	107,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 207,500.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9194, C-M/Parking-Access Areas Resurface  
23.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 75,000.00 to \$ 74,320.68

(Subtract \$ 679.32 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 62-63.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	74,320.68

TOTAL FUNDS 74,320.68

Item Agency: P16 Agriculture Project: 8413, Greenville-Farmers/Truckers Shed/Warehouse  
24.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 732,847.00 to \$ 756,847.00

(Add \$ 24,000.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: Site work on this project has exceeded estimated budget. Funds transferred from project 8415. Refer to Item 25.

Ref: Supporting document pages 64-65.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	622,295.00
Other	134,552.00

TOTAL FUNDS 756,847.00

11960

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 6 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: P16 Agriculture Project: 8415, Columbia Market Sites Work  
25.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 248,500.00 to \$ 224,500.00

(Subject \$ 24,000.00 [9] Other, Farmers Market Revenue)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8413.

Ref: Supporting document pages 66-67.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	90,000.00
Other	134,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 224,500.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8302, Greenville-Lake Oak Grove Dam  
26.

Action  
Proposed: Close project.

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 68-69.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	198,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 198,000.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9510, Lexington-Larry Koon Boat Ramp Extension  
27.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 10,000.00  
[9] Other, Lex Co Water Rec.....\$ 10,000.00

Purpose: To extend existing boat ramp by 40 feet.

Ref: Supporting document pages 70-71.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/18/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	10,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 10,000.00

11961

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 7 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 8651, Central Office Bldg 1st Floor Renovation  
28.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 65,240.00 to \$ 27,626.42

(Subtract \$ 37,613.58 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9287.

Ref: Supporting document pages 72-73.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	27,626.42

TOTAL FUNDS 27,626.42

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9239, Florence Local Office Roof  
29.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 32,000.00 to \$ 23,845.00

(Subtract \$ 8,155.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining balance to project 9287.  
Refer to Item 31.

Ref: Supporting document pages 74-75.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	23,845.00

TOTAL FUNDS 23,845.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9240, Greenville-Local Office Roof Replacement  
30.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 34,000.00 to \$ 30,000.00

(Subtract \$ 4,000.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9287.

Ref: Supporting document pages 76-77.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	30,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 30,000.00

11962

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 8 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-87

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9287, Greenville ES Office Building  
31.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,057,500.00 to \$ 1,132,552.35

(Add \$ 75,052.35 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Bids exceeded original estimated budget. Funds transferred from projects 9239, 9240 and 9299. Refer to Items 29, 30 and 32.

Ref: Supporting document pages 78-79.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	496,000.00
Federal	636,552.35

TOTAL FUNDS 1,132,552.35

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9299, ESC Supply Renovations  
32.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 64,460.00 to \$ 39,176.23

(Subtract \$ 25,283.77 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9287.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-81.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/31/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	39,176.23

TOTAL FUNDS 39,176.23

11963

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 1, 1988 Through January 15, 1988

SUMMARY 13-88 Page 1 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 01/20/88

Item Agency: H18 Francis Marion Project: 9143, Founders Hall-Media Center Repaint

12.  
Action  
Proposed: Close project.

CHE Approval Date: 01/13/88  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	58,817.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-48.

TOTAL FUNDS 58,817.00

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 9500, Whittaker Library Waterproofing Exterior

13.  
Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 32,000.00 to \$ 20,000.00  
  
(Subtract \$ 12,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

CHE Approval Date: 01/15/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	20,000.00

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8448. Refer to item 2.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

TOTAL FUNDS 20,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9512, South Energy Chiller Replacement

14.  
Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 600,000.00 to \$ 500,000.00  
  
(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

CHE Approval Date: 01/13/88  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	500,000.00

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9510. Refer to item 4.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

TOTAL FUNDS 500,000.00

11964

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

B(2)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 1, 1988 Through January 15, 1988

SUMMARY 13-88 Page 2 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 01/20/87

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8986, MacFeat Renovation  
15.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 243,000.00 to \$ 230,000.00

(Subtract \$ 13,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9380. Refer to Item 16.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-54.

CHE Approval Date: 12/14/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/13/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	100,000.00
Excess Debt Service	130,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 230,000.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9380, Four Buildings Roof Repair  
16.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 144,570.84 to \$ 157,570.84

(Add \$ 13,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To cover the cost of additional roofing work which must be done to Tillman Hall.

Ref: Supporting document pages 55-56.

CHE Approval Date: 12/14/87  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/13/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	157,570.84

TOTAL FUNDS 157,570.84

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9240, Greenville Local Office Roof Replace  
17.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 30,000.00 to \$ 29,610.00

(Subtract \$ 390.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9405. Refer to Item 10.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/12/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	29,610.00

TOTAL FUNDS 29,610.00

11965

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8511, Johnstone Hall Feasibility Study

CHE Approval Date:  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

22. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 110,000.00 to \$ 109,991.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Subtract \$ 9.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Other 109,991.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 64-65.

TOTAL FUNDS 109,991.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9298, Piedmont-Engineering Tech Complex

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

23. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,662,883.00 to \$ 1,442,188.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Subtract \$ 220,695.00 [9] Other, Local)

Capital Improvement Bonds 1,080,000.00  
Other 362,188.00

Purpose: Four change orders have been initiated for this project to reduce construction costs. Major changes include a less sophisticated heating and cooling system and leaving some of the internal construction work to be completed as a student construction management project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 66-67.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,442,188.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9512, Sumter-Buildings 100 & 200 Reroofing

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

24. Action  
Proposed: Revise Scope.

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Other 164,823.00

Purpose: To include building 300 for repair of existing roof and upgrade HVAC equipment.

Ref: Supporting document pages 68-69.

TOTAL FUNDS 164,823.00

11966

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988  
NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

B(3)

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 2 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8965, Trng Complex-Rehab Engineering Center

25.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 234,423.77 to \$ 229,878.34

(Subtract \$ 4,545.43 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 70-71.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	6,647.18
Appropriated State	72,670.00
Federal	115,736.57
Other	34,824.59

TOTAL FUNDS 229,878.34

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9206, Greenville VR Center-Storage Bldg

26.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 102,000.00 to \$ 106,545.43

(Add \$ 4,545.43 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: Funds are needed to finish the storage building and have an adequate contingency. Transfer funds from project 8965.

Ref: Supporting document pages 72-73.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	4,545.43
Federal	40,000.00
Other	62,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 106,545.43

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9508, Anderson VR Center-Storage Building

27.

Action

Proposed: Change Source.

(Add \$ 31,000.00 [7] Federal)  
(Subtract \$ 31,000.00 [9] Other, Workshop Production)

Purpose: Project was approved in 87-88 APIP for \$92,000 with source of funding being Workshop Production funds. Change source of funds to \$31,000 Federal and \$61,000 Workshop Production funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 74-75.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	31,000.00
Other	61,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 92,000.00

11967

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 3 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: N20 Criminal Justice Academy Project: 7928, Range Road Pavement  
28.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 160,000.00 to \$ 60,000.00

(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Fines & Forfeitures)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9108. A large portion of this project will be accomplished by Highway & Public Transportation.

Ref: Supporting document pages 76-77.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/87

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Other 60,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 60,000.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8291, Georgetown Office Complex  
29.

Action

Proposed: Close project.

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 78-79.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 130,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 130,000.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9229, Barnwell-Long Branch Bay Land Acq  
30.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 120,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cancel project because landowner will not sell at appraised value.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-81.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

11968

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FEB 9 1988  
NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 4 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9359, Laurens-Public Dove Field Land Acq  
31.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 62,680.00 to \$ 62,284.00

(Subtract \$ 396.00 [9] Other, Laurens Co Game & Fish)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 82-83.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	50,000.00
Other	12,284.00

TOTAL FUNDS 62,284.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9391, Charleston-Boatslip Dredging  
32.

Action  
Proposed: Close project.

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 84-85.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/29/88

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	65,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 65,000.00

11969

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Fire Marshal Division

SUBJECT: Fire Death Prevention

State Fire Marshal Richard Campbell proposes a plan to address the high rate of fire deaths experienced in South Carolina. He proposes a public awareness program which is aimed at calling attention to the fire problem and at acquainting the public with the merits of smoke detectors. He also proposes a program which will allow local entities to work with his Division in the installation of smoke detectors to be provided by the program. Further detail is in the attachment.

Mr. Campbell presents a need for \$50,000 to finance the program. He shows \$25,000 for smoke detectors, \$11,500 for billboards; \$10,000 for video tapes preparation and distribution; \$2,000 for printing; and \$1,500 for postage and travel.

The Board is asked to consider making a Civil Contingent Fund allocation if other sources of funding are not available.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider proposed fire death prevention program and the means of funding it.

ATTACHMENTS:

Campbell January 12, 1988, letter to Laurent plus attachments

11970

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

January 26, 1988

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of State Fire Marshal

(b) Authorized Official Signature: R. Campbell

2. Subject:

Plan to Address Fire Death Problem in South Carolina

3. Summary Background Information:

South Carolina experiences one of the highest fire death rates in the Nation. In 1987, 168 lives were lost. The Division of State Fire Marshal, working with funds from a federal grant, has been successful in administering a statewide smoke detector campaign. With the current grant, the program will end. Statistics prove that smoke detectors save lives. The Division of State Fire Marshal is proposing a public awareness program which will call attention to the fire problem, acquaint the public with the merits of smoke detectors, and initiate a program which will allow the local entities to work with the Division in the installation of smoke detectors in homes statewide.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the plan and provide funding.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Plan to Address Fire Death Problem in  
South Carolina  
Guidelines to Administer South Carolina's  
Statewide Smoke Detector Campaign

Documentation from Community Volunteer  
Fire Prevention Program  
Statistics to support need for program

11971

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

## SOUTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### PLAN TO ADDRESS FIRE DEATH PROBLEM IN SOUTH CAROLINA

South Carolina experiences one of the highest fire related death rates in the nation. In 1986, 139 lives were lost to fire; in 1987, the number increased to 168. Many factors impact on this high rating. Historically and typically, the low economic level in the State forces citizens to seek low cost, substandard housing. In turn, these citizens must turn to alternate means of heating and cooking; i.e., space heaters, fireplaces, makeshift cooking arrangements. The low educational level prohibits the ability to read and understand manufacturer's instructions for installation, use, and maintenance of space heaters. Older homes need electrical repairs, adequate wiring, and chimney repair and cleaning on a regular basis. Children and older citizens are left alone and cannot escape when a fire occurs. Low income families do not understand the importance of smoke detectors and do not consider installation of these devices a high priority.

South Carolina's Division of State Fire Marshal is cognizant of the need to make citizens aware of the dangers of fire and how to protect their homes and lives against these dangers. The Division of State Fire Marshal has no statutory authority to inspect single family dwellings; nor does it have the power to contribute any improvement to economic conditions in the State. Therefore, a program implemented statewide to create public awareness to the advantages of smoke detectors in saving lives and to assist citizens in acquiring these life-saving devices should greatly improve the high fire-related death rate in this state. Statistics compiled by U. S. Fire Administration claim that a home without smoke detectors is twice as likely to have a fire-related death as a home with smoke detectors.

The Division of State Fire Marshal proposes the following public awareness program on benefits of smoke detectors to reach all economic levels in the state:

- (1) An extensive public awareness program utilizing all media outlets, such as newspapers, radio and television public service announcements;
- (2) Regional billboards strategically located;
- (3) Enlist support of state legislators to appear in television announcements to be aired in their localities;
- (4) Secure the support of one well-known official to spearhead the entire effort;
- (5) Enlist support of fire service statewide in effort;
- (6) Secure funding for purchase of 5,000 smoke detectors to be distributed using guidelines established by our successful federally funded statewide smoke detector campaign (copy attached).

11972

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

Plan to Address Fire Death Problem  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Implementation of the program would include:

- (1) Contact advertising agencies to solicit billboard space at lowest possible cost; negotiate cost of graphics, materials; work with local governments to promote project;
- (2) Secure services of local official/personality to head up organization and appear in motivational public service announcements;
- (3) Contact local delegations to determine which legislators would represent the group in television tapes;
- (4) Contact SC-ETV to arrange filming/production of public service announcements;
- (5) Arrange for official to request media coverage of public service announcements during special time period;
- (6) Arrange logistics for distribution of tapes;
- (7) Procure tapes and smoke detectors under state guidelines;
- (8) Solicit assistance from local fire service in publicity and installation of smoke detector program;
- (9) Determine evaluation procedures for project;
- (10) Continue efforts for long range plans to include legislation requiring smoke detectors in all one and two family dwellings in state.

## FUNDING REQUIRED

Billboards (supplies, artwork, installation)	\$11,500
Tapes (purchase, production, distribution)	10,000
Postage, travel	1,500
Printing for promotional information	2,000
Smoke detectors	25,000
Total	<u>\$50,000</u>

January 1988

11973

GUIDELINES TO ADMINISTER SOUTH CAROLINA'S  
STATEWIDE SMOKE DETECTOR PROGRAM

(Funding for this program was provided by the National Criminal Justice Academy. South Carolina was successful in receiving approval for three grants.)

1. Fire department must be located within a rural or economically deprived area.
2. Fire department must join forces with a community volunteer organization (non-profit organization, such as Rotary Club, Lions Club, a garden club, auxiliary group, etc.) to form a "partnership" to coordinate and initiate the distribution of 45 smoke detectors.
3. Fire department and community volunteer organization must be willing to provide continued support of smoke detector campaign after the initial installation of the smoke detectors, such as:
  - (a) Assist in providing means for additional smoke detectors to be distributed;
  - (b) Promote smoke detector campaign through local news media, other civic organizations, etc.
  - (c) Provide annual reminders to recipients of smoke detectors reinforcing the importance of maintenance.
4. Fire departments must keep records on each smoke detector distributed to aid in monitoring and evaluating the success of the campaign. A list of recipients receiving smoke detectors should be forwarded to the State Coordinating Committee within 90 days of receipt of detectors.
5. Priority consideration for smoke detector distribution should be given to the poor, elderly, and handicapped citizens living in areas experiencing the greatest number of fires and fire deaths.
6. Fire department personnel must be present at the time of installation, either to supervise or install. Smoke detector literature describing the proper installation procedures and maintenance requirements shall accompany smoke detector (pamphlets provided by State Coordinating Committee). Fire department member should also describe and explain home fire safety practices, such as fire exit drills, kitchen cooking safety, etc.
7. Fire department must apply to State Coordinating Committee by written application. Application should describe method in which the above requirements will be achieved. Application must contain a letter from the community volunteer organization stating their willingness to form the "partnership" with the fire department to meet the above requirements.

EXHIBIT <sup>11974</sup>

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 9

## STATEWIDE SMOKE DETECTOR CAMPAIGN

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Statewide Smoke Detector Campaign was intended to increase the effectiveness of local fire prevention efforts through the utilization of community volunteer organizations. Guidelines require that a fire department and a community volunteer organization work together to provide continued support of the project after the initial distribution of 45 free smoke detectors.

Records reflect that this approach has been successful. A continued effort to provide additional smoke detectors to those in need has indeed taken place.

Through federal funds, the Division of State Fire Marshal purchased 1,800 smoke detectors, with a total cash investment of \$9,486.00. As a result of this campaign, a cash investment was made by fire departments and community organizations in excess of \$66,500, purchasing 12,667 additional detectors.

Cash and In-Kind Contributions to the smoke detector project total to \$115,219 (see chart below).

	TOTAL CASH INVESTMENTS	IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS
Detectors purchased by DSFM 1,800 @ \$5.27 each =	\$9,486	
Detectors purchased by fire departments and community organizations as a result of campaign 12,667 @ \$5.27 each =	\$66,755	
Installation of detectors purchased by fire departments and community organizations 12,667 @ \$3.35 each =		\$42,434
Installation of detectors purchased by DSFM 1,800 at \$3.35 each =		\$6,030

11975

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina  
**Division of State Fire Marshal**  
Budget and Control Board

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 810  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 737-0660

REMBERT C. DENNIS, CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN, CHAIRMAN  
WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., P.E.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RICHARD S. CAMPBELL, P.E.  
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

January 12, 1988

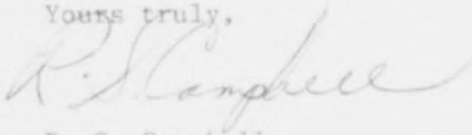
Dr. Andy Laurent  
Office of the Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Dr. Laurent:

Per your request we have prepared a plan which we feel will have a significant immediate effect on reducing fire deaths in our state. As you know, we lost 168 lives to fires in 1987. We have initiated a number of programs through our office, some in cooperation with other state agencies. We could never really know how many lives we save through fire prevention efforts, but we do know that smoke detectors save lives. Across the nation, comprehensive smoke detector campaigns have led to a reduction in fire deaths.

We would appreciate your assistance in getting our proposal on the January 26 Board agenda. If you need additional information, give me a call.

Yours truly,



R. S. Campbell  
State Fire Marshal

:M  
enclosures

cc: Dr. Jesse A. Coles



11976

# EXHIBIT

Budget and Control Board, Office of Executive Director  
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - 87-88

FEB 9 1988 NO. 9

Fund Status Report at February 9, 1988 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Appropriation:

General \$ \$470,882.00

## Transfers:

Att Gen/USA v. Charleston County School District	50,000.00	
Gignilliat, et al, Legal Counsel/Mack Truck	10,128.39	
Higher Ed Tuition Grants/Student Legislature	4,000.00	
BCB/Research and Statistics (BEA, Morris' Salary)	7,333.00	
Board of Podiatry	1,000.00	
Governor's Office/Gov Youth Advisory Council Meetings	2,250.00	
		\$74,711.39

## Direct Expenditures:

Board of Economic Advisors/Morris Travel	635.46	
Public Service Merit Selection Panel	725.84	
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	151.50	
Budget and Control Board Meetings	3,459.18	
		\$4,971.98

## Encumbrances:

Attorney General/Asbestos Litigation	100,000.00	
Budget and Control Board Meetings	540.82	
BCB, OED, Microfilming, Binding	2,000.00	
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	198.50	
Construction Advisory Committee Meeting	600.00	
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	2,250.00	
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	274.16	
Board of Economic Advisors/Morris Travel	14.54	
Attorney General/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees*	25,000.00	
		\$130,878.02

YTD Encumbered (Tran+Expen+Encum): \$210,561.39

\*\*\*\*\*

Year-to-date Disbursement:	\$79,683.37
Balance (Cash available)	\$391,198.63
Balance Unencumbered (Total Available):	\$260,320.61

\* BCB unencumbered \$100,000 on January 12, 1988

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 10

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD <sup>REVISED</sup>

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF February 9, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget and Control Board

SUBJECT: Capital Improvement Bond Recommendations

As a follow-up to the meeting of February 4, the Board may want to consider further some aspects of its final capital improvement bond bill recommendations.

The February 15 deadline for the submission of the Board's recommendations to the General Assembly was specified in Act 237 of 1975. Though the requirement was included in the permanent provisions portion of that Act (which was the Appropriations Act), this provision apparently was not codified since it amended Act 1377 of 1968 (the capital improvement bond authorization vehicle) which itself is not considered a permanent law even though over \$1 billion of bonds have been authorized pursuant to it.

This may allow the Board to advise the General Assembly that the tradition of forwarding the Board's bond recommendations by February 15 won't be followed this year because of the pending decision on the prison double-celling issue.

[This revised version replaces the one included in the agenda materials distributed Friday, February 5.]

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Extract from Act 237 of 1975

11978

FEB 10 1988

House: McLellan  
Attorney: Todd  
Stenographer: Reynolds  
Date: February 9, 1988  
No.: 1721J

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### A JOINT RESOLUTION

TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
TO DELAY THE SUBMISSION OF ITS RECOMMENDATIONS  
ON ADDITIONAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND  
AUTHORIZATIONS UNTIL MARCH 15, 1988.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the  
State of South Carolina:

SECTION 1. Because a decision on the State's  
appeal of a decision relating to the possibility  
of double-celling certain prison facilities of  
the Department of Corrections is pending in the  
federal courts which may have very significant  
impact on decisions the State needs to make this  
year regarding additional bond authorizations  
for prison facilities, the State Budget and  
Control Board may delay the submission of its  
recommendations on additional capital  
improvement bond authorizations until March 15,  
1988. The board traditionally has forwarded its  
recommendations before February fifteenth in  
accord with the provisions of Part II, Section  
20, of Act 237 of 1975.

SECTION 2. This act takes effect upon approval  
by the Governor.

11979

STATUTES AT LARGE  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS—1975

PART II  
Permanent Provisions

SECTION 20

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

B. Section 4 of Act No. 1377 of 1968, as amended, is further amended by increasing the cumulative total of bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this act by \$6,163,000.00.

"Section 4B. In alternate years, beginning in the fiscal year 1976-77, all agencies having capital improvement projects which might logically be financed through the issuing of Capital Improvement Bonds, shall be required to appear before the Budget and Control Board to make requests for funding.

The projects requested should be only those which will be needed in the near future and which can be started within two years. Where such projects are a part of an extensive program, the entire plan should be presented but should be phased in two year segments. Where agencies have more than one project request, priorities must be stated by the department and any change in those priorities should be fully explained.

In presenting the requests, agencies shall be required to comment on the following:

- a. The need for the project, including an alternative if it is not given approval.
- b. Cost of construction and, in the case of institutions having their own bonding authority, why other financing arrangements cannot be made.
- c. Subsequent costs which such a project will entail (operations, additional energy facilities, etc.).
- d. Implied expansion programs if the project is approved.

The Budget and Control Board is hereby directed to regulate the issuance of General Obligation Bonds now and hereafter authorized by the General Assembly so that annual debt service requirements, excluding such requirements for highway bonds and institution bonds, will not exceed five per cent of general fund revenue of the last completed fiscal year. *Provided*, however, that this directive shall not be effective so long as requirements for currently outstanding bonds exceed five per cent and *provided*, further, that for the fiscal year 1975-76 the directive may be waived if necessary to the extent that bond issues beyond the five per cent limitation may be necessary to finance projects or purposes now under contract.

The Board shall submit to the General Assembly its recommendations of capital improvement projects setting forth the amount recommended for each project on or before February 15 in the alternate years beginning in 1977.

The General Assembly may increase or decrease projects in the Bill as it may deem to be in the interest of greater economy, efficiency and fiscal responsibility within the above-stated limitations."

11980

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

## BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR FUNDING

AGENCY/Project	Recommended Funding CIB Unless Noted	
1. The Citadel		
1. Bond Hall Renovation	<u>6,186,000</u>	
Total, The Citadel.....		6,186,000
2. Clemson University (E&G)		
1. Engineering Innovation Center, A&E	750,000	
2. Brackett Hall Renovation	<u>5,125,000</u>	
Total, Clemson University (E&G).....		5,875,000
3. Clemson University (PSA)		
1. Animal Rsrch Compliance Facil, A&E & Site Work	700,000	
2. Fruit Research Station Replacement	<u>1,500,000</u>	
3. Swine Farrowing Facilities	350,000	
4. Vegetable Research Support Facilities	500,000	
5. Newman Hall Renovation	800,000	
6. Edisto Center: Laboratory Building, A&E	<u>240,000</u>	
Total, Clemson University (PSA).....		4,090,000
4. College of Charleston		
1. Central Energy Facility Expansion	<u>1,500,000</u>	
Total, College of Charleston.....		1,500,000
5. Francis Marion College		
1. Stokes Administration Building Expansion	<u>1,920,000</u>	
Total, Francis Marion College.....		1,920,000
6. Lander College		
1. Old Main Renovation, A&E	<u>436,000</u>	
Total, Lander College.....		436,000
7. South Carolina State College		
1. Machine Shop Renovation	100,000	
2. Counseling & Self-Development Center	<u>250,000</u>	
Total, South Carolina State College.....		350,000

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 10

## 8. University of South Carolina

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Columbia: Renovations	5,200,000	
2. Columbia: Music Building, A&E	<del>458,250</del> 916,500	
3. Coastal: Business Administration Building, A&E	468,000	
4. Spartanburg: Campus Life Center, A&E	370,500	
5. Beaufort: Renovations	500,000	
6. Lancaster: Maintenance Building	191,000	
7. Lancaster: Starr Hall Renovation	605,000	
8. Union: Main Building Renovations	2,100,000	
9. Salkehatchie: Renovations	700,000	
Total, University of South Carolina.....		10,582,750
10. Aiken: Education/Business Bldg A+E	463,125	

## 9. Winthrop College

1. Johnson Hall Renovation/Addition	3,200,000	
Total, Winthrop College.....		3,200,000
Conservatory of Music Renov/Add	1,900,000	

## 10. Medical University

1. Biomedical Research Facility, A&E	585,000	
Total, Medical University.....		585,000

## 11. State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Education

1. State Board: Statewide System Equipment	10,000,000	CEF
2. Denmark: Physical Plant Building	643,760	
3. Beaufort: Coleman Hall Renovation	67,000	
4. Beaufort: Owen Hall Renovation	275,460	
5. Beaufort: Anderson Hall Renovation	297,000	
6. Greenville: Technical Resource Center	3,000,000	
Total, State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Ed.....		14,283,220

## 12. Department of Education

1. School Bus Purchase (500)	15,225,000	CEF
Total, Department of Education.....		15,225,000

## 13. Educational Television Commission

1. State Record Facilities Purchase	4,020,000	
2. State Record Facilities Construction/Renov.	4,765,000	
3. Equipment	7,500,000	CEF
4. Instructional Television Fixed Service: Channel Groups E & F	4,000,000	
Total, Educational Television Commission.....		20,285,000

## 14. Opportunity School

1. Improvements	195,000	
Total, Opportunity School.....		195,000

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

15. School for the Deaf & the Blind		
1. Robertson Hall Improvements	85,000	
2. Thackston Hall Improvements	<u>275,000</u>	
Total, School for the Deaf & the Blind.....		360,000
16. State Library		
1. State Library Expansion/Renovation; A&E	<u>403,900</u>	
Total, State Library.....		403,900
17. Department of Mental Health		
1. Byrnes Medical Center: General Renovation	<u>3,000,000</u>	Dept
Total, Department of Mental Health.....		3,000,000
18. Department of Mental Retardation		
1. Community Residences (7 8-bed units)	<u>2,100,000</u>	Dept
Total, Department of Mental Retardation.....		2,100,000
19. John de la Howe School		
1. Cottage Renovation: Part 2	<u>500,000</u>	
Total, John de la Howe School.....		<del>500,000</del>
<i>Old Dairy Renovation</i>	<i>700,000</i>	
20. Department of Corrections		
1. 808-Bed Medium Security Institution	28,000,000 #	
2. 808-Bed Medium Security Institution	28,000,000 #	
3. Kirkland: 50-bed Maximum Security Unit	1,800,000	
4. Appalachian Region: 384-bed Female Inst	12,000,000	
5. Lower Savannah: 96-bed Addition (Work Release)	250,000	
6. Campbell: 96-bed Addition (Work Release)	250,000	
7. Palmer: 96-bed Addition (Work Release)	250,000	
8. Greenwood: 192-bed and Cafeteria Addition	1,200,000 #	
9. Givens Youth: 192-bed Addition	1,200,000	
10. MacDougall Youth: 192-bed Addition	1,250,000 #	
11. Walden: 96-bed Addition	250,000 #	
12. Goodman: 96-bed Addition	250,000	
13. Replacement of Central Correctional Inst	<u>45,000,000</u> L-P?	
Total, Department of Corrections.....		119,700,000

# NOTE: If double-celling in all five new prison facilities is approved by the federal judge in Richmond, projects 1, 2, 8, 10, and 11, above (representing 2,096 beds and \$58,700,000), can be removed.

If double-celling is allowed in half of the five new prison facilities, one 808-bed prison and the MacDougall project, representing 1,052 beds and \$29,250,000, can be removed from this list.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 10

## 21. Department of Youth Services

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Dormitories, 5 20-bed (New Campus)	3,627,410
2. Administration Building (New Campus)	1,488,168
3. Social Services/Activity Bldg. (New Campus)	545,662
4. Cafeteria (New Campus and Birchwood)	1,047,918
5. Gymnasium (New Campus)	1,295,946
6. Perimeter Fence (New Campus and Birchwood)	1,048,000
7. Ball Field with Fencing (R&E Relocation)	45,739
8. Activity Building (R&E Relocation)	555,529
9. Gymnasium (R&E Relocation)	1,319,382
10. Road, Parking & Sidewalks (New Campus)	450,960
11. Santee Dorm. Renov. (New Campus Max. Sec. Unit)	56,370
12. School Building Renovation (R&E Relocation)	282,131
13. Laundry (R&E Relocation)	45,096
14. Infirmary (R&E Relocation)	229,178
15. Group Homes Relocation (3)	125,000

Total, Department of Youth Services..... 12,162,489

## 22. Department of Agriculture

1. Columbia Market Site Preparation	960,000
-------------------------------------	---------

Total, Department of Agriculture..... 960,000

## 23. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department

1. Charleston: Cooperative Research Facil Renov	177,000
2. Hatchery Construction and Renovation	500,000

Total, Wildlife and Marine Resources Department..... 677,000

## 24. Coastal Council

1. Beach Restoration Fund	12,000,000
---------------------------	------------

Total, Coastal Council..... 12,000,000

Proviso: To require that these funds would be used for local beach restoration projects as a part of beach restoration plans approved by the Coastal Council and would be matched on a 60% State, 40% local basis by funds provided by local project sponsors.

## 25. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism

1. State Parks Utility, Roads and Parking Repairs	1,700,000
2. Cheraw State Park Development	6,400,000
3. Santee Canal State Park: Phase 2	1,500,000

Total, Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism..... 9,600,000

## 26. Aeronautics Commission

1. Purchase 1 Helicopter and Spare Parts	1,500,000
------------------------------------------	-----------

Total, Aeronautics Commission..... 1,500,000

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### 27. Ports Authority

1. Charleston Harbor Deepening	40,338,700	
Total, Ports Authority.....		40,338,700

Proviso: To record State's intention to provide these funds over an eight-year period as its share of this \$115 million project and to restrict the availability of these funds so that the Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee may make available to the Ports Authority not more than \$7,200,000 in 1988-89; not more than \$6,000,000 in 1989-90; not more than \$5,400,000 in 1990-91 and 1991-92; and may, prior to June 30, 1992, schedule the availability of the balance of the funds authorized.

### 28. State Law Enforcement Division

1. Automatic Fingerprint Identification System	3,500,000	CEF
2. Main Building Renovation & HVAC Replacement	710,000	
3. Serology Lab Renovation & HVAC Replacement	37,000	
4. Main Building Roof Replacement	50,000	
Total, State Law Enforcement Division.....		4,297,000

### 29. Adjutant General's Office

1. Union Armory Expansion/Renovation	580,000
2. Armory Improvements	250,000
3. Armory Construction: 251st Evac. Hospital	625,000
Total, Adjutant General's Office.....	1,455,000

### 30. Election Commission

1. Uniform Electronic Voting System	3,502,480
Total, Election Commission.....	3,502,480

### 31. Budget and Control Board

1. Fire Academy Relocation	350,000?
2. Asbestos Survey & Emergency Abatement, Phs 2	10,000,000
Total, Budget and Control Board.....	10,350,000

### 32. Greenville Performing Arts Center

	6,000,000
Total, Greenville Performing Arts Center.....	6,000,000

Provided that these funds must be matched on a dollar-for-dollar value basis by contributions provided by the governing bodies of Greenville County and the City of Greenville.

TOTAL, ALL SOURCES.....\$313,629,539

197,450,914

Capital Expenditure Fund.....(37,725,000)

Lease Purchase.....(45,000,000)

Capital Improvement Bonds.....(230,904,539)

Capital Improvement Bond portion may be reduced to:

\$172,204,539 if full double-celling is allowed; or to

201,654,539 if half double-celling is allowed.

If the \$45,000,000 included for replacing CCI is to be funded by Capital Improvement Bonds, the bond amounts would be:

\$275,904,539 Total

\$217,204,539 If full double-celling is allowed

\$246,654,539 If half double-celling is allowed

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### NOTES:

1. Add proviso requiring special monitoring procedure for all A&E project authorizations which provides for participation of designated staff of the State Engineer's Office and/or Property Management unit of the Division of General Services in design work on these particular projects. Review and concurrence by the Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee should be required when the project feasibility study is completed; when schematic drawings are completed; and when plans and specifications are completed.

2. Funds should be authorized by General Assembly for projects approved so that the funds might come from capital improvement bond proceeds or the Capital Expenditure Fund. The Board should suggest the types of projects it deems appropriate for funding from these sources and should identify them in its recommendations.

3. A general provision to limit the authorized funds which may be put on the draw schedule in 1990-91 should be included. It might read as follows:

The Budget and Control Board, after review by the Joint Bond Review Committee, may schedule and make available for draw during fiscal year 1990-91 not more than \$65 million of the bond funds authorized in this act.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF February 9, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget and Control Board

SUBJECT: Capital Improvement Bond Recommendations

As a follow-up to the meeting of February 4, the Board may want to consider further some aspects of its final capital improvement bond bill recommendations.

The February 15 deadline for the submission of the Board's recommendations to the General Assembly was specified in Act 237 of 1975. Though the requirement was included in the permanent provisions portion of that Act (which was the Appropriations Act), this provision apparently was not codified since it amended Act 1377 of 1968 (the capital improvement bond authorization vehicle) which itself is not considered a permanent law even though over \$1 billion of bonds have been authorized pursuant to it.

This may allow the Board to advise the General Assembly that the tradition of following the Board's bond recommendations won't be followed this year because of the pending decision on the prison double-celling issue.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Extract from Act 237 of 1975

11987

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 10

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

560

STATUTES AT LARGE  
GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS—1975

[No. 237]

B. Section 4 of Act No. 1377 of 1968, as amended, is further amended by increasing the cumulative total of bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this act by \$6,163,000.00.

"Section 4B. In alternate years, beginning in the fiscal year 1976-77, all agencies having capital improvement projects which might logically be financed through the issuing of Capital Improvement Bonds, shall be required to appear before the Budget and Control Board to make requests for funding.

The projects requested should be only those which will be needed in the near future and which can be started within two years. Where such projects are a part of an extensive program, the entire plan should be presented but should be phased in two year segments. Where agencies have more than one project request, priorities must be stated by the department and any change in those priorities should be fully explained.

In presenting the requests, agencies shall be required to comment on the following:

- a. The need for the project, including an alternative if it is not given approval.
- b. Cost of construction and, in the case of institutions having their own bonding authority, why other financing arrangements cannot be made.
- c. Subsequent costs which such a project will entail (operations, additional energy facilities, etc.).
- d. Implied expansion programs if the project is approved.

The Budget and Control Board is hereby directed to regulate the issuance of General Obligation Bonds now and hereafter authorized by the General Assembly so that annual debt service requirements, excluding such requirements for highway bonds and institution bonds, will not exceed five per cent of general fund revenue of the last completed fiscal year. *Provided*, however, that this directive shall not be effective so long as requirements for currently outstanding bonds exceed five per cent and *provided*, further, that for the fiscal year 1975-76 the directive may be waived if necessary to the extent that bond issues beyond the five per cent limitation may be necessary to finance projects or purposes now under contract.

The Board shall submit to the General Assembly its recommendations of capital improvement projects setting forth the amount recommended for each project on or before February 15 in the alternate years beginning in 1977.

The General Assembly may increase or decrease projects in the Bill as it may deem to be in the interest of greater economy, efficiency and fiscal responsibility within the above-stated limitations."

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency

SUBJECT: State Ceiling Allocation

The Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) has requested a State ceiling allocation of \$55,000,000. Section 5(b) of Act 117 of 1987 (attached), which is the State law on the private activity bond State ceiling allocation process, restricts allocations before July 1 to \$10 million or less unless the Board, after the Bond Committee's review and comment on the question, determines that the positive impact upon the State is of such significance that approval of a larger amount is warranted.

The refunding issue of about \$250 million (of which the non-governmental portion is the \$55 million for which the ceiling allocation is requested) is expected to save PMPA rate payers about \$19 million over the life of the bonds.

In 1987, only \$49.9 million (about 20%) of the State ceiling of \$253.4 million was allocated and issued (the rest was carried forward to 1988).

The PMPA owns and operates electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities. It comprises the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and provides electricity to the combined population of approximately 128,000.

The Bond Committee, at its February 4 meeting, reviewed the request favorably, in accord with Section 5 of Act 117 of 1987.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency.

ATTACHMENTS:

Corley February 2 letter to McInnis; Petition; Act 117 of 1987, Section 5

11939

1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

A. State Government Pool (40%)	68,500,000
<u>Total, State Government Pool (40%)</u>	<u>68,500,000</u>
B. Local Pool (60%)	102,750,000
<u>Total, Local Pool (60%)</u>	<u>102,750,000</u>
Certified State Ceiling (01/05/88)	<u>171,250,000</u>

\* \* \* \* \*

1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

<u>Date of B&amp;C Board Allocation</u>	<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>Pool Total</u>	<u>Amount of Pool Allocated</u>	<u>Balance of Pool Available</u>	<u>Amount Certified for Issue</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Attorney</u>
01/05/88	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		68,500,000	-				
	Total, State Government Pool		<u>68,500,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>68,500,000</u>	<u>0</u>		
01/05/88	LOCAL POOL		102,750,000					
01/12/88	Greenville County	National Electrical Carbon		-6,000,000		6,000,000	01/27/88	Page
01/12/88	Laurens County	Dispoz-o Plastics		-4,000,000		4,000,000	02/02/88	Page
01/12/88	Spartanburg County	Alkahn Labels, Inc.		-2,000,000		2,000,000	01/29/88	Page
01/12/88	Darlington County	Hobart Corporation		-3,500,000		3,500,000	01/20/88	Jeffcoat
	Total, Local Pool		<u>102,750,000</u>	<u>-15,500,000</u>	<u>87,250,000</u>	<u>15,500,000</u>		
	GRAND TOTAL		<u>171,250,000</u>	<u>-15,500,000</u>	<u>155,750,000</u>	<u>15,500,000</u>		

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 11  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

11990

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 11

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

TELECOPIER 803-799-9804

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7831

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GREENVILLE OFFICE  
SUITE 1201  
NCNB PLAZA  
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601  
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
MCNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-788-5189

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

February 2, 1988

## RECEIVED

FEB - 2 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

11:51 A.M. - *LS*

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency's Request for Volume Cap  
Allocation

Dear Bill:

Piedmont Municipal Power Agency ("PMPA") is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power Energy Act for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities which include the cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster. These cities provide electricity to a combined population of approximately 128,000 people.

In order to provide electric generating facilities, PMPA has issued its electric revenue bonds at times when interest rates were higher than they are currently. Because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, PMPA has the possibility of advance refunding some of its high interest rate bonds with lower interest rate bonds resulting in substantial savings to the ratepayers in the municipalities.

At an assumed rate of interest of 7 1/2%, PMPA can save its ratepayers approximately \$19,000,000 over the life of the bonds which would result in substantial savings to its ratepayers.

During the negotiations with Duke Power Company, from which the electric generating facility was acquired, PMPA agreed to sell

11991

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

Mr. William A. McInnis  
February 2, 1988  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

back the excess power to Duke for a period of years. Because of the sell back of excess power to Duke, the Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires a volume cap allocation from the State should PMPA issue additional bonds.

PMPA has submitted a Petition to the Joint Bond Review Committee requesting it to review and comment on PMPA's Petition to the Budget and Control Board requesting a volume cap allocation of \$55,000,000.

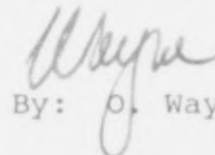
Attached is:

1. A resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PMPA on February 2;
2. A copy of the Petition to the Joint Bond Review Committee; and
3. A draft of a Petition to the Budget and Control Board requesting approval of a \$55,000,000 volume cap allocation. I will provide you with executed copies of the Petition later this week.

On behalf of PMPA, I would appreciate your placing this request on the agenda for the Budget and Control Board at its meeting February 9, 1988.

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.



By: O. Wayne Corley

OWC/jpw  
Attachments

11992

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE )

PETITION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

---

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

---

This Petition of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") setting forth the following information:

1. PMPA is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January, 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act (the "Act") for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities.

2. The members of PMPA are the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and have a combined population of approximately 128,000 to whom they provide electricity.

3. PMPA is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used to pay the cost of acquisition or construction of electric generation and distribution facilities.

11993

# EXHIBIT

Petition to the State Budget  
and Control Board  
Page 2

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. In May, 1985 PMPA issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds").

5. PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$212,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

6. At an assumed rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7.50%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$250,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series (the "1988 Bonds"), to advance refund the 1985 Bonds.

7. The advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$19,000,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$13,000,000 or 6.00% of the principal amount of the 1985 Bonds.

8. PMPA in 1982 agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years with

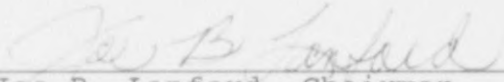
the amount of such sales declining each year. Due to this agreement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non- governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, PMPA requests, pursuant to the provisions of The Tax Reform Act of 1986, a volume cap allocation of \$55,000,000.

Respectfully submitted,

PIEDMONT MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

By:

  
Joe B. Lanford, Chairman  
Board of Directors

# EXHIBIT

STATUTES AT LARGE  
General and Permanent Laws--1987

[No. 117

FEB 9 1988

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Limitations on allocations

SECTION 5. (A) The board, with review and comment by the committee, may disapprove, reduce, or defer any authorized request. If it becomes necessary to exercise this authority, the board and the committee shall take into account the public interest in promoting economic growth and job creation.

(B) Authorized requests for state ceiling allocations of more than ten million dollars for a single project are deferred until after July first unless the board, after review and comment by the committee, determines in any particular instance that the positive impact upon the State of approving an allocation of an amount greater than ten million dollars is of such significance that approval of the allocation is warranted.

11996

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 11

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

### C E R T I F I C A T E

#### STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

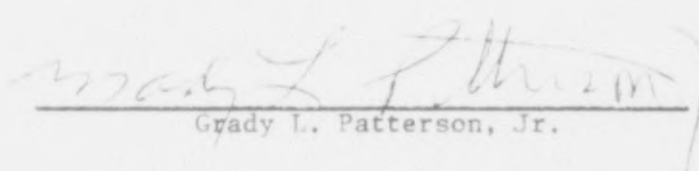
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1988

TO: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency  
\$55,000,000  
Electric Revenue Bonds  
(Piedmont Municipal Power Agency Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1988 only. It will expire on May 9, 1988, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

11997

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

COUNTY OF GREENVILLE )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
PETITION

---

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

---

This Petition of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") setting forth the following information:

1. PMPA is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January, 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act (the "Act") for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities.

2. The members of PMPA are the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and have a combined population of approximately 128,000 to whom they provide electricity.

3. PMPA is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used to pay the cost of acquisition or construction of electric generation and distribution facilities.

11998

4. In May, 1985 PMPA issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds").

5. PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$212,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

6. At an assumed rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7.50%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$250,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series (the "1988 Bonds"), to advance refund the 1985 Bonds.

7. The advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$19,000,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$13,000,000 or 6.00% of the principal amount of the 1985 Bonds.

8. PMPA in 1982 agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years with

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

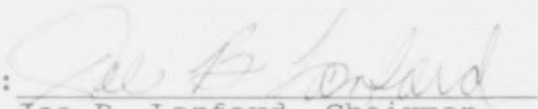
the amount of such sales declining each year. Due to this agreement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non- governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, PMPA requests, pursuant to the provisions of The Tax Reform Act of 1986, a volume cap allocation of \$55,000,000.

Respectfully submitted,

PIEDMONT MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

By:

  
Joe B. Lanford, Chairman  
Board of Directors

12000

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
PETITION

---

TO: THE JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

---

This Petition of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) is submitted to the Joint Bond Review Committee (the "Committee") setting forth the following information:

1. PMPA is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January, 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act (the "Act") for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities.

2. The members of PMPA are the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and have a combined population of approximately 128,000 to whom they provide electricity.

3. PMPA is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used to pay the cost of acquisition or construction of electric generation and distribution facilities.

4. In May, 1985 PMPA issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to

12001

10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds").

5. PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$212,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

6. At an assumed rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7.50%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$250,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series (the "1988 Bonds"), to advance refund the 1985 Bonds.

7. The advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$19,000,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$13,000,000 or 6.00% of the principal amount of the 1985 Bonds.

8. In 1982 PMPA agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years with the amount of such sales declining each year. Due to this agreement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for

Petition to the Joint Bond  
Review Committee  
Page 3

the non-governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

9. PMPA has submitted a Petition to the Budget and Control Board requesting a volume cap allocation in the amount of \$55,000,000.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, PMPA requests that the Joint Bond Review Committee review and comment on its application to the State Budget and Control Board for a volume cap allocation of \$55,000,000.

Respectfully submitted,

PIEDMONT MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

By: Joe B. Lanford  
Joe B. Lanford, Chairman  
Board of Directors

12003

# EXHIBIT

RESOLUTION 88-1

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1 1

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, in May, 1985 Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$212,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%; and

WHEREAS, at an assumed rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7 1/2%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$250,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series (the "1988 Bonds") to advance refund the 1985 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$19,000,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$13,000,000 or 6.00% of the principal amount of the 1985 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, PMPA has agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years with the amount of such sales declining each year. Due to this arrangement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non-governmental portion of the 1988 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Chairman of the Board of Directors is hereby authorized and directed to submit a Petition to the Joint Bond Review Committee and the State Budget and Control Board requesting a volume cap allocation in the amount of \$55,000,000.

Dated: February 2, 1988

12004

FEB - 4 1988

11:39 A.M.

LL

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

TELECOPIER 803-799-9804

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7831

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

GREENVILLE OFFICE  
SUITE 1201  
NCNB PLAZA  
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601  
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
McNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

February 4, 1988

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency's Volume Cap Request

Dear Bill:

Enclosed are three copies of Resolution 88-1 and three  
executed copies of the Petition to the Budget and Control Board.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

*O. Wayne Corley*  
O. Wayne Corley

OWC/jpw  
Enclosure

12005

# EXHIBIT

## Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

FEB 9 1988 NO. 110

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T. W. EDWARDS JR.  
R. N. MCLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

February 5, 1988

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: Private Activity Bonds Volume Cap Allocation  
Piedmont Municipal Power Agency Request

Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the Joint Bond Review Committee meeting of 2/4/88, the Committee, in accordance with Section 5 of Act #117 of 1987, reviewed favorably the attached Petition from Piedmont Municipal Power Agency requesting a volume cap allocation of \$55 million of the 1988 state ceiling on the issuance of Private Activity Bonds.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc.

cc: O. Wayne Corley  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
PO Box 11390  
Columbia, SC 29211

12006

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 14, 1988

C E R T I F I C A T E  
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)  
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1988

TO: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency  
c/o Mr. O. Wayne Corley  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
PO Box 11390  
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Issue of \$124,501,540.80, Piedmont Municipal Power Agency Project  
Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series  
(involving final allocation of \$26,943,000 of the \$55,000,000 tentative  
allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling approved February 9, 1988)  
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: March 23, 1988  
Allocation Expiration Date: May 9, 1988  
Issue Amount Certificate Date: March 14, 1988

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the  
issuing authority by Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26,  
1987, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior  
to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing  
authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation  
approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control  
Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that  
\$26,943,000 of the \$55,000,000 tentative allocation of the State Ceiling  
approved on February 9, 1988, is now final. The remaining \$28,057,000  
tentative allocation balance is available until May 9, 1988.

I also have determined that the referenced \$26,943,000 issue when  
issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes  
certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having  
been issued or which are to be issued in 1988 will not exceed the 1988  
State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of  
South Carolina.

12007

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT S. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 14, 1988

C E R T I F I C A T E  
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)  
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1988

TO: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency  
c/o Mr. O. Wayne Corley  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
PO Box 11390  
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Issue of \$124,501,540.80, Piedmont Municipal Power Agency Project  
Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series  
(involving final allocation of \$26,943,000 of the \$55,000,000 tentative  
allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling approved February 9, 1988)  
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: March 23, 1988  
Allocation Expiration Date: May 9, 1988  
Issue Amount Certificate Date: March 14, 1988

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the  
issuing authority by Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26,  
1987, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior  
to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing  
authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation  
approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control  
Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that  
\$26,943,000 of the \$55,000,000 tentative allocation of the State Ceiling  
approved on February 9, 1988, is now final. The remaining \$28,057,000  
tentative allocation balance is available until May 9, 1988.

I also have determined that the referenced \$26,943,000 issue when  
issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes  
certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having  
been issued or which are to be issued in 1988 will not exceed the 1988  
State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of  
South Carolina.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

12008

MAR 14 1988  
12:37 PM  
LL

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7831

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

NCNB TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800  
TELECOPIER 803-799-9804

GREENVILLE OFFICE  
SUITE 1201  
NCNB PLAZA  
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601  
803-271-4940  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
McNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

March 14, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The State Budget and Control Board on February 9, 1988, pursuant to a Petition submitted by Piedmont Municipal Power Agency and with favorable comment by the Joint Bond Review Committee, made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 of \$55,000,000 for Piedmont Municipal Power Agency.

In its Petition to the Budget and Control Board, Piedmont Municipal Power Agency stated that it desired to advance refund \$212,400,000 of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Series. Because of favorable market conditions, Piedmont Municipal Power Agency on March 4, 1988 authorized the issuance of, and entered into a Purchase Contract for, the sale of \$124,501,540.80 of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series (the "Bonds"). The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to advance refund \$111,265,000 of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency's 1985 Bonds. In order for Piedmont Municipal Power Agency to deliver the Bonds on March 23, 1988 we will need a final allocation from the State Budget and Control Board in the amount of \$26,943,000.

Piedmont Municipal Power Agency still desires to advance refund the remaining 1985 Bonds when market conditions are more favorable thereby utilizing the remaining \$28,057,000 of the tentative State Ceiling Allocation.

The closing and delivery of the Bonds is scheduled in New York on March 23, 1988 and I would appreciate your providing me

12009

Mr. William A. McInnis  
March 14, 1988  
Page 2

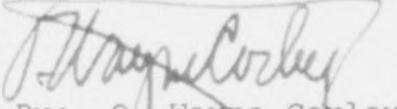
with a final State Ceiling Allocation in the amount of \$26,943,000  
not later than March 21, 1988.

Should you need any additional information, please let me  
know. As always, I appreciate your most capable assistance.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

  
By: O. Wayne Corley

OWC/jpw

12010

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 17, 1988

Piedmont Municipal Power Agency  
c/o Mr. O. Wayne Corley  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
P. O. Box 11390  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Corley:

Re: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency Project  
\$55,000,000 Electric Revenue Bonds, 1988 Refunding Series

By means of a certificate dated February 9, 1988, executed by State Treasurer Grady L. Patterson, Jr., and me, you were advised that a tentative allocation of \$55,000,000 of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 had been made by the Budget and Control Board for the referenced project in the amount indicated.

On March 14, 1988, I issued a final allocation certificate for \$26,943,000 of the \$55,000,000 tentative allocation and advised you that the remaining \$28,057,000 tentative allocation balance would be available until May 9, 1988.

That tentative allocation balance of \$28,057,000 has now lapsed.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*  
William A. McInnis  
Secretary

WAM:dw

12011

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT



FEB 9 1988

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803/784-3680

February 22, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$9,250,000, Allendale County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Revenue Bond: King-Seeley Thermos Co.;  
Projected Issue Date - March \_\_, 1988

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section(s) 4-29-140, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Will Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom  
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

12012

FEB 17 1988

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333  
COLUMBIA, S.C.  
29211  
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

February 12, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Allendale County - Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds (King-Seeley  
Thermos Co. - \$9,250,000)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The proposed industrial revenue refunding bond issue is intended to provide funds to refinance the King-Seeley Thermos Co. indebtedness under its 1981 Series A and B bonds. The amount of the new issue equals the total refunding involved.

The King-Seeley Thermos Co. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Household Manufacturing, Inc. Household Manufacturing, a Delaware corporation, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Household International, Inc. We reviewed the consolidated financial statements as of December 28, 1986, and as of December 29, 1985, of Household Manufacturing, Inc. and subsidiaries. The statements were examined by Arthur Andersen & Co., Chicago, Illinois, whose opinions on the statements were unqualified.

According to a discussion with Brenton D. Jeffcoat, Esq., of the Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough law firm, bond counsel for the project, the bonds will be guaranteed by an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit to be issued by National Westminster Bank PLC. In addition, there has been a negotiated placement of the bonds with a group of institutional investors.

12013

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL  
REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

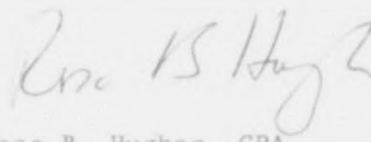
# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Page Two  
February 12, 1988

Relying upon the letter of credit and based upon our review of the aforementioned financial statements, the financial position and results of operations from continuing operations of Household Manufacturing Inc. and subsidiaries appear adequate to support the refinanced debt and other existing debt; therefore, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue.



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA  
Audit Manager

RBH/dc

12014

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

King-Seeley Thermos Co.

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, February 9, 1988, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

February 23, 1988

William A Mc Innis

12015

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1 2

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY ALLENDALE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF \$9,250,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1988 (KING-SEELEY THERMOS CO. PROJECT), PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1976) AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Allendale County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board") has heretofore by submitting a petition (the "Petition"), under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-110 of The Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended, (the "Act") requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Allendale County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (the "Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,250,000; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Bonds for the purpose of refinancing the cost of the Project (as hereinafter defined) through applying the proceeds of the sale to refund outstanding indebtedness evidenced by Allendale County, South Carolina, First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series A (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) and Allendale County, South Carolina, First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series B (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (collectively, the "Series 1981 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Series 1981 Bonds have been applied to defray a portion of the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase of certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery and equipment which have been installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing commercial ice-making equipment and other related products (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the King-Seeley Thermos Co. (the "Corporation") under a Loan Agreement between the County and the Corporation and an irrevocable, direct pay, letter of credit to be issued by National Westminster Bank PLC; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously approved the Project in its action of June 15, 1981, the County has submitted with the Petition (i) summaries of the certain provisions of the documents to be entered into by the County in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and (ii) a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County Council on January 29, 1988, and this Board has

reviewed and considered each of said documents in its consideration of said Petition by the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct; and

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to refinance the cost of the project through applying the proceeds of the sale for the purpose of discharging the outstanding indebtedness heretofore incurred by the County to provide facilities for King-Seeley Thermos Co. is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Corporation, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Loan Agreement and Indenture of Trust and the description of the Project contained in the Petition.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12017

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 12

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

ALLENDALE COUNTY )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL )

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Allendale County, South Carolina (the "County"), submitted pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976) as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Allendale County (the "County Council"), is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The County, acting by and through its County Council, is empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of the Act to acquire, own, or cause to be acquired, and in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease properties through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina, and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State of South Carolina.

3. The County, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, is authorized by the Act to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, a project (as defined in the Act), such revenue bonds to be payable solely from the revenues derived by the County pursuant to a financing agreement with respect to such project and may be further secured by an assignment of the rights of the County under such financing agreement.

4. The Act provides that any bonds issued thereunder and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by a county, but only with the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina being first obtained, by the issuance of its refunding bonds in such amount as the governing board of the County may deem necessary but not exceeding an amount sufficient to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon and any premiums, expenses and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith.

12018

5. Any such refunding may be effected whether the bonds to be refunded have matured or shall thereafter mature, whether by sale of the refunding bonds and the application of the proceeds for the payment of the bonds to be refunded, or by exchange of the refunding bonds for the bonds to be refunded thereby.

6. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the County Council of the County, duly enacted an ordinance on June 18, 1981 (the "Original Ordinance") authorizing the issuance of \$6,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina, First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series A (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) and \$2,750,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series B (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (the "Series 1981 Bonds").

7. On June 9, 1981, the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the "Board") approved the Project (as hereinafter defined) and the undertaking of the County to issue the Series 1981 Bonds to provide financing therefor.

8. Pursuant to the Original Ordinance, the County has issued and there remains outstanding \$9,250,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 1981 Bonds.

9. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 1981 Bonds have been applied to defraying a portion of the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land within the jurisdiction of the County and a building or buildings or other improvements thereon and certain machinery and equipment which have been installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing commercial ice-making equipment and related products (such land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment being more particularly described in the Loan Agreement referred to below and being hereinafter referred to as the "Project") which constitute a project under the Act.

10. The County proposes to issue \$9,250,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1988 (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (the "Series 1988 Bonds") and to apply the proceeds thereof to discharge the outstanding Series 1981 Bonds in order to refinance the Project.

11. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds, the County and King-Seeley Thermos Co. (the "Company") shall enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") satisfying the requirements of the Act.

12. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds, the County and the Trustee shall enter into an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") specifying the terms and providing for the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds.

13. The County has been advised by the Company that the cost of refunding the Series 1981 Bonds to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 1988 Bonds will be \$9,250,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver the Series 1988 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,250,000 and apply the proceeds thereof to refund the Series 1981 Bonds.

14. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that:

(a) Neither the Project, the Series 1988 Bonds, nor any documents or agreements to be entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(b) The issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds by the County in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,250,000 will be required to refund the Series 1981 Bonds.

(c) Inasmuch as the Company is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Series 1988 Bonds and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(d) The Project shall be made available to the Company upon terms which will require the Company, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto and will require the Company to make the payments in lieu of taxes referred to in Section 4-29-110 of the Act.

15. Pursuant to Section 4-29-110 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) It is estimated that the cost refunding the Series 1981 Bonds will be \$9,250,000.

(b) The Loan Agreement between the Company and the County provides in general:

(1) Proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 1988 Bonds, except accrued interest paid by the purchasers thereof, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Company solely for the payment of the costs of refunding the Series 1988 Bonds.

(2) Under the terms of the Loan Agreement the Company obligates itself to meet the payments of principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Series 1988 Bonds as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Loan Agreement.

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

12020

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(3) The Loan Agreement contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(c) The Indenture of Trust provides in general:

(1) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the holders of the Series 1988 Bonds of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Loan Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Loan Agreement (except payment and rights to payment of certain indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

(2) The terms of the Series 1988 Bonds, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement and investment of the proceeds of the Series 1988 Bonds, provisions for issuance of additional parity bonds, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Series 1988 Bonds.

(3) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, and (iii) that it approve the proposal of the County to issue the Series 1988 Bonds on the terms and conditions contained in, and to secure the Series 1988 Bonds as provided, in the Indenture (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County) and to apply the proceeds thereof to refund the Series 1981 Bonds.

Dated: January 29, 1988

Respectfully submitted,

ALLENDALE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:

J. W. Wall, Jr.  
J. W. Wall, Jr., Chairman  
County Council, Allendale  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

Attest:

Jo Ann Lewis  
Jo Ann Lewis, Clerk to  
County Council, Allendale  
County, South Carolina

EX-111  
FEB 9 1988

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12021

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 9:30 A. M., Tuesday, June 9, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item)

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Morris, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Patterson, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

## FOR MOTION

4

## AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

William A. McInnis

Secretary

June 15, 1981

12022

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY ALLENDALE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF \$9,250,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALLENDALE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, INDUSTRIAL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1988 (KING-SEELEY THERMOS CO. PROJECT) PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, Allendale County, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "County") acting by and through its County Council is empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), to acquire, own, or cause to be acquired and in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease properties through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina, and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the County, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, is authorized by the Act to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, a project (as defined in the Act), such revenue bonds to be payable solely from the revenues derived by the County pursuant to a financing agreement with respect to such project and may be further secured by an assignment of the rights of the County under such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that any bonds issued thereunder and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by a county, but only with the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina being first obtained, by the issuance of its refunding bonds in such amount as the governing board of the County may deem necessary but not exceeding an amount sufficient to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon and any premium, expenses and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, any such refunding may be effected whether the bonds to be refunded have matured or shall thereafter mature, whether by sale of the refunding bonds and the application of the proceeds for the payment of the bond to be refunded, or by

exchange of the refunding bonds for the bonds to be refunded thereby; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the County Council of the County, duly enacted an ordinance on June 18, 1981, (the "Original Ordinance") authorizing the issuance of \$6,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina, First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series A (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) and \$2,750,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina, First Mortgage Industrial Revenue Bonds, 1981 Series B (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (the "Series 1981 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, heretofore on June 9, 1981, the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the "Board") approved the Project (as hereinafter defined) and the undertaking of the County to issue the Series 1981 Bonds to provide financing therefor; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Original Ordinance the County has issued and there remains outstanding \$9,250,000 original aggregate principal amount of the Series 1981 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the sale of the Series 1981 Bonds have been applied to defraying a portion of the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land within the jurisdiction of the County and a building or buildings or other improvements thereon and certain machinery and equipment which have been installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing commercial ice-making equipment and related products (such land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment being more particularly described in the Loan Agreement referred to below and being hereinafter referred to as the "Project") which constitute a project under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Company (as hereinafter defined) has requested the County to issue not exceeding \$9,250,000 aggregate principal amount of Allendale County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1988 (King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project) (the "Series 1988 Bonds") and to apply the proceeds thereof to discharge the outstanding Series 1981 Bonds in order to refinance the Project; and

WHEREAS, prior to the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds, the County and King-Seeley Thermos Co. (the "Company") shall enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement"), satisfying the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, prior to the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds, the County and the Trustee shall enter into an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") specifying the terms and providing for the issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds; and

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1 2

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the Act requires that the proposal of the County to issue the Series 1988 Bonds be duly approved by the Board; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by this County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-110 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the proposal of the County to issue the Series 1988 Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Allendale County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) Neither the Project, the Series 1988 Bonds, nor any documents or agreements to be entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(b) The issuance of the Series 1988 Bonds by the County in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,250,000 will be required to refund the Series 1981 Bonds.

(c) Inasmuch as the Company is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Series 1988 Bonds and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(d) The Project shall be made available to the Company upon terms which will require the Company, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(e) The cost of refunding the Series 1981 Bonds is \$9,250,000.

Section 2. There is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition requesting the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the proposal of the County to issue the Series 1988 Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-110 of the Act, said Petition to be in substantially the form attached hereto which is hereby made a part of this resolution.

Section 3. The Chairman of this County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of this County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit such petition and an executed copy of this

resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved January 29, 1988.

ALLENDALE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: J. W. Wall, Jr.  
J. W. Wall, Jr., Chairman,  
County Council of Allendale  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Jo Ann Lewis  
Jo Ann Lewis, Clerk of County Council  
of Allendale County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 12

RECEIVED

12:13 PM

FEB 3 1988

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARDTO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Date: February 3, 1988

Submitted for BCB Meeting on:

February 9, 1988

600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

## FROM:

Nelson, Mullins, Riley &amp; Scarborough

Name of Law Firm

Columbia, S. C. 29211

City, State, Zip Code

1330 Lady Street, Post Office Box 11070

Street Address/Box Number

803-799-2000

Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$9,250,000

Amount of Issue

Allendale County, S. C.

Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Revenue Refunding

Type of Bonds or Notes

March, 1988

Projected Issue Date

Project Name: King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project

## Project Description:

Refinance the project by discharging the outstanding indebtedness evidenced

by 1981 Series A and B

Employment as result of project:

## CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

Yes (\$ ) No

Amount

## REFUNDING INVOLVED

X Yes (\$9,250,000) No

Amount

## PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

X Yes (June 15, 1981) No

Date

## DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. ☐ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)  
(Purchaser: )

OR ☒ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. ☐ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- F. ☐ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)  
[Plus 7 copies for certification and return to counsel]
- G. ☐ Processing fee

Amount \$ 3,000.00

Check No. 002149

Payor State of South Carolina

Bond Counsel: Nelson, Mullins, Riley &amp; Scarborough

Typed Name

By:

Signature

12027

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 12

NELSON, MULLINS, RILEY & SCARBOROUGH

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

THIRD FLOOR, KEENAN BUILDING

1330 LADY STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 11070

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

TELEPHONE 799-2000

AREA CODE 803

TELECOPY 266-7600

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OTHER OFFICES:

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA

Brenton D. Jeffcoat  
(803) 733-9432

RECEIVED  
12:13 PM

FEB 3 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 2, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary of State  
South Carolina State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project  
Our file number: 6617/9000

Dear Bill:

Being delivered to you with this letter (or under separate cover in the case of items in transit through Federal Express) is a resolution and petition requesting approval of a proposed refinancing and refunding of certain existing industrial revenue bonds. The bonds were originally issued by Allendale County, South Carolina, to provide for the financing of project facilities owned and operated by King-Seeley Thermos Co. in Fairfax, South Carolina. Being delivered to you with the petition are financial statements on the company itself and a copy of the resolution by which the Budget and Control Board previously approved the original financing to the project.

After reviewing the industrial revenue bond act, it does not appear to me to make sense to publish any notice in connection with the approval by the Board. The publication of notice has to do with approval of the project which action took place some time ago. Since the public notice would require or permit a challenge to the action of the Board in approving the project it seems to me that any notice that could be given would be misleading and of no value.

Please let me now if you have any questions or if there are any other items you need in connection with this filing.

Very truly yours,



Brent Jeffcoat

BJ/db  
Enclosures

12028

MAR 25 1988

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803/734-3680

March 25, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$46,060,000, Anderson County, South Carolina,  
Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds: Anderson  
Memorial Hospital Project; Projected Issue Date:  
March 15, 1988

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section(s) 44-7-1590, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom  
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

12029

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

NELSON, MULLINS, RILEY & SCARBOROUGH  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

THIRD FLOOR, KEENAN BUILDING

1330 LADY STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 11070

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

TELEPHONE 799-2000

AREA CODE 803

TELECOPY 286-7500

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OTHER OFFICES:

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA  
MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA

Brenton D. Jeffcoat  
(803) 733-9432

February 2, 1988

RECEIVED

12:13 PM

FEB 3 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary of State  
South Carolina Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Anderson Memorial Hospital  
Our file number: 6728/9000

Dear Bill:

Being delivered to you with this letter (or under separate cover pending the receipt of certain items via Federal Express) is a petition to the Budget and Control Board from Anderson County, South Carolina, requesting approval of a proposed hospital revenue bond issue for the benefit of Anderson Memorial Hospital. The documents being handed to you include the petition itself, the resolution of the County Council authorizing the filing of the petition, audited financial statements of Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc., and a form of resolution proposed for adoption by the Budget and Control Board. Annexed to the petition is a schedule showing the anticipated use of bond proceeds and copies of certificates of need issued with respect to the new facilities being constructed with a portion of the bond proceeds.

The bond issue includes an advance refunding of debt incurred in connection with the hospital in 1979, a current refunding for bonds issued in 1985 and new money to finance the facilities identified on the certificates of need. Inasmuch as this is a hospital revenue bond financing for a 501(c)(3) hospital, there is no inducement resolution with respect to the financing or the project. Likewise, there is no request for an allocation of volume cap since none is needed for this financing.

→ As we discussed by telephone, I believe that the Anderson Memorial Hospital is a public hospital and entitled to the treatment afforded other public hospitals which is that no fee is collected by the Board in connection with the approval of the financing. The Anderson Memorial Hospital and its relationship

12030

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

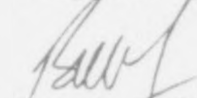
Mr. William A. McInnis  
February 2, 1988  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

with the County was the subject of a relatively important South Carolina State Supreme Court opinion, Bolt v Cob in 1954 (82 S.E.2d 789). In that opinion, the court recognized that in some counties of the State when there is no publicly-owned and operated hospital, the counties may provide "for the performance of a public, corporate function through the agency of an existing non-profit and non-sectarian hospital...." 82 S.E.2d at p.793. In the case of the Anderson Memorial Hospital, the County controls a portion of the appointments of the Board (now it is the Board of the parent entity as opposed to the hospital itself) and owns a portion of the ground upon which the hospital sits. I would be happy to discuss this further with anyone at the Board as to why I believe the Anderson Memorial Hospital is a public hospital and entitled to the fee waiver.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,



Brent Jeffcoat

BJ/db  
Enclosures

12031

FEB 22 1988

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333  
COLUMBIA, S.C.  
29211  
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

February 19, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Anderson County - Hospital Revenue Bonds - \$46,060,000  
Anderson Memorial Hospital

Dear Mr. McInnis:

1. The proposed bond issue will be used to refund two outstanding bond issues (Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds - Series 1979 and Floating Rate Demand Hospital Revenue Bonds - Series 1985) of approximately \$30,000,000 and to finance construction of a cancer treatment center, additional space for outpatient services, and a parking garage. Total licensed beds of the Hospital will remain unchanged at 560 and the estimate of staffed beds will remain a constant 446.
2. We reviewed audited financial statements of Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc. for the years ended September 26, 1987, and September 27, 1986. The statements for both fiscal years were examined by Ernst & Whinney of Greenville, South Carolina. Each year received an unqualified opinion from the independent auditors.
3. We also reviewed the preliminary draft of the Hospital's "financial feasibility study of refinancing and various projects" dated October 23, 1987. This study was prepared by the Hospital's independent auditors Ernst & Whinney, Greenville, South Carolina. As stated in its report, the study was undertaken to evaluate the ability of the Hospital to meet the operating expenses, working capital needs, and other financial requirements (including the debt service associated with the proposed bond issue) during the four years ending September 29, 1991.

12032

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL  
REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# EXHIBIT

Mr. William A. McInnis

February 19, 1988

Page Two

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. Ernst & Whinney concluded in its report on the feasibility study as follows:

In our opinion, the underlying assumptions provide a reasonable basis for management's forecast. However, there will usually be differences between the forecasted and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected and those differences may be material.

The accompanying financial forecast indicates that sufficient funds could be generated to meet the Hospital's operating expenses, working capital needs, and other financial requirements, including the debt service requirements associated with the proposed \$45,680,000 Series 1987 Bonds during the forecast period. However, the achievement of any financial forecast is dependent upon future events, the occurrence of which cannot be assured.

The assumed debt service coverage ratios, as requested by the Hospital's investment bankers, are presented for the two forecast years subsequent to the completion of the construction project:

	Year Ending September	
	30, 1990	29, 1991
	(In Thousands of Dollars)	
Revenue over expense	\$ 5,580	\$ 6,676
Plus depreciation, interest and amortization of financing expenses	<u>9,965</u>	<u>10,348</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER EXPENSES BEFORE DEPRECIATION, INTEREST AND AMORTIZATION OF FINANCING EXPENSES (A)	<u>\$15,545</u>	<u>\$17,024</u>
Principal and interest payment requirements on Series 1987 Bonds	\$ 4,276	\$ 4,275
Principal and interest payment requirements on other debt	<u>9</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (B)	<u>\$ 4,285</u>	<u>\$ 4,275</u>
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE (A ÷ B)	<u>3.6x</u>	<u>4.0x</u>

12033

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Some key assumptions utilized in the feasibility study are as follows:

- a. Anderson County is considered the Hospital's primary service area and 80% of those who are likely to seek health care at the Hospital are expected to reside in this area.
- b. The percentage of the population in the total service area in the over 64 years age bracket has been increasing since 1970 and this trend is expected to continue.
- c. Outpatient revenue as a percentage of total hospital revenue has steadily increased since 1983 to 18.4% in 1987.
- d. Inpatient utilization has steadily declined since 1983 from 73.0% occupancy of licensed beds to 56.8% occupancy in 1987.
- e. Bed need estimates as developed by the S.C. Health Care Service Needs Task Force show there will be a 25% bed surplus over licensed beds in Anderson County for 1991.
- f. The proposed bonds are assumed to be issued with a scaling of interest rates that average approximately 9.2% over the life of the bonds.
- g. The estimated sources and uses of funds for the proposed project are summarized below:

(In Thousands of Dollars)

### SOURCES OF FUNDS

Series 1987 Bonds	\$45,680
Series 1985 Debt Service Reserve Fund	1,050
Series 1979 Debt Service Reserve Fund	2,287
Series 1979 Principal and Interest Account	761
Interest earnings during construction on trustee-held funds	<u>1,431</u>

TOTALS \$51,209

### USES OF FUNDS

Construction *	\$14,875
Escrow portfolio - Series 1979 Refunding	21,418
Refinancing of outstanding Series 1985 Bond	5,400
Funded interest	2,959
Debt Service Reserve Fund	4,695
Insurance premium	1,003
Issuance costs	150
Original issue discount	252
Underwriters' discount	<u>457</u>

TOTALS \$51,209

\* Construction costs are based upon estimates provided by contractors and Hospital management.

12034

Mr. William A. McInnis  
February 19, 1988  
Page Four

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. According to a discussion with Brenton D. Jeffcoat, Esq., of the Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough law firm, bond counsel for the project, the bonds will be fully insured under an unconditional and noncancellable insurance policy for the life of the bonds. The policy will be issued at closing on the bonds by the Municipal Bond Investors Assurance Corporation.
6. Relying upon the assumptions, estimates, and forecasts utilized in the feasibility study, Ernst & Whinney's conclusion that the Hospital's "underlying assumptions provide a reasonable basis for management's forecast... (and) sufficient funds could be generated..." are reasonable. It must be borne in mind, however, that this conclusion is heavily reliant upon certain assumptions and estimates and therefore there is no assurance that actual revenues will, in fact, equal the forecast levels or that actual expenses will not exceed forecast amounts, as projected by the feasibility study. Key factors in generating projected operating results will be achieving and maintaining the projected patient mix and occupancy rates of the facility and controlling costs and lengths of hospitalization for fixed reimbursement patients (diagnosis related group illnesses as defined for Medicaid and Medicare cases) to maximize reimbursements. Even though rate increases may be implemented as projected to keep pace with increasing costs, the possibility will exist that utilization may decrease because of the increased rates. A decrease in utilization would, of course, have an unfavorable effect on projected revenues. There is also the possibility that government program cost disallowances may reduce reimbursements below costs incurred for specialized cases.

Our review of the feasibility study produced no indications that would cause us to dispute any of the assumptions, estimates, or forecast information contained therein. Relying on the guarantees provided by the bond insurance policy and based upon the results of our review of the financial statements and the feasibility study, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue.



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA  
Audit Manager

RBH:kw

12035

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

Anderson Memorial Hospital  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and  
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the  
Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House  
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, February 9, 1988, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

March 25, 1988

William A. McInnis

12036

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

:file:6728.9000:resolution

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$46,060,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, ANDERSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL PROJECT, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Anderson County, South Carolina (the "County Board"), has heretofore, by submitting its petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Anderson County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to the Act of its Hospital Revenue Bonds (as defined in the Act), Anderson Memorial Hospital Project, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$46,060,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Bonds and lend the proceeds thereof to Anderson Memorial Hospital, a hospital agency as defined under the Act (the "Hospital"), for the purposes of (i) refunding certain outstanding indebtedness and (ii) financing improvements to enlarge, improve, construct, equip and provide hospital facilities and other improvements and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities located in the County, more fully described in the petition of the County (the "Project") and (iii) paying certain costs of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the Bonds may be issued in one or more series each of which series will be secured under the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture between the Hospital and a trustee to be named and pursuant to the terms of one or more Trust Agreements between the County and a trustee to be named as bond trustee and are payable by the County solely from the sources and as provided in the Trust Agreement with respect to each series of Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set

forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to the Act;

(c) The Project constitutes hospital facilities (as defined in the Act) and the use of Bond proceeds to defray the costs thereof together with the other proposed uses of the proceeds of the Bonds are reasonably anticipated to promote the purposes of the Act; and

(d) The proposed financing is economically feasible.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to issue the Bonds and lend the proceeds thereof to the Hospital for the purposes hereinabove set forth be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Anderson County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form attached to this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS  
OF SECTION 44-7-1590, CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Anderson County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Anderson County, South Carolina.

The issuance by Anderson County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Bonds (as defined in the Act) Anderson Memorial Hospital Project, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$46,060,000 (the "Bonds"), and the lending of the proceeds of the Bonds to Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc., a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Hospital") for the purposes of (i) construction of a 3-level parking structure with 919 parking spaces; (ii) construction of a 17,544 sq. ft. oncology center, a 33-car parking lot and the purchase of a linear accelerator, simulator, treatment planning computer, mould room and dosimetry equipment; (iii) construction of a second (22,597 sq. ft.) and third (20,038 sq. ft.) floor to the proposed oncology center to provide for the centralization of outpatient services; (iv) refinancing certain existing indebtedness of the Hospital; and (iv) paying certain costs and providing for the funding of certain interest expenses in connection with the foregoing.

On August 10, August 21 and October 26, 1987, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued Certificates of Need to the Hospital for the items described in (i) through (iii) above (the "Project"). Copies of each of the Certificates of Need have been filed with the State Budget and Control Board.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, the County has found (i) that there is a need for the Project in the area where it is to be located; (ii) the Hospital is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations to make payments required to be made in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and to operate, repair and maintain at its own expense the Project and with respect to the Bonds; (iii) adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and no reserves are needed in connection therewith; and (iv) the public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project will be made available thereto.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterward, challenge the validity of the action taken by the State Budget and Control Board, the County Council of Anderson County, or the Department of Health and Environmental

Control of South Carolina, by action de novo instituted in the  
Circuit Court for Anderson County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

Dated: February 9, 1988

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12040

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF ANDERSON )  
 )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL )  
 )  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )

PETITION

This Petition of Anderson County, South Carolina (the "County"), is submitted pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (the "Act") and specifically Section 44-7-1590 thereof, and respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Anderson County, is the governing body of the County and as such constitutes a "County Board" as referred to in the Act with respect to hospital facilities located in such County.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers Anderson County, functioning through its County Council (the "County Board"), subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), required by Section 44-7-1590 of the Act and from the Department of Health and Environmental Control (the "Department"), if applicable, required by Section 44-7-1490 of the Act, to enter into agreements with any hospital agency or public agency necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds as defined in the Act; to enter into loan agreements with any hospital agency or public agency, prescribing the payments to be made by the hospital agency or public agency to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on the bonds, including terms and conditions relative to the acquisition and use of hospital facilities and issuance of bonds; to issue bonds to refinance or refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advanced heretofore or hereafter issued, made or given by a hospital agency or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities; and to make the proceeds of any bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital agency or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement.

3. The County Board has agreed with Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Hospital"), having hospital facilities as defined in the Act in the County, that the County Board will undertake to issue not exceeding \$46,060,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds of Anderson County, South Carolina (Anderson Memorial Hospital Project) (the "Bonds"), in one or more series pursuant to the Act and lend the proceeds thereof to the Hospital (i) to refund certain outstanding indebtedness and (ii) to finance improvements to enlarge, improve, construct, equip and provide hospital facilities and other improvements and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities

located in the County, more fully described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Project"). The Project constitutes "Hospital Facilities" as defined in the Act.

4. The Bonds may be issued in one or more series to be determined by the Hospital with each series reflecting the use of the proceeds or to account for different treatment of the Bonds under Federal tax laws. If issued in more than one series, there may be a separate loan agreement for each such series and each series may be issued pursuant to a separate indenture prescribing the separate terms of each series of the Bonds. Attached hereto is a table showing the sources and uses of the proceeds of the Bonds.

5. The County Board has found and determined:

a) The proceeds of the Bonds will be used (i) to defray that cost of the Project and there is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located and (ii) to refinance by refunding certain outstanding indebtedness heretofore incurred to provide Hospital Facilities.

b) The Hospital is a hospital agency as defined in the Act with established credit and is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations and discharging its responsibilities under the loan agreement or loan agreements to be entered into by and between the County and the Hospital including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder.

c) Adequate provisions shall be made for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project at the expense of the Hospital. As a means of assuring the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, the Hospital has arranged for the provision of Bond insurance through MBIA.

d) The public facilities, including utilities and public services necessary for the Project, will be made available.

e) The issuance of the Bonds will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

f) Neither the Project, the Bonds, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provisions or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

## EXHIBIT

2

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12042

6. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, the County Board sets forth the following information:

a) In connection with the Project, the Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued three certificates of need, copies of which are attached hereto.

b) In general, the terms and conditions of the proposed loan agreement or loan agreements provide that:

(i) The County will, at the request of the Hospital, issue Bonds to defray the cost of the Project and to provide for the refunding of certain outstanding indebtedness.

(ii) The loan agreement or loan agreements contain no provisions imposing and indebtedness on the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and the Bonds shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

(iii) The Hospital will covenant (a) to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient, and (b) to make payments which shall be sufficient (1) to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, (2) to build up and maintain any reserves deemed by the County Board to be advisable in connection therewith, and (3) to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured.

(iv) The agreements, including the loan agreement to be used in connection with the Bonds issued to provide for the refunding of outstanding bonds will contain irrevocable commitments on the part of the County and the Hospital that provide that all bonds to be refunded will be called for redemption on the earliest available redemption date, to the extent subject to such call, and will provide that pending the redemption of the bonds to be refunded, the proceeds of the Bonds issued for such purpose will be invested in certain obligations that are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, the principal and income from which will be applied to the payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the refunded bonds to and including the redemption date thereof.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition (ii) as soon as practicable, make its investigation of the Project and the Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Trust Agreement as it deems advisable, (iii) thereafter, make a finding that the Bonds

will be used to promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated that the issuance of the Bonds will effect such results, (iv) make a finding that the proposed financing is economically feasible, and on the basis of such finding, approve the issuance of not exceeding \$46,060,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds, of Anderson County, South Carolina, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the issuance of the Bonds, and certain other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith; and (v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 44-7-1590 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

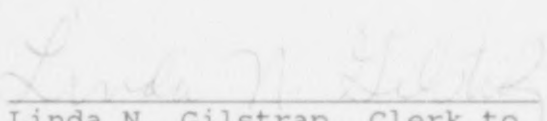
By: 

James M. Cox, Chairman,  
County Council, Anderson  
County, South Carolina

Dated: February 1, 1987.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

  
Linda N. Gilstrap, Clerk to  
County Council of Anderson  
County, South Carolina

**EXHIBIT**

**FEB 9 1988 NO. 13**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

# EXHIBIT

:file:6728.9000:res

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, (ANDERSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL PROJECT), AS DEFINED IN AND PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$55,000,000.

WHEREAS, Anderson County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") to promote the public health and welfare by providing for the financing, refinancing, enlarging, improving, constructing, equipping and providing of hospital facilities to service the people of the State and to make accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lower possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue its bonds or revenue bonds, for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing hospital facilities and to refinance or to refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances issued, made or given by a hospital, agency or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized to make the proceeds of any revenue bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital, agency or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized to pledge or assign any money, rents, charges, fees or other revenues, including any proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards pursuant to any loan agreement to the payment of the bonds issued pursuant to such loan agreement; and

WHEREAS, Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc. (the "Hospital") has requested the County to assist it in the refinancing of certain outstanding indebtedness and to defray the cost certain additional hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue not exceeding \$55,000,000 aggregate principal amount Hospital Revenue Bonds (Anderson Memorial Hospital Project) (the "Bonds") in one or more series under and pursuant to the Act, and to make certain of the proceeds of the Bonds available to the Hospital by way of a loan for the purpose of refunding two outstanding bond issues, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1979 and Floating Rate Demand Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, (the "Refunded Bonds")

and for further purpose of enlarging, improving, constructing, equipping and providing of such hospital facilities and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities located in the County, (the "Project"), and

WHEREAS, the Project constitutes "Hospital Facilities" as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to authorize the filing with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, of a Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Anderson County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

- (a) There is a need for the Project in the County.
- (b) The Hospital is a hospital agency as defined in the Act with established credit and is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations and discharging its responsibilities which may be imposed under the Loan Agreement to be entered into by and between the County and the Hospital.
- (c) Adequate provisions shall be made for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the hospital facilities.
- (d) The public facilities, including utilities and public services necessary for the hospital facilities, will continue to be made available.
- (e) The issuance of the Bonds will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.
- (f) Neither the hospital facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.
- (g) The issuance of the Bonds by the County in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$55,000,000 will be

required for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and defraying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. There is hereby authorized and directed to be submitted, on behalf of the County, a Petition requesting the approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, said Petition to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman, said execution being conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk to County Council is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution along with said Petition to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved December 15, 1987.

ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 

James M. Cox, Chairman,  
County Council of Anderson  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Linda N. Gilstrap, Clerk to  
County Council of Anderson  
County, South Carolina

**EXHIBIT**

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

NELSON, MULLINS, RILEY & SCARBOROUGH

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

THIRD FLOOR, KEENAN BUILDING

1330 LADY STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 11070

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

TELEPHONE 798-2000

AREA CODE 803

TELECOPY 286-7800

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OTHER OFFICES:

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA  
MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA

Brenton D. Jeffcoat  
(803) 733-9432

February 2, 1988

RECEIVED  
12:13 PM  
FEB 3 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary of State  
South Carolina Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Anderson Memorial Hospital  
Our file number: 6728/9000

Dear Bill:

Being delivered to you with this letter (or under separate cover pending the receipt of certain items via Federal Express) is a petition to the Budget and Control Board from Anderson County, South Carolina, requesting approval of a proposed hospital revenue bond issue for the benefit of Anderson Memorial Hospital. The documents being handed to you include the petition itself, the resolution of the County Council authorizing the filing of the petition, audited financial statements of Anderson Memorial Hospital, Inc., and a form of resolution proposed for adoption by the Budget and Control Board. Annexed to the petition is a schedule showing the anticipated use of bond proceeds and copies of certificates of need issued with respect to the new facilities being constructed with a portion of the bond proceeds.

The bond issue includes an advance refunding of debt incurred in connection with the hospital in 1979, a current refunding for bonds issued in 1985 and new money to finance the facilities identified on the certificates of need. Inasmuch as this is a hospital revenue bond financing for a 501(c)(3) hospital, there is no inducement resolution with respect to the financing or the project. Likewise, there is no request for an allocation of volume cap since none is needed for this financing.

As we discussed by telephone, I believe that the Anderson Memorial Hospital is a public hospital and entitled to the treatment afforded other public hospitals which is that no fee is collected by the Board in connection with the approval of the financing. The Anderson Memorial Hospital and its relationship

12048

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

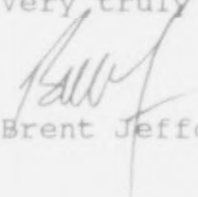
Mr. William A. McInnis  
February 2, 1988  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

with the County was the subject of a relatively important South Carolina State Supreme Court opinion, Bolt v Cob in 1954 (82 S.E.2d 789). In that opinion, the court recognized that in some counties of the State when there is no publicly-owned and operated hospital, the counties may provide "for the performance of a public, corporate function through the agency of an existing non-profit and non-sectarian hospital...." 82 S.E.2d at p.793. In the case of the Anderson Memorial Hospital, the County controls a portion of the appointments of the Board (now it is the Board of the parent entity as opposed to the hospital itself) and owns a portion of the ground upon which the hospital sits. I would be happy to discuss this further with anyone at the Board as to why I believe the Anderson Memorial Hospital is a public hospital and entitled to the fee waiver.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

  
Brent Jeffcoat

BJ/db  
Enclosures

12049

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
ANDERSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Refunding and New Money Issue

*Preliminary:  
Subject to Change*

=====

SOURCES AND USES

=====

SOURCES:

PAY OF REFUNDING BONDS (1)	\$ 46,060,000.00
SERIES A: \$24,440,000 ADVANCE REFUNDING	
SERIES B: \$21,620,000 <i>CURRENT Refunding + New Money</i>	
ACCURED INTEREST FROM 2/1/88 TO 3/15/88	447,369.23
SERIES 1979 PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ACCOUNT (2)	457,870.42
SERIES 1984 DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND	1,060,000.00
EARNINGS ON VARIOUS FUNDS	660,485.01
	-----
	\$ 48,675,724.67
	=====

USES:

CONSTRUCTION FUND	\$ 14,874,725.00
COST OF ESCROW FOR SERIES 1979 REFUNDING (3)	24,199,670.21
REFUNDING MONIES FOR 1984 BONDS	5,400,000.00
ACCURED INTEREST FROM 2/1/88 TO 3/15/88	447,369.23
CAPITALIZED INTEREST FUND (4)	2,189,299.44
UNDERWRITERS' DISCOUNT (5)	450,500.00
COSTS OF ISSUANCE	150,000.00
INSURANCE (6)	951,038.30
CONTINGENCY	2,842.49
	-----
	\$ 48,675,724.67
	=====

- (1) THE BONDS ARE DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1988 AND DELIVERED MARCH 15, 1988.
- (2) INCLUDES SEVEN MONTHS OF PRINCIPAL DEPOSITS AND ONE MONTH OF INTEREST.
- (3) TO DEPRESE THE SERIES 1979 BONDS.
- (4) INTEREST IS CAPITALIZED UNTIL 10/1/89.
- (5) EQUALS 1.0% OF PAR.
- (6) EQUALS 0.85% OF TOTAL DEBT SERVICE MINUS ACCURED AND CAPITALIZED INTEREST.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

executed revised  
petition and 2  
copies for  
Anderson Memorial  
Hospital Project  
Package  
Submitted for  
2/9/88 meeting

FEB - 4 1988 INSTA. *HL*

12051

South Carolina Department of Health  
and Environmental Control

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CERTIFICATE OF NEED

THIS Certificate of Need is issued to : Anderson Memorial Hospital.

Anderson, SC; Mr. D. K. Oglesby, President-Agent; Construction of a 17,544 sq. ft.  
oncology center, a 33-car parking lot and the purchase of a linear accelerator,  
simulator, treatment planning computer, mould room, and dosimetry equipment.

For Project No. SC-86-90 in accordance with the Code of Laws  
of South Carolina.

In determining the need for this project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken into consideration the recommendation of the:

S. C. Appalachian Health Council

This Certificate of Need is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issuance unless the applicant has awarded a construction contract or has made substantial progress toward implementation of the Project, as approved by the Department, within the twelve month period.

In Witness Whereof we have hereunto  
set our hands and the seal of the  
Department of Health and Environmental Control this the 21st  
day of August, 1986



Albert N. Whitende

Director, Division of Planning & Certification of Need

Leon B. Fishman

Director, Bureau of Health Facilities & Services  
Development

Richard C. May

Deputy Commissioner, Health Facilities & Services  
Regulations

South Carolina Department of Health  
and Environmental Control



EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFICATE OF NEED

THIS Certificate of Need is issued to: Anderson Memorial Hospital, Anderson, SC; Mr. J. A. Miller, Jr., Exec. Vice President-Agent; Centralization of outpatient services by constructing a second (22,597 sq. ft.) and third (20,038 sq. ft.) floor to the proposed Cancer Treatment Center.

For Project No. SC-87-90 in accordance with the Code of Laws of South Carolina.

In determining the need for this project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken into consideration the "Criteria for Project Review" and the State Medical Facilities Plan.

This Certificate of Need is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issuance unless the applicant has awarded a construction contract or has made substantial progress toward implementation of the Project, as approved by the Department, within the twelve month period.

In Witness Whereof we have hereunto  
set our hands and the seal of the  
Department of Health and Environ-  
mental Control this the 26th  
day of October, 1987



*Albert N. Whitehead*

Director, Division of Planning & Certification of Need

*Leo B. Friedman*

Director, Bureau of Health Facilities & Services  
Development

*Richard C. Amy*

Deputy Commissioner, Health Facilities & Services  
Regulations

12053

South Carolina Department of Health  
and Environmental Control

EXHIBIT



FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFICATE OF NEED

THIS Certificate of Need is issued to: Anderson Memorial Hospital, Anderson, SC; Mr. D. K. Oglesby, President-Agent; Construction of a 3-level parking structure with 919 parking spaces.

For Project No. SC-87-56 in accordance with the Code of Laws of South Carolina.

In determining the need for this project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken into consideration the "Criteria for Project Review" and the State Medical Facilities Plan.

This Certificate of Need is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issuance unless the applicant has awarded a construction contract or has made substantial progress toward implementation of the Project, as approved by the Department, within the twelve month period.

In Witness Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Department of Health and Environmental Control this the 10th day of August, 1987



Robert N. Whitehead  
Director, Division of Planning & Certification of Need

Lee B. Fishman  
Director, Bureau of Health Facilities & Services Development

J. Richard Coney  
Deputy Commissioner, Health Facilities & Services Regulations

12054

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 13

RECEIVED

12:13 PM

FEB 3 1988

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS TO: BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

Date: February 3, 1988  
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:  
February 9, 1988

William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201  
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

**FROM:**

Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough  
**Name of Law Firm**  
Columbia, S. C. 29211  
**City, State, Zip Code**

1330 Lady Street, P.O. Box 11070  
**Street Address/Box Number**  
803-799-2000  
**Telephone Area Code and Number**

**RE:** \$46,060,000  
**Amount of Issue**  
Anderson County, S. C.  
**Issuing Authority Name**

Hospital Revenue Bonds  
**Type of Bonds or Notes**  
March 15, 1988  
**Projected Issue Date**

**Project Name:** Anderson Memorial Hospital Project  
**Project Description:**  
Refunding certain outstanding indebtedness and financing improvements  
and additions to existing hospital facilities

**Employment as result of project:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED</b>	<b>REFUNDING INVOLVED</b>	<b>PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY</b>
<u>Yes (\$ _____)</u> <u>No</u>	<u>X Yes (\$29,840,000)</u> <u>No</u>	<u>Yes ( _____)</u> <u>No</u>
Amount	Amount	Date

**DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:**

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. XX Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. XX Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. NA Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D.     Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)  
(Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_)

OR XX Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. XX Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- F. XX Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)  
[Plus 7 copies for certification and return to counsel]
- G. NA Processing fee  
Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Check No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Payor \_\_\_\_\_

**Bond Counsel:** Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough  
**Typed Name**

**By:** [Signature]  
**Signature**

12055

FEB 19 1988

NELSON, MULLINS, RILEY & SCARBOROUGH  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

CLAUDE M. SCARBOROUGH JR.  
RICHARD W. RILEY  
EDWARD W. MULLINS JR.  
EDWARD F. RILEY JR.  
WILLIAM S. NELSON  
R. BRUCE SHAW  
JOHN L. BELL III  
ROBERT G. CURRIN JR.  
WILLIAM S. DAVIES JR.  
DONALD H. STUBBS  
ROBERT M. ERWIN JR.  
JAMES C. BLAKELY JR., PA.  
RALSTON B. VANZANT II  
WILLIAM O. SWEENEY III  
STEPHEN G. MORRISON  
JOHN L. CHASTE  
EDWARD E. POLAKOFF  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
SHERYL CUDG. BLAIR

THORNWELL F. SOWELL III  
JOHN T. MOORE  
J. CHRISTOPHER HENDERSON  
DENNIS C. SILCHRIST, PA.  
GEORGE S. BAILEY  
RICHARD S. WATSON  
WILLIAM C. HUBBARD  
DWAYNE F. DRAKE  
GEORGE B. WOLFE  
HENRY S. KNIGHT JR.  
JAMES C. ORAY JR.  
NINA NELSON SMITH  
CHARLES B. NORRIS  
CLAY D. BRITAIN III  
J. DOUGLAS NUNN JR.  
RICHARD H. WILLIS  
JOEL H. SMITH  
DAVID O. TRAYLOR JR.  
MONTETH F. TODD

L. SIDNEY CONNOR II  
ROBERT W. FOSTER JR.  
JAMES T. LAWS  
CHARLES RICHARD STEWART  
REBECCA LAFITTE  
BARBARA HOWE HEATHUR  
JOSEPH M. STRICKLAND  
DAVID L. DUKES  
ARTHUR L. COLEMAN  
L. WALTER TOLLISON III  
JOHN S. EDAN  
KENNETH ALLAN JANK  
STEVEN M. WYNKOOP  
LISA D. CATT  
CHRISTOPHER J. DANIELS  
GEORGE K. LYALL  
RICHARD A. FARRIER JR.  
NANCY BYNUM RILEY  
JANE THOMPSON DAVIS

JOHN E. SCHMIDT  
DOROTHY J. HORNIG  
W. THOMAS CALSBY  
LAURA S. CAMPBELL  
ROYANN RUSSELL MURRAY  
DEBORAH WILLIAMSON WITT  
SUSAN C. PARQUE  
JAMES MIXON GRIFFIN  
POLLY D. ENDER  
THOMAS E. LYDON III  
DAVID E. HODGE  
ROBERT D. MERWETHER  
DAVID W. WHITTINGTON  
ERROLL ANNE H. YARBROUGH  
CHARLES M. BLACK JR.  
MELODY R. BLACK  
HOWARD A. VANDINE III  
GRADY L. BEARD  
PHILLIP LUKE HUGHES

EDWARD W. MULLINS SR.  
EDWARD F. RILEY SR.  
OF COUNSEL

PATRICK HENRY NELSON (1986-1987)  
WM. SHANNON NELSON (1988-1989)  
PATRICK H. NELSON (1990-1991)  
F. BARRON GRIER JR. (1992-1993)

February 18, 1988

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 No. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COLUMBIA OFFICES  
THIRD FLOOR KEENAN BUILDING  
330 LADY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1070  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 799-2000  
TELECOPY (803) 288-7500

GREENVILLE OFFICES  
TWENTY-FOURTH FLOOR DANIEL BUILDING  
301 NORTH MAIN STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 10064  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29603  
(803) 250-2300  
TELECOPY (803) 232-2925

MYRTLE BEACH OFFICES  
SUITE 6, OAK STREET PLAZA  
1705 NORTH OAK STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 3939  
MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA 29578-3939  
(803) 448-1992  
TELECOPY (803) 448-3437

REPLY TO:

Columbia Office

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Executive Director  
South Carolina State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Anderson Memorial Hospital Project and  
King-Seeley Thermos Co. Project  
Our file numbers respectively: 6728/9000 and 6617/9000

Dear Bill:

Please let me know if I need to do anything else to get these projects approved. We plan to close the King-Seeley issue late this month or in the first week of March, so I will need the approval shortly.

Very truly yours,

Brent Jeffcoat

BJ/db

12056

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Bond Review Committee

SUBJECT: Priority Group 12 New Start Projects Release

At its meeting on February 4, 1988, the Bond Committee agreed to the release of the new start projects in Priority Group 12 (for the January-June 1988 period).

Ten projects and a total of \$14,096,432 of previously-authorized capital improvement bond funds are involved. These funds are scheduled for draw over a 2½ year period.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the release of new start projects in Priority Group 12 involving \$14,096,432 of previously-authorized capital improvement bond funds and approve the establishment of the projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

Priority Group 12

12057

FEB - 8 1988

## Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. McABEE  
T. W. EDWARDS JR.  
R. N. McLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

February 8, 1988

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects  
Priority Group #12

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith for the Budget and Control Board's review is the Joint Bond Review Committee's Priority Group #12 listing of Capital Improvement Bond Funded projects which was finalized at the Committee meeting of February 4, 1988.

There are ten projects in Group No.12 representing \$14,096,432 of authorized Capital Improvement Bonds.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc. Priority Group #12 Schedule

cc: Mr. Jay Flanagan  
State Engineer

12058

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 1

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
Adjutant General Hemingway Armory Improvements	28,000				
			Total for all draws:	28,000	
Adjutant General Lancaster Armory Improvements	38,000				
			Total for all draws:	38,000	
Adjutant General Greenwood Armory Improvements	36,000				
			Total for all draws:	36,000	
Adjutant General Rock Hill Armory Improvements	32,000				
			Total for all draws:	32,000	
Adjutant General Summerville Armory Improvements	27,000				
			Total for all draws:	27,000	
Adjutant General Ridgeland Armory Improvements	19,000				
			Total for all draws:	19,000	
Adjutant General Seneca Armory Improvements	20,000				
			Total for all draws:	20,000	
Adjutant General <<< TOTALS >>>	200,000		Adjutant General totals:	200,000	

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

EXHIBIT

12059

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 2

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
Clemson University Strom Thurmond Ctr. Cont. Educ. Facility	500,000	600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	900,000
			Total for all draws:	5,000,000	
Clemson University <<< TOTALS >>>	500,000	600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	900,000
			Clemson University totals:	5,000,000	
Medical Univ. of SC Multipurpose Student Center	300,000	200,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	3,300,000
			Total for all draws:	8,500,000	
Medical Univ. of SC <<< TOTALS >>>	300,000	200,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	3,300,000
			Medical Univ. of SC totals:	8,500,000	
Corrections MacDougal Replacemen	396,432				
			Total for all draws:	396,432	
Corrections TOTALS >>>	396,432				
			Corrections totals:	396,432	

12060

01

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 3

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
All Projects	1,396,432	800,000	4,000,000	3,700,000	4,200,000
			Total for ALL projects:	14,096,432	

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

12061

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:04 PM

JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tentative, Subject to Change

Tentative Priority Start Date and Cash Draw for Groups 9 - 16  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 39

Project	Group 09 (Jy-De 86)	Group 10 (Ja-Jn 87)	Group 11 (Jy-De 87)	Group 12 (Ja-Jn 88)	Group 13 (Jy-De 88)	Group 14 (Ja-Jn 89)	Group 15 (Jy-De 89)	Group 16 (Ja-Jn 90)	Total for 09-16
Totals for GROUP 09:	29,008,185	38,962,925	40,111,057	29,468,370	20,433,936	6,841,500	3,089,500		167,915,473
Totals for GROUP 10:		10,183,963	5,238,778	5,274,586	5,912,000	2,446,872	2,033,000	5,877,000	36,966,199
Totals for GROUP 11:			3,783,000	2,765,689	6,466,000	4,450,000	3,800,000	700,000	21,964,689
Totals for GROUP 12:				1,396,432	800,000	4,000,000	3,700,000	4,200,000	14,096,432
Totals for GROUP 13:					1,512,492	500,000	600,000		2,612,492
Totals for GROUP 14:						258,000			258,000
Totals for GROUP 15:									
Totals for GROUP 16:									
ALL Groups:	29,008,185	49,146,888	49,132,835	38,905,077	35,124,428	18,496,372	13,222,500	10,777,000	243,813,285
Total by Fiscal Year:	\$78,155,046		\$88,037,912		\$53,620,800		\$23,999,500		

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 14  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12062

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

FEB 9 1988

NO. 14

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

#### MEMORANDUM

TO: Heads and Selected Staff of Agencies with Capital Improvement Bond Funds Authorized for "New Start" Projects in Priority Group 12

FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*

SUBJECT: Release of "New Start" Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects in Priority Group 12 (for draw during January 1-June 30, 1988, and following periods)

Enclosed for your information is an extract from the listing of capital improvement bond funded projects included as "new starts" in Priority Group 12 by the Joint Bond Review Committee. The projects included in Priority Group 12 for your agency are presented in this extract.

This listing was presented to the Budget and Control Board at its meeting on February 9, 1988, at which time the Board approved for release and establishment the "new start" projects listed in Priority Group 12.

Under the policy of the Committee and the Board, the so-called "trailing draws" (the funds on the enclosed schedule in the periods following the January-June, 1988, period) are considered released and available to your agency in the subsequent periods unless you are advised later to the contrary.

It also is understood that your draw of funds in any period for any project will not exceed the amount shown in the schedule. You are expected to advise the Board and the State Treasurer's Office at the earliest indication should it appear that draws may need to exceed the amount scheduled for any project in any period.

M  
Enclosure

12063

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 1

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
Adjutant General Hemingway Armory Improvements	28,000				
			Total for all draws:	28,000	
Adjutant General Lancaster Armory Improvements	38,000				
			Total for all draws:	38,000	
Adjutant General Greenwood Armory Improvements	36,000				
			Total for all draws:	36,000	
Adjutant General Rock Hill Armory Improvements	32,000				
			Total for all draws:	32,000	
Adjutant General Summerville Armory Improvements	27,000				
			Total for all draws:	27,000	
Adjutant General Ridgeland Armory Improvements	19,000				
			Total for all draws:	19,000	
Adjutant General Seneca Armory Improvements	20,000				
			Total for all draws:	20,000	
Adjutant General <<< TOTALS >>>	200,000		Adjutant General totals:	200,000	

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

EXHIBIT

12064

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 2

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
Clemson University Strom Thurmond Ctr. Cont. Educ. Facility	500,000	600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	900,000
	Total for all draws:				5,000,000
Clemson University <<< TOTALS >>>	500,000	600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	900,000
	Clemson University totals:				5,000,000
Medical Univ. of SC Multipurpose Student Center	300,000	200,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	3,300,000
	Total for all draws:				8,500,000
Medical Univ. of SC <<< TOTALS >>>	300,000	200,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	3,300,000
	Medical Univ. of SC totals:				8,500,000
Corrections MacDougal Replacemen	396,432				
	Total for all draws:				396,432
Corrections <<< TOTALS >>>	396,432				
	Corrections totals:				396,432

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

12065

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Tuesday January 19, 1988 12:55 PM

Priority Group Number Twelve  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 3

Project	Group 12 (Jan-June '88)	Second Draw (July-Dec '88)	Third Draw (Jan-June '89)	Fourth Draw (July-Dec '89)	Fifth Draw (Jan-June '90)
All Projects	1,396,432	800,000	4,000,000	3,700,000	4,200,000
		Total for ALL projects:		14,096,432	

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

12066

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Fire Marshal Appeal Panel

SUBJECT: Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center Appeal

On November 19, 1986, a Fire Marshal Inspection Order was issued regarding the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney. Appellant timely appealed the Order and a hearing was held on June 9, 1987.

The Fire Marshal Appeal Panel has submitted findings and recommendations which provide:

Pursuant to Regulation 19-312, the Fire Marshal Order of November 19, 1986, be upheld and that Appellant be required to comply with the following conditions:

A. Appellant shall redesign its fire alarm system in a manner agreeable with the State Fire Marshal.

B. Appellant shall house infants (children under the age of 24 months) in rooms which have a direct exit to the outside).

C. No children in the Day Care Center may be housed in rooms which are located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

Attorney Robert Bockman, who represents the Day Care Center, has asked for an opportunity to share some important additional information with the Board.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Affirm the findings and recommendations of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in the appeal of Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney, and incorporate the recommendations into the following order:

Pursuant to Regulation 19-312, The Fire Marshal Order of November 19, 1986, is upheld and Appellant is required to comply with the following conditions:

A. Appellant shall redesign its fire alarm system in a manner agreeable with the State Fire Marshal.

B. Appellant shall house infants (children under the age of 24 months) in rooms which have a direct exit to the outside).

C. No children in the Day Care Center may be housed in rooms which are located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

ATTACHMENTS:

Fire Marshal Appeal Panel Findings and Recommendations; Order

12067

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

DECISION BY SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DECISION RE: BUFORD STREET UNITED METHODIST DAY CARE CENTER  
120 EAST BUFORD STREET  
GAFFNEY, SOUTH CAROLINA 29340

Decision on Appeal from State Budget and Control Board Regulation  
19-312 as a result of a Fire Marshal Inspection Order dated  
November 19, 1986.

The South Carolina State Budget and Control Board at its  
meeting held \_\_\_\_\_, 1988, reviewed the Findings and  
Recommendations of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal Appeal  
Panel in this matter.

The Board affirms the Findings and Recommendations of the  
Fire Marshal Appeal Panel and incorporates the recommendations as  
its Order as follows:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Fire Marshal Order of November  
19, 1986, is upheld and Appellant is required to comply with the  
following conditions:

- A. Appellant shall redesign its fire alarm system in a  
manner agreeable with the State Fire Marshal.
- B. Appellant shall house infants (children under the age of  
24 months) in rooms which have a direct exit to the outside.
- C. No children in the Day Care Center may be housed in  
rooms which are located above or below the floor of exit  
discharge.

This Decision shall be complied with within sixty (60) days.

Let a copy of this Decision and a copy of the Findings and  
Recommendations of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel be forwarded to  
Robert T. Bockman, Esquire, Post Office Box 11390, Columbia,  
South Carolina 29211 and Buford Street United Methodist Day Care  
Center.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET  
AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

Columbia, South Carolina

, 1988

NOT ISSUED  
WAM

12068

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND ) BEFORE THE SOUTH CAROLINA  
FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF: )

BUFORD STREET UNITED )  
METHODIST DAY CARE )  
CENTER, )

FINDINGS AND  
RECOMMENDATIONS

APPELLANT. )

This matter is before the South Carolina Fire Marshal Appeal Panel (hereinafter referred to as the "Panel") for administrative review pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act, South Carolina Code §1-23-310 et seq. (1983, as amended), and pursuant to State Budget and Control Board Regulation 19-312 as a result of an Order issued by the State Fire Marshal and a request by Appellant for review of that Order.

## PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On or about November 19, 1986, Deputy Fire Marshal Leonard A. Weir, Jr. issued a Fire Marshal Inspection Order (a copy of which is attached hereto) regarding the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, Appellant herein. Appellant timely appealed this Order to the Panel.

A hearing was held in this matter 10:00 a.m. on June 9, 1987. Appellant was represented by Robert T. Bockman, Esquire of the McNair Law Firm and the State Fire Marshal was represented by C. H. Jones, Jr., Assistant Attorney General. Testifying on behalf of Appellant was Judy Fox Crater, Director of the Day Care Center. Testifying on behalf of the State Fire Marshal was Leonard Weir, Jr.

12C69

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

At the commencement of the hearing in this matter the Panel was advised that proper smoke alarms had been installed by Appellant and, therefore, the issue of smoke alarms was moot. 1/

The primary issue on which this Panel must submit its findings and recommendations is whether Appellant should be granted a variance from the requirements of S.B.C. §406.2.1(3) and the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1.

S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) provides that rooms used for infant and kindergarten facilities shall not be located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

Reg. 19-310 B. 1. provides:

B. Facilities with Infant Care  
All facilities in South Carolina which provide care for four or more children too young to be termed ambulatory and are unattended by a parent or guardian shall provide the following safeguards:

1. Room for infants shall have one hour fire separation with a direct exit to the outside.

Upon hearing the testimony of all the witnesses and upon reviewing the exhibits and arguments presented by the parties, the Panel makes the following findings and recommendations.

1/ Following the hearing in this matter the Panel was advised that the fire alarm system in Appellant had been redesigned to meet suggestions offered by the State Fire Marshal; therefore, the issue of the fire alarm was resolved. The Panel has not taken into account this redesign or any other factors which may have occurred after the hearing in this matter and, therefore, notes that its findings and recommendations are based solely on the evidence introduced at the hearing in this matter and no changes in the circumstances of the parties which may have occurred after the hearing date have been considered.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## FINDINGS

1. Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, Appellant herein, is located at 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney, South Carolina.
2. Appellant opened in January, 1985.
3. The facility in which Appellant is housed is approximately 20 years old.
4. The Church is considering construction of a new facility which in part will house the Day Care Center; however, at the time of this hearing no firm plans had been made.
5. At the time of the hearing in this matter approximately 110 children were enrolled at Appellant for both school and after school care. During the school day approximately 75 children were present in the area reviewed by the Fire Marshal--18 infants (under 24 months of age), 12 two-year olds, 25 three-year olds and 20 four-year olds. There are at least 14 adults available to assist the school children in exiting in an emergency situation.
6. Fire drills, on an unannounced basis, are held once a month with an average time of less than one (1) minute for all of the children to exit the facility.
7. The Fire Department is located within two (2) blocks of Appellant's facility.
8. There is an intercom system throughout the facility which allows ready communication between the staff and the director even when the director is in her office.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. The rooms in which the toddlers and babies are housed are designed to accommodate small children with a glassed-in sleeping area for crib babies as well as sanitary disposal facilities for eliminating dirty diapers and other disposables. Additionally, there are nearby facilities for the warming of bottles.

10. The evacuation of the infants from the baby and toddler rooms is accomplished by placing the children in port-a-cribs which are rolled down a six-foot wide corridor to either of two hall exits. The exits are approximately fifty feet from the infant rooms. Both of the exits have doors which are 72 inches wide with panic hardware.

11. The absence of a direct exit to the exterior from the infant care rooms is a technical violation of Reg. 19-310, B. 1.

12. The four-year olds are housed in a room in the basement of the facility below ground level. To exit this room the children must climb either one or two sets of stairs to reach exit level.

13. The location in the basement of the room to house the four-year olds is a technical violation of S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) which provides that rooms used for infant and kindergarten facilities shall not be located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

14. Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel finds that a variance is not advisable in this situation.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## RECOMMENDATIONS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that the Fire Marshal Order of November 19, 1986, be upheld and that Appellant be required to comply with the following conditions:

A. Appellant shall redesign its fire alarm system in a manner agreeable with the State Fire Marshal.

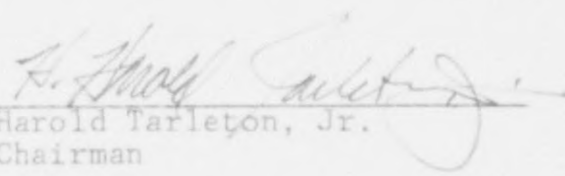
B. Appellant shall house infants (children under the age of 24 months) in rooms which have a direct exit to the outside.

C. No children in the Day Care Center may be housed in rooms which are located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

The above conditions shall be complied with within sixty (60) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

SOUTH CAROLINA FIRE MARSHAL  
APPEAL PANEL

BY:

  
Harold Tarleton, Jr.  
Chairman

GREENVILLE, South Carolina

30 JANUARY, 1988

12073

## FIRE MARSHAL INSPECTION ORDER

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FIRE MARSHAL

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

IN RE

NOTICE OF ORDER

UNITED METHODIST CHURCH

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that this is an official ORDER of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal stating the defects found to exist in the above-referenced structure or building, and further requiring that you as owner, agent, or person in control of said structure or building have 30 days to complete the specified repairs or improvements.

You are further notified that said owner, agent, or party in control of said building or structure may appeal this ORDER of the State Fire Marshal by serving upon the State Fire Marshal at the below address by mail or otherwise within thirty (30) days the specified grounds of appeal:

South Carolina State Fire Marshal  
800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201  
Columbia, S.C. 29210  
Phone: 737-8300

BUFFORD UNITED METHODIST

Name of Facility	CHURCH DAY-CARE CENTER	Number of Years in Operation	1	Phone #	489-7183	Date of Inspection	11-19-86
Street	120 E BUFFORD ST City CAFENEY Zip 29340 County CHEROKEE						
Location	Within City Limits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Out of City Limits <input type="checkbox"/> Distance Out of City Limits						
Name & Address of Tenant	SAME						
Name & Address of Owner	BUFFORDST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH Building Name or Number MAIN						
Nature of Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-inspect <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Requested Person Making Request CHEROKEE CO. D.S.S.						
Age of Building	1970	Height of Building	30 FT	Number of Stories	2	Approximate Square Footage	45,000
Type Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Proof <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Resistive <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heavy Timber <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Combustible <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinary <input type="checkbox"/> Wood Frame <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Specify <input type="checkbox"/>						
Occupancy Category	<input type="checkbox"/> Assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Educational <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hazardous <input type="checkbox"/> Factory <input type="checkbox"/> Institutional <input type="checkbox"/> Mercantile <input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Storage <input type="checkbox"/>						
Number of People using Building	98			Capacity of People 98			

		MANDATED CORRECTIONS		
		ITEM	DESCRIPTION & LOCATION	
A EXITS & ESCAPES	1	Number of Exit Doors	6 Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	2	Blocked <input type="checkbox"/> Locked <input type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Exit Signs Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Emergency Lights Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Panic Hardware Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>		
	6	Self-closing Device Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>		
	7	Number of Stairways	2 Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	8	Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	9	Number of Fire Escapes	0 Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	10	Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Specify)		
	11	Handrails Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>		
	12	Landings Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>		
	13	Other		
B FIRE SYSTEMS	1	Fire Alarm Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Smoke Detectors Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Sprinkler System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Standpipe System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Number of Fire Extinguishers	2 Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	6	Date Last Charged	10-86 Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>	
	7	Fixed Hood Extinguisher System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	8	Date Last Serviced	Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	9	Other		
C CONST	1	Fire Rated Corridors/Walls Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Fire Rated Ceilings Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Flame Spread Rating Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Fire & Draft Stopping Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Other		
D HEATING	1	Heating System Gas <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Oil <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Condition Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Chimneys & Flues Metal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Condition Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Other		
E ELEC	1	Electrical Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Excessive Use of Extension Cords Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Open Breakers Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Covers Missing on Electrical Boxes Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Proper Sized Fuses/Breakers Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	6	Licensed Electrician Certification Required Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	7	Other		
F GENERAL	1	Housekeeping Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Excessive Storage of Combustibles Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	3	Storage Under Stairs Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	4	Flammable Liquid Storage Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	5	Chemical Storage Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>		
	6	Excessive Flammable Decorative Materials Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>		
	7	Other		
		A-1	ROOMS FOR INFANTS SHALL HAVE DIRECT EXIT TO OUTSIDE. TWO ROOMS WARD FOR INFANT CARE TWO EXITS WILL BE REQUIRED ONE FROM EACH ROOM FIRE MARSHAL'S RULES & REG. 19-300-11 B-1	
		B-1	A MANUAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BLDG. SYSTEM TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 72 E	SFPD 1593
		B-2	SINGLE STATION SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN INFANTS ROOMS AND IN THE ADJACENT AREA OF THE ROOMS JACKETED ENTRANCE	
			FIRE MARSHAL'S RULES & REG. 19-300-11 B-5	
		A-13	ROOMS USED FOR DAYCARE CENTER CANNOT BE ABOVE OR BELOW THE FLOOR OF EXIT DISCHARGE	SBC 406 2-1
			NOTE 1 - CLASSROOM IS LOCATED IN BASEMENT	

in accordance with §23-9-80 Code of Laws, South Carolina, 1976, as amended, a true copy of the ORDER was

Delivered Personally to

Judy Fox Crater

DIVISION OF

STATE FIRE MARSHAL

As owner or occupant

Resident or Deputy Fire Marshal

Leland A. Weing

12074

Chester

SC 29706

DATE

11-19-86

White Copy - OFFICE - Green Copy - REQUESTING AGENCY - Canary Copy - OPERATOR-AGENT - Pink Copy - DEPUTY OR R.F.M. - Gold Copy - FIRE DEPT.

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT S. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 12, 1988

### CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT

Ms. Judy Fox Crater, Director  
Buford Street United Methodist  
Church Day Care Center  
120 E. Buford Street  
Gaffney, SC 29340

Dear Ms. Crater:

Enclosed is a copy of the decision by the State Budget and Control Board on an appeal from a November 19, 1986, Fire Marshal Order.

At its meeting on February 9, 1988, the Budget and Control Board granted a temporary variance from the requirements of Regulation 19-312 and the Fire Marshal's Order. A copy of the Board's Order is attached.

A copy of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel's Findings and Recommendations accompanies the Board's Order.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw

Enclosures

cc: H. Harold Tarleton  
Robert T. Bockman  
C. Havird Jones  
Charles W. Gambrell, Jr.  
Richard S. Campbell  
Hettie Cross

12075

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BEFORE THE SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF: )

BUFORD STREET UNITED )  
METHODIST DAY CARE )  
CENTER, )

DECISION

APPELLANT. )

This matter is before the South Carolina Budget and Control Board (hereinafter Board) for review pursuant to Regulation 19-312 as a result of an Order issued by the State Fire Marshal, Findings and Recommendations issued by the South Carolina Fire Marshal Appeal Panel (hereinafter Panel), and a request by Appellant for review of both the Order and the Findings and Recommendations.

## PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On or about November 19, 1986, Deputy Fire Marshal Leonard A. Weir, Jr. issued a Fire Marshal Inspection Order regarding the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, Appellant herein. Appellant timely appealed the Order to the Panel and a hearing was held before the Panel on June 9, 1987. The Panel issued its Findings and Recommendations on or about January 30, 1988.

This matter came before the Budget and Control Board on February 9, 1988. Appellant was represented by Robert T. Bockman, Esquire of the McNair Law Firm and the State Fire Marshal was represented by James W. Rion, Assistant Attorney

General. The Board also heard from Richard Campbell, State Fire Marshal. The issue before the Board is whether or not to grant Appellant a variance from the requirements of S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) and the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1.

S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) provides that rooms used for infant and kindergarten facilities shall not be located above or below the floor of exit discharge.

Reg. 19-310 B. 1. provides:

- B. Facilities with Infant Care
- All facilities in South Carolina which provide care for four or more children too young to be termed ambulatory and are unattended by a parent or guardian shall provide the following safeguards:
  - 1. Room for infants shall have one hour fire separation with a direct exit to the outside.

The Panel did not recommend a variance; however, after reviewing the factual findings from the Panel and considering the changes in the circumstances of Appellant brought about in response to the Findings and Recommendations of the Panel, the Board feels that, for the reasons set out hereinafter, a variance will be in the best interests of justice and safety.

#### FINDINGS

1. Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, Appellant herein, is located at 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney, South Carolina.
2. Appellant opened in January, 1985.
3. The facility in which Appellant is housed is approximately 20 years old.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12077

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. At the time of the hearing in this matter approximately 110 children were enrolled at Appellant for both school and after school care. During the school day approximately 75 children were present in the area reviewed by the Fire Marshal--18 infants (under 24 months of age), 12 two-year olds, 25 three-year olds and 20 four-year olds. There are at least 14 adults available to assist the school children in exiting in an emergency situation.

5. Fire drills, on an unannounced basis, are held once a month with an average time of less than one (1) minute for all of the children to exit the facility.

6. The Fire Department is located within two (2) blocks of Appellant's facility.

7. There is an intercom system throughout the facility which allows ready communication between the staff and the director even when the director is in her office.

8. The rooms in which the toddlers and babies are housed are designed to accommodate small children with a glassed-in sleeping area for crib babies as well as sanitary disposal facilities for eliminating dirty diapers and other disposables. Additionally, there are nearby facilities for the warming of bottles.

9. The evacuation of the infants from the baby and toddler rooms is accomplished by placing the children in port-a-cribs which are rolled down a six-foot wide corridor to the exit. The exit, which is approximately fifty feet from the infant rooms, has doors which are 72 inches wide with panic hardware.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. The four-year olds are housed in a room in the basement of the facility below ground level. To exit this room the children must climb either one or two sets of stairs to reach exit level. One set of stairs is located on the outside of the structure.

11. Since the hearing before the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in this matter the Appellant has made substantial changes in its conditions:

A. Appellant has dedicated an exit for the toddlers and babies in such a manner that only they are exited through a specific door in Appellant's facilities.

B. Appellant has altered its schedule so that the four-year olds spend a minimum amount of time in the room in the basement-- specifically only their instructional periods--and all other times are spent in rooms at ground level or outdoors.

C. Appellant has redesigned its fire alarm system in order to provide early, efficient warning in case of a fire.

12. The Board finds pursuant to Reg. 19-312 that, in light of the factual findings made by the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel and in light of the additional improvements made by Appellant since the hearing before the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel, it is in the best interest of justice and safety that a variance be granted.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## DECISION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, Appellant is granted a variance from the requirements of S.B.C. §406-2.1(3) and the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. until September 30th of 1989.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET  
AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: William A. McInnis  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

Columbia, South Carolina

February 12, 1988

A copy of this Decision is to be forwarded to Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center, 120 East Buford Street, Gaffney, South Carolina 29340 and the State Fire Marshal.

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 28, 1988

Mr. H. Harold Tarleton, Jr.  
P. O. Box 26117  
Greenville, South Carolina 29616

Dear Mr. Tarleton:

Enclosed for your signature is the original and one copy of the Findings and Recommendations of the State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in the Buford Street United Methodist Day Care Center. Please sign the original and return to me as soon as possible in order that this may be placed on the Budget and Control Board meeting in February.

Thanks for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Hettie W. Cross".

Hettie W. Cross  
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

12081

RECEIVED AUG 17 1987

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW  
NCNB TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. MCNAIR  
JAMES S. KONDOPOUS  
D. WAYNE CORLEY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
EMORY M. SNEEDEN  
ARTHUR M. FLOWERS, JR.  
STEPHEN KORLIAN  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.  
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE  
M. ELIZABETH CRUM  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.  
JAMES B. MOORE, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.  
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN  
JOHN W. FOSTER  
EDWIN W. JOHNSON

C. ALAN RUTAN  
APRIL C. LUCAS  
JOHN R. QUALE, JR.  
J. SIMON FRASER  
KATHLEEN CRUM MCINNIS  
DEBORAH K. OWEN  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.  
DOROTHY M. HELMS  
NANCY PAGE  
CHARLES T. SMITH  
JANE W. TRINKLEY  
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY  
MICHAEL S. DELACAT  
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE  
CARL B. CARRUTH  
JOHN W. HUNTER  
J. WESLEY CRUM II  
HENRY M. BURNELL  
DREW A. LAUGHLIN  
RICHARD J. MORGAN  
CHRISTOPHER HODG. HOLMES  
SARA S. ROGERS  
JOHN PRATT OWENS  
CELESTE FULLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.  
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS  
JOSEPH D. WALKER  
CLARENCE DAVIS  
NANCY R. JEFFERS  
ALISON RENEE LEE  
MARTHA R. MCNULIN  
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.  
JOSEPH K. QUALEY  
GREGORY HUGH WORTHY  
MICHAEL N. BEAL  
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS  
CHARLES OWEN NATION  
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS  
WILLIAM H. MUSSER  
SHARON E. CRANLEY  
JAMES D. NALE  
T. PARKIN HUNTER  
ROBERT F. MCMAHAN, JR.  
KEITH B. BROOKS  
JUDITH L. MCNINIS  
KENNETH B. WINGATE

OF COUNSEL  
THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.  
D. CLAYTON BIRNIE, JR.  
RALPH W. KITTLE  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.  
JAMES B. MOORE, SR.

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
12 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

GREENVILLE OFFICE  
SUITE 201  
NCNB PLAZA  
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601  
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
NCNB BUILDING  
POPE AVENUE  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
17 PARK LANE  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 6748  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-3525

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
155 15TH STREET N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

August 14, 1987

NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

The Honorable H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.  
Chairman, Fire Marshall Appeal Panel  
Post Office Box 5265  
Greenville, South Carolina 29606

Re: Buford Street United Methodist Church Day Care  
Center, Gaffney, South Carolina (Request for  
Reconsideration)

Dear Mr. Tarleton:

On behalf of the Buford Street United Methodist Church Day Care Center ("the Day Care Center"), I am writing to request reconsideration of the decision announced by the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel ("the Panel") on June 9, 1987, whereby the Panel denied the Day Care Center's request for a variance of the application of certain regulations of the State Fire Marshal. It is my understanding that the Panel's decision has not been reduced to writing in order to permit the Day Care Center and the State Fire Marshal to undertake a resolution of the issues prior to further action.

The request for reconsideration of the Panel's decision is based upon the change in certain circumstances which has occurred since the conclusion of the hearing and the announcement of the Panel's decision. As hereafter described, the Day Care Center respectfully submits that a reconsideration of the decision will prevent manifest injustice and will be consistent with the spirit and purpose of the rules and regulations of the State Fire Marshal and will best serve the public interest. Under the circumstances, such reconsideration may well prove to be the

12082

DENSITY SHEET





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a  
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)

# EXHIBIT

The Honorable H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.  
August 14, 1987  
Page Two

FEB 9 1988

NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

most efficient way to prevent the termination of the operations of the Day Care Center with significant adverse effects for the children and the families whose interests are of primary importance for each party in this matter.

As you will recall, during the hearing before the Panel, Mrs. Judy Crater, Director of the Day Care Center, testified that the Church was actively considering the construction of a new activity center which would include the facilities for the Day Care Center. On July 12, 1987, the appropriate body of the Church approved the appointment of a Building Committee to proceed with the details for the construction and financing of the new activity center. With that formal action, the Church made a major decision with respect to the future of the Day Care Center. By November 1987, it is expected that final drawings and plans for the facility will be completed and that the Church will make the final decision to proceed with construction of the facility. It is anticipated that construction will be concluded, and the new facility will be occupied, approximately twelve (12) months after that date.

The issues before the Panel concerned alleged deficiencies in the design and operation of the current Day Care Center in the following four (4) particulars:

- 1) Inadequate smoke alarms in the infant care rooms;
- 2) inadequate fire alarm system;
- 3) absence of a direct exit to the exterior on the infant care rooms;
- 4) "below ground" room for the four year old program.

Prior the hearing, proper smoke alarms had been installed and were operational in the infant care rooms. Furthermore, since the hearing on June 9, 1987, the fire alarm system has been redesigned to meet the suggestions offered by the State Fire Marshal. Consequently, those matters are no longer in issue in this proceeding.

12083

# EXHIBIT

The Honorable H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.  
August 14, 1987  
Page Three

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In light of the Church's decision to proceed with planning for the activity center, the Day Care Center redesigned its evacuation plan to ensure that the infants can be removed from their existing location with the maximum degree of facility along the existing evacuation route. This operational change, which has been implemented, likewise involves the re-direction of other children through other exits, permitting the best access to the exit now reserved for the infants. In addition, in order to satisfy the concerns with respect to the room for the four year old program, the Day Care Center has relocated those children for a majority of each day. The children use that room only for their instructional period, which does not exceed three hours. During the remainder of the day, those children are located on the ground floor of the building, substantially reducing the likelihood of risk in the event of a fire or emergency which would preclude their exit by use of the existing outside door. This significant change in the operations of the Day Care Center has been undertaken to address the concerns of the State Fire Marshal and the Panel.

The changes implemented by the Day Care Center will be operable only until the completion of the construction of the new activity center. In the event that the Church decides not to proceed with the construction of the new activity center by November, permanent structural changes will then be made in the existing building to provide direct exist for the infants and permanent operational changes will be made to relocate the four year old children for their entire day.

The Day Care Center respectfully submits that the changed circumstances and the operational changes already implemented address the concerns of the State Fire Marshal and constitute a reasonable alternative to the literal regulations by fully protecting the safety and welfare of the children.

The changed circumstances and the modified operations of the Day Care Center have been previously communicated to the office of the State Fire Marshal for review.

The Day Care Center respectfully requests your reconsideration of the matters at issue. In addition, in light of the recent determination of the Department of Social Services to deny the application of the Day Care Center for registration of its operation in the absence of a "clean fire safety letter", we would request your reconsideration of this

12084

# EXHIBIT

The Honorable H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.  
August 14, 1987  
Page Four

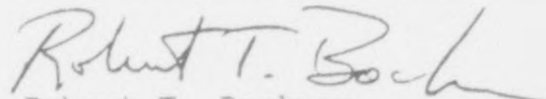
FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

matter on an expedited basis. Although the Day Care Center has requested the Department of Social Services to reconsider its decision, it is not likely that such agency will do so without an indication from this Panel that a review of our request for reconsideration will be undertaken at the earliest opportunity. Consequently, we are requesting the opportunity to present these matters to you at your next hearing date. If, however, a hearing is not necessary for you to reconsider this matter, we would request such reconsideration as soon as possible. In either event, we appreciate your prompt attention to our request.

If you have any questions with respect to this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,

  
Robert T. Bockman

RTB/bw

cc: Ms Hettie W. Cross  
C. H. Jones, Jr.  
Charles W. Gambrell

12085

# EXHIBIT

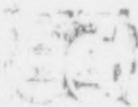
State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 28, 1987

Mr. Nicholas P. Sipe, Director  
Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Sipe:

I would like to reserve the ABC Commission Conference Room on Tuesday, June 9, 1987, at 10:00 a.m. We would like to use the room for a hearing of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel. We probably will not be in the room more than three hours at the most.

Thanks for your assistance in this matter. If you should need any further information, I may be reached at 734-2320.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Hettie W. Cross".

Hettie W. Cross  
Administrative Assistant

12086

Buford St. U.M. Church Day Care  
Fire Marshal Appeal Hearing  
June 9, 1987 - 10:00 a.m.

Name	Affiliation
HARVEY SCURRY	FIRE MARSHAL
ANDY REIR	"
H. HAROLD TARLETON, Jr	Appeals Panel
Alex GUNDREY	" "
Carl B. Dickert	" "
Judy Crater	Director Day Care
W. H. McCRAW Jr	Buford St Methodist
Dick Crater	Trustee " " "
Vivian B Martin	" " " "
	Chairman
	Day Care
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN	MUNIR LAW FIRM
Clyde Baird	Buford St Methodist
D. J. Jones	CHURCH DAY CARE
Priscilla Mayes	CENTER
Robert Ellison	(SFM)
	St. George
	Appeals Panel
	Appeals Panel

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12087

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444

Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Appeal Panel Members and Alternates

FROM: Hettie W. Cross, <sup>above</sup> Administrative Assistant

DATE: May 28, 1987

SUBJECT: BUFORD STREET U. M. CHURCH DAY CARE CENTER  
GAFFNEY, SOUTH CAROLINA

This is to notify you that the appeal of the Buford Street U. M. Church Day Care Center has been rescheduled for 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, June 9, 1987, in Room 219 (ABC Commission Conference Room) of the Edgar Brown Building, 1205 Pendleton Street, Capitol Complex, Columbia, South Carolina.

The primary members of the Panel are requested to notify this office (734-2320) in the event there is a conflict on this date so that alternates may be notified to attend.

/hc

cc: Richard S. Campbell, State Fire Marshal  
C. H. Jones, Jr., Attorney for Fire Marshal  
Bill Gambrell, Attorney for Panel  
Leonard Weir, Deputy Fire Marshal  
Ms. Judy F. Crater  
Ms. Marcia White, DSS

12038

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444

Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Appeal Panel Members and Alternates

FROM: Hettie W. Cross, <sup>2/c</sup>Administrative Assistant

DATE: March 30, 1987

SUBJECT: BUFORD STREET U. M. CHURCH DAY CARE CENTER  
GAFFNEY, SOUTH CAROLINA

This is to notify you that the appeal of Buford Street U. M. Church Day Care has been scheduled for 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, April 28, 1987, in Room 252 of the Edgar Brown Building, 1205 Pendleton Street, Capitol Complex, Columbia, South Carolina.

The primary members of the Panel are requested to notify this office (734-2320) in the event there is a conflict on this date, so that alternates may be notified to attend.

/hc

cc: Richard S. Campbell, State Fire Marshal  
C. H. Jones, Jr., Attorney for Fire Marshal  
Bill Gambrell, Attorney for Panel  
Leonard Weir, Deputy Fire Marshal

12C89

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444

Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 26, 1987

### CERTIFIED MAIL

Ms. Judy F. Crater  
Buford Street United Methodist Church Day Care Center  
120 E. Buford Street  
Gaffney, South Carolina 29340

RE: Notice of Hearing  
Buford Street U. M. Church Day Care  
Gaffney, South Carolina

Dear Ms. Crater:

The State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel as designated by the State Budget and Control Board, Rule 19-312, Regulations, Budget and Control Board, S. C. Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, has scheduled a formal hearing at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, April 28, 1987, in Room 252 of the Edgar Brown Building, 1205 Pendleton Street, Capitol Complex, Columbia, South Carolina. The matter before the Appeal Panel as stated in the Appeal Request of January 5, 1987, is as follows:

S. C. Code Section:	State Statute 23-9-40
Rules & Regulations	Standard Building Code - 406.2.1-3
	Fire Marshal Reg. 19-301.3A & B-2.A

Facility is appealing: See attached appeal request

This hearing will be conducted in accordance with procedures as set forth in ARTICLE 3 of the "Administrative Procedures Act," 1-23-320, et.seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended.

12090

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

Ms. Judy F. Crater  
Page 2  
March 26, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Please provide the undersigned with the names and addresses of any witnesses requiring subpoenas within ten days after your receipt of this letter in order that appropriate subpoenas may be issued. Any responsive pleadings, motions, or memoranda that you wish to submit for the Appeal Panel's consideration should be submitted to the undersigned by certified mail or hand delivered within 20 days after receipt of this notice. No continuances of this hearing will be granted unless unusual or extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the parties can be demonstrated.

Very truly yours,

FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL

*H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., Jr.*

H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.  
Chairman  
P. O. Box 5265  
Greenville, South Carolina 29606

HHT:hc

cc: Richard S. Campbell, State Fire Marshal  
Charles W. Gambrell, Attorney for Panel  
C. H. Jones, Jr., Attorney for Fire Marshal  
Leonard Weir, Deputy Fire Marshal  
Members - Fire Marshal Appeal Panel

12091

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 1 5

STATE FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL  
Post Office Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Buford St. U.M. Church Day Care Center  
(name of facility)  
120 E. Buford Street  
Gaffney, SC 29340  
(address)

Leonard Weir  
(name of inspector)

1. Date of District Fire Marshal's Inspection Report: November 19, 1986
2. Description of Appeal: (S. C. Code Section: State Statute 23-9-40  
(Regulation: Fire Marshal Regulation 19-301.3A & B-2.A  
Standard Building Code 406.2.1-3  
VIOLATION/WAIVER REQUEST  
See appeal request.

3. Fire Marshal's Review/Action: These are minimum fire safety requirements of  
Fire Marshal and should be complied with.

S/ RS Campbell  
Richard S. Campbell, P.E.

Date: 1/21/87  
(forwarded to Appeal Panel)

For the Appeal Panel:

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Hearing: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Recommendation of Appeal Panel: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Rationale of Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_

S/ \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Harold Tarleton, Jr., Chairman

Budget and Control Action: \_\_\_\_\_ Appeal Received: RECEIVED 1236

Date of Board Action: \_\_\_\_\_

Board Decision: \_\_\_\_\_

S/ \_\_\_\_\_  
William A. McInnis, Secretary  
Budget and Control Board

12092

Distribution: Appellant  
Appeal Panel  
Fire Marshal's Office Date: \_\_\_\_\_

State of South Carolina  
Division of State Fire Marshal  
Budget and Control Board

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 15

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

800 DUTCH SQUARE BLVD., SUITE 201  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210  
(803) 758-6612

RICHARD S. CAMPBELL, P.E.  
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS, CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM, CHAIRMAN  
WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RECEIVED

JAN 07 1987

DIVISION OF  
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

APPEAL REQUEST

NAME OF FACILITY Buford Street United Methodist Church Day Care Center

ADDRESS 120 E. Buford Street FIRE CHIEF Charles Petty

Gaffney, S. C. 29340 FIRE DEPT. Gaffney

DATE OF ORDER 11/19/86 BUILDING OFFICIAL \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF DEPUTY STATE FIRE MARSHAL Leonard Weir

REQUEST FOR APPEAL

STATE SPECIFICALLY WHAT YOU ARE APPEALING: 1) Rooms for infants having  
direct exit to outside, 2) manual fire alarm system, and 3) four-year old  
room is below ground level but does have direct exit to outside.\*

\*See copy of attached letter which explains our appeal for the Day Care  
specifically.

Judy J. Crater, Director January 5, 1987  
Signature of Appellant Date

OFFICE USE ONLY:

1/7/87 1/22/87 12093  
DATE RECEIVED IN OFFICE DATE SENT TO  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

State of South Carolina  
Division of State Fire Marshal  
Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

800 DUTCH SQUARE BLVD., SUITE 201  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210  
(803) 758-6612

RICHARD S. CAMPBELL, P.E.  
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS, CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANGUM, CHAIRMAN  
WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

December 31, 1986

Ms. Judy Crater  
Buford Street United Methodist Church  
120 East Buford St.  
Gaffney, S.C. 29340

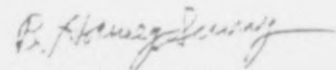
Dear Ms. Crater:

Your letter dated December 9, 1986, advises that you wish to appeal certain items of fire inspection order dated November 19, 1986. On December 17, 1986, Chief Charles Petty, Gaffney Fire Department; Leonard Weir, Deputy State Fire Marshal; and I visited with you to see if we could work out a solution. After reviewing your facility, we felt the items of concern should be addressed by the State Fire Marshal's Appeal panel.

So that we may proceed with this and forward to the Budget and Control Board who will set up a date for your appeal to be heard the enclosed form must be completed and returned to this office not later than January 30, 1987.

If we may be of further assistance in this matter, please feel free to call on us.

Sincerely,



B. Harvey Scurry  
Manager, Regulatory Services

BHS/cfm

cc: Mr. Andy Weir, Deputy State Fire Marshal  
Chief Charles Petty, Gaffney Fire Department  
Ms. Barry Dowd, Social Services

enclosure

12094



# Buford Street United Methodist Church

120 EAST BUFORD STREET  
GAFFNEY, SOUTH CAROLINA 29340

December 9, 1986

CHURCH (803) 489-7183  
HOME (803) 489-5322

HARRY R. MAYS, MINISTER

Mr. Richard S. Campbell, P. E.  
State Fire Marshal  
800 Dutch Square Blvd.  
Suite 201, Dutch Plaza  
Columbia, S. C. 29210

RECEIVED  
DEC 10 1986  
DIVISION OF  
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Campbell,

After inspection of our Day Care facility by Mr. Leonard O. Weir, Jr., we find that we have four areas which need correction. Mr. Weir wrote our inspection order showing those corrections, a copy of which is attached.

The Trustees have informed me that the church is planning to build an Activities Building which would completely house the Day Care facility and would, of course, be built according to the necessary specifications. Therefore, Buford Street United Methodist Church Day Care would like to appeal those corrections due to the following reasons and conditions and based on that fact.

A-1) Rooms for infants shall have direct exit to outside. . . .  
Our exit for these rooms is only approximately 50 feet from the rooms and when performing our fire drills, it takes approximately one (1) minute to get all toddlers and infants to outside and to the side of the building. Direct exits to outside would put the infants right at a heavily traveled road.

B-1) Manual fire alarm system . . . .  
We have a manual bell which we use for our fire drill and could continue to use until the new building is completed. The expense for one in our existing building is in excess of \$1,000.00.

B-2) Single Station Smoke Alarms . . . .  
These have been installed in said rooms.

A-13) Rooms used for Day Care not to be above or below exit . . . .  
Although the room used for the four-year olds is in the basement, it does have an exit directly to outside. Once outside, they do have to go up a set of stairs, but this is accomplished quickly during our fire drills and is away from the building.

12095

Mr. Richard S. Campbell, P. E.

-2-

December 9, 1986

We would appreciate it if you would study our situation and consider giving us a time extension based on the above facts. Thank you for your cooperation and if I can be of further assistance, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,

*Judy Crater*

Judy Fox Crater  
Director

JFC jfc

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12096

## FIRE MARSHAL INSPECTION ORDER

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FIRE MARSHAL

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE )

FEB 9 1988 NO. 15

IN RE: )

NOTICE OF ORDER

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

UNITED METHODIST CHURCH )

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that this is an official ORDER of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal stating the defects found to exist in the above-referenced structure or building, and further requiring that you as owner, agent, or person in control of said structure or building have 30 days to complete the specified repairs or improvements.

You are further notified that said owner, agent, or party in control of said building or structure may appeal this ORDER of the State Fire Marshal by serving upon the State Fire Marshal at the below address by mail or otherwise within thirty (30) days the specified grounds of appeal.

South Carolina State Fire Marshal  
800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201  
Columbia, S.C. 29210  
Phone: 737-8300

BUFFORD UNITED METHODIST

Name of Facility	CHURCH DAY-CARE CENTER	Number of Years in Operation	1	Phone #	489-7183	Date of Inspection	11-19-86
Street & No.	120 E BUFFORD ST	City	CAFFEY	Zip	29310	County	CHEROKEE
Location	Within City Limits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Out of City Limits <input type="checkbox"/> Distance Out of City Limits						
Name & Address of Tenant	SAME						
Name & Address of Owner	BUFFORD ST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH			Building Name or Number	MAIN		
Nature of Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-inspect	Requested Person Making Request		CHEROKEE CO. D.S.S.			
Age of Building	1970	Height of Building	30 FT	Number of Stories	2	Approximate Square Footage	45,000
Type Construction	Fire Proof <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Resistive <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heavy Timber <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Combustible <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinary <input type="checkbox"/> Wood Frame <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Specify <input type="checkbox"/>						
Occupancy Category	Assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Educational <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hazardous <input type="checkbox"/> Factory <input type="checkbox"/> Institutional <input type="checkbox"/> Mercantile <input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Storage <input type="checkbox"/>						
Number of People using Building	98	Capacity of People		98			

		MANDATED CORRECTIONS			
		ITEM	DESCRIPTION & LOCATION	CODE	
A EXITS & ESCAPES	1	Number of Exit Doors	6 Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	2	Blocked <input type="checkbox"/> Locked <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Exit Signs Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Emergency Lights Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Panic Hardware Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Self-closing Device Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Number of Stairways	2 Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	8	Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	9	Number of Fire Escapes	0 Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	10	Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Specify)			
	11	Handrails Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	12	Landings Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	13	Other			
B FIRE SYSTEMS	1	Fire Alarm Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B-1	A MANUAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BLDG. SYSTEM TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 72 E	SFDC 1543
	2	Smoke Detectors Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Sprinkler System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Standpipe System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Number of Fire Extinguishers	2 Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	6	Date Last Charged	10-86 Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>		
	7	Fixed Hood Extinguisher System Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	8	Date Last Serviced	Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
	9	Other			
C CONST.	1	Fire Rated Corridors Walls Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	B-2	SINGLE STATION SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN INFANTS ROOMS AND IN THE ADJACENT AREA OF THE ROOMS PROTECTED ENTRANCE	
	2	Fire Rated Ceilings Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Flame Spread Rating Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Fire & Draft Stopping Adequate Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Other			
D HEATING	1	Heating System Gas <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Oil <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Condition Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Chimneys & Flues Metal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Condition Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Other			
EE ELEC	1	Electrical Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>	A-13	ROOMS USED FOR DAYCARE CENTER CANNOT BE ABOVE OR BELOW THE FLOOR OF EXIT DISCHARGE	SBC 406 2.1
	2	Excessive Use of Extension Cords Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Open Breakers Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Covers Missing on Electrical Boxes Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Proper Sized Fuses/Breakers Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Licensed Electrician Certification Required Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Other			
F GENERAL	1	Housekeeping Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Excessive Storage of Combustibles Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Storage Under Stairs Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Flammable Liquid Storage Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Chemical Storage Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Excessive Flammable Decorative Materials Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Other			

In accordance with §23-9-80, Code of Laws, South Carolina, 1976, as amended, a true copy of the ORDER was

DIVISION OF

Delivered Personally to

Judy Fox Crater

STATE FIRE MARSHAL

as owner or occupant

12097

Resident or Deputy Fire Marshal

Lenard A. WeingChester

SC 29706

DATE

11-19-86

White Copy - OFFICE - Green Copy - REQUESTING AGENCY - Canary Copy - OPERATOR AGENT - Pink Copy - DEPUTY OR R.F.M. - Gold Copy - FIRE DEPT.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Allocation of Surplus Insurance Premiums

The Division of General Services recommends that the surplus automobile liability insurance premiums be used to fund the following:

- |                                                                      |                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Aid to Subdivisions                                               | \$362,760                     |
| 2. Division of General Services<br>(State House windows)             | 130,000                       |
| 3. Judicial Department<br>(Judicial Commitment Program)              | 130,000                       |
| 4. State Law Enforcement Division<br>(Implied Consent Law) estimated | 900,000 (or all remaining \$) |

The Division also has drafted a Joint Resolution authorizing the Budget and Control Board to transfer these surplus funds to the referenced programs.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a Joint Resolution for submission to the General Assembly which would authorize the Budget and Control Board to transfer surplus automobile liability insurance premiums to Aid to Subdivisions (\$362,760), General Services for State House windows (\$130,000), Judicial Commitment Program (\$130,000), and SLED for Implied Consent Law (\$900,000 or all remaining funds).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; proposed Joint Resolution; attachments

12038

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (1988) 9 1988

NO. 16

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Agenda Regular

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard G. Kelly

2. Subject:

Allocation of surplus insurance premiums

3. Summary Background Information:

At the direction of the Budget and Control Board, the Division of General Services is providing the documentation to support the funding for the following areas:

Aid to Subdivisions \$362,760

Division General Services  
(State House Windows) \$130,000

Judicial Department  
(Judicial Commitment Program) \$130,000

SLED  
(Implied Consent Law) estimated \$900,000 (or all remaining funds)

Attached also is a draft Joint Resolution authorizing the Budget & Control Board to transfer these surplus funds to the above referenced areas.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approval.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter dated 9-2-87 to Lois Shealy for replacement windows for the State House.
2. Letter dated 11-3-87 to Mr. Kirsh from Cecil Mills concerning State House windows.
3. Copy of draft Joint Resolution to transfer surplus funds
4. Schedule of start up budget for SLED's Implied Consent Program
5. Letter dated 1-29-88 from Melvin S. Commins to Rick Kelly on Aid to Planning Districts.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12099

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

## A JOINT RESOLUTION

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TO TRANSFER SURPLUS FUNDS RESULTING FROM REDUCTIONS IN AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE COSTS TO THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND AND TO PROVIDE A PRIORITY LIST FOR THE USE OF TRANSFERRED FUNDS.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

SECTION 1. From any funds the State Budget and Control Board determines surplus resulting from reductions in automobile liability insurance costs to the Insurance Reserve Fund during fiscal year 1987-88, the board shall make transfers of such funds and expenditures are authorized as listed below. Any unexpended amounts remaining at the close of the fiscal years may be carried forward by the agencies involved for expenditure during fiscal year 1988-89 for the purposes herein described.

- (1) \$362,760 - Aid to Subdivisions for partial restoration of vetoed aid to planning districts;
- (2) \$130,000 - Division of General Services for replacing State House windows;
- (3) \$130,000 - Judicial Department for expenses incurred in the expansion of the judicial commitment program;
- (4) \$900,000 - SLED for unfunded expenses of enforcing Act 179 of 1987, amending the implied consent law.
- (5) Should any funds remain after the above funds transfer, the Budget and Control Board shall expend them for nonrecurring one-time equipment or capital expenses.

SECTION 2. This act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

# DRAFT

12100

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

FEB 9 1988

NO. 16

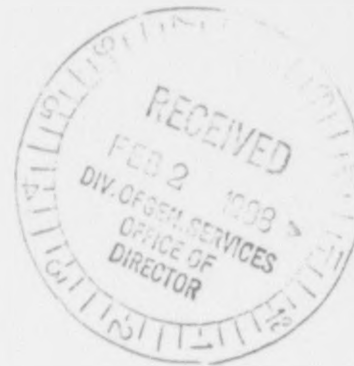
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER

P. O. DRAWER 11778

COLUMBIA  
29211

January 29, 1988



Mr. Richard Kelly  
Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Richard:

The information you requested on Aid to Planning Districts is as follows:

Percent of Total	Aid to Planning District FY 86-87	100% Appropriations
17.683	Appalachian	128,296.00
7.790	Uppper Savannah	56,514.00
8.539	Catawba	61,954.00
12.400	Central Midlands	89,965.00
8.985	Lower Savannah	65,186.00
7.781	Santee-Lynches	56,455.00
9.932	Pee Dee	72,059.00
7.917	Waccamaw	57,437.00
11.894	Berkeley-Charleston-Dorchester	86,296.00
7.079	Low Country	51,359.00
<u>100.000</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>\$725,521.00</u>

If you need any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (803) 734-2101.

Very truly yours,

Melvin S. Commins  
Sr. Assistant State Treasurer-  
Accounting

MSC:rrr

12101

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FEB 9 1988 NO. 16  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
300 GERVAS STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-2150

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR  
September 2, 1987

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REINHERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

To: Lois T. Shealy  
Clerk, House of Representatives

From: E. Cecil Mills, Jr. *ECM*  
Director - Construction & Planning

Subject: Replacement Windows - State House

Pursuant to our conversation, I have been working with a local architect for recommendations and estimates for replacing the existing wooden windows in the State House with new energy efficient aluminum windows. The new windows would match the old ones in design and color. We would seek approval from the State House Committee to change from wood to maintenance-free aluminum. I have checked with the Department of Archives, and from an historical point, they have no objections.

We have received an estimate of \$130,000.00 to replace all 114 windows. This is a little higher than we had discussed due to the curved windows on the first floor.

Please do not hesitate to call me if I can provide additional information.

ECMjr/ajm

103,000 CONSTR  
12,000 FEES  
15,000 CONT.  
130,000

12102.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 430  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-5880

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 3, 1987

The Honorable Herbert Kirsh  
S.C. House of Representatives  
532 A Blatt Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Representative Kirsh:

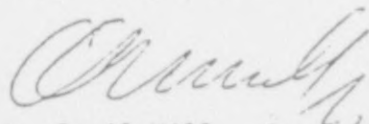
Pursuant to our recent conversation, the Division of General Services is recommending the replacement of all windows in the State House. The first floor windows are steel casement, which fit very poorly allowing for a great amount of air infiltration. The second and third floor windows have wood frames and double hung sashes. The majority of these sashes fit poorly and many have rotted from the outside. Some sash cords have broken allowing the top sash to fall. All windows are single glazed and this, compiled with the excessive air infiltration, makes the existing windows very inefficient from an energy standpoint.

The new windows we are recommending would be maintenance free aluminum with double glazing. They would also match the existing windows in color and design. I have checked with the S.C. Department of Archives and from an historical point, they have no objections.

We have received an estimate of \$130,000.00 to replace all 114 windows. Any assistance you could lend us in obtaining the funding for this project would be greatly appreciated.

If you require additional information, please do not hesitate to call.

Very truly yours,

  
E. Cecil Mills, Jr.  
Director  
Construction and Planning

12103

OFFICE OF  
THE STATE ENGINEER  
SUITE 430  
(803) 737-0770

OFFICE OF  
CONSTRUCTION AND PLANNING  
SUITE 430  
(803) 737-0760

OFFICE OF  
BUILDING SERVICES  
921 MAIN STREET  
(803) 734-3528

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 16

South Carolina Law Enforcement Division  
Implied Consent Program  
Start-Up Budget

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

0158	<u>Personal Services</u>	
	Criminalist IV (1)	\$ 9,510
	Criminalist III (1)	8,454
	Criminalist II (1)	7,515
	Criminalist I (2)	12,847
	Accounting Manager (1)	9,144
	Accountant (1)	6,177
	Administrative Support Specialist C (1)	<u>4,832</u>
	Total Personal Services	58,529
1300	Employer Contributions	<u>11,922</u>
	Total Personal Services and Employer Contributions	70,451
	<u>Operational Expenses</u>	
0200	Contractual Services	15,018
0300	Supplies	61,208
0400	Fixed Charges	2,940
0500	Travel	11,250
0600	Equipment → <i>memo list detail</i>	778,730
2300	Heat, Light	1,000
2400	Transportation	2,500
2500	Hospital Services	<u>60,000</u>
	Total Operational Expenses	<u>932,646</u>
	Total Implied Consent Start-Up Budget	<u><u>\$1,003,097</u></u>

12104

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 1 6

"Category Page"

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"PRF"	N		
"INB"	H	"IND"	02/10/88
"SOL"	S		
"PSP"	McLellan, R.N.		
"SPO"	Rep. McLellan		
"TYP"	JR		
"RBY"	S		
"HCM"	00	"SCM"	00
"TBL"	N	"DTA"	
"AMD"	N	"LAD"	
"CPB"	N	"CBN"	
"PBB"	N	"DPB"	
"RAT"	N	"RTN"	
"GOV"	N	"DGA"	
"VAC"	N		
"ACT"	N	"ACN"	

12105

3730

02/10/88	House	Introduced and read first time - HJ-1032
02/10/88	House	Referred to Committee on Ways and Means - HJ-1032
02/11/88	House	Recalled from Committee on Ways and Means - HJ-1129
02/11/88	House	Read second time - HJ-1138
02/11/88	House	Unanimous consent for third reading on next Legislative day - HJ-1138
02/12/88	House	Read third time and sent to Senate - HJ-1167

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12106

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

H. 3730 -- Rep. McLellan: A JOINT RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TO TRANSFER SURPLUS FUNDS RESULTING FROM REDUCTIONS IN AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE COSTS TO THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE USE OF THESE TRANSFERRED FUNDS.

12107

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## A JOINT RESOLUTION

TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TO TRANSFER SURPLUS FUNDS RESULTING FROM REDUCTIONS IN AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE COSTS TO THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE USE OF THESE TRANSFERRED FUNDS.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

SECTION 1. From any funds the State Budget and Control Board determines to be surplus resulting from reductions in automobile liability insurance costs to the Insurance Reserve Fund during fiscal year 1987-88, the board shall make transfers of these funds for the purposes below and expenditures thereof are authorized:

(1) \$362,760-Aid to Subdivisions for partial restoration of vetoed aid to planning districts and these funds must be distributed in the same proportion as provided in Section 125, Part I of Act 540 of 1986;

(2) \$130,000-Divison of General Services for replacing State House windows. Any unexpended funds for this item may be carried forward and expended in fiscal year 1988-89 for this purpose;

(3) \$130,000-Judicial Department for expenses incurred in the expansion of the judicial commitment program;

(4) \$900,000 - SLED for unfunded expenses for implementing and administering the provisions of Act 179 of 1987, relating to the implied consent law.

(5) Any remaining surplus after these

12108

# EXHIBIT

allocations must be credited to the general fund of the State.

FEB 9 1988 NO. 16

SECTION 2. This act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12109

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Use of State House and Grounds

At its meeting on June 9, 1987, the Board directed the Division of General Services to review the statutes and procedures regarding use of the State House and the State House grounds. The Division was instructed to make recommendations for changes to ensure timely and appropriate access by the public.

The Division has reviewed the existing laws, laws of other states, and the Uniform Public Assembly Act of the American Bar Association. As a result, the Division recommends that the Board:

1. Approve the attached proposed legislation to amend §10-1-30 to give the Director of the Division of General Services authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, steps and grounds and other public buildings and grounds in accord with regulations to be promulgated by the Board.
2. Authorize the Division to publish a Notice of Drafting Period in the State Register and to begin drafting regulations to comply with the amended version of §10-1-30 addressing:
  - a. permit application requirements;
  - b. minimum application time periods designed to give the Division adequate time to schedule and make necessary arrangements for an activity;
  - c. conducting of the activity;
  - d. prohibited activities; and
  - e. types of activities and exhibits to be allowed.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve for submission to the General Assembly a proposed amendment to §10-1-30 to give the Director of General Services the authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, steps and grounds in accord with regulations to be promulgated by the Board; and authorize the Division to publish a Notice of Drafting Period in the State Register to begin drafting regulations to comply with the proposed amendment to §10-1-30.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; proposed amendment to §10-1-30

12110

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 17

EXISTING

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 10-1-30. Use of State House steps, grounds and capitol mall; issuance of permits.

The Director of the Division of General Services of the State Budget and Control Board may authorize the use of the State House steps, grounds and capitol mall for functions which are not normal to the operation of State government by issuing a permit for such functions. The application for the permit shall be filed with the Director at least thirty days prior to the function on forms prescribed by the Director. The Director may require such information regarding the function as he may deem advisable and necessary for the public safety and protection of the property. *Provided, however,* that if the functions are sponsored, approved or conducted by a State agency or institution, the Director may authorize such use without issuing a permit.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-401.1; 1973 (58) 765.

### Cross references—

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

PROPOSED

## §10-1-30. Use of State House Lobbies, Steps, Grounds and Other Public Buildings and Grounds

The Director of the Division of General Services of the State Budget and Control Board may authorize the use of the State House lobbies, the State House steps and grounds, and other public buildings and grounds in accordance with regulations to be promulgated by the Board. The regulations must contain provisions to insure that the public health, safety and welfare will be protected in the use of such areas including reasonable time, place and manner restrictions and application periods prior to use. If sufficient measures cannot be taken to protect the public health, safety and welfare, the Director must deny the requested use. Other restrictions may be imposed on the use of such areas as are necessary for the conduct of business in those areas and the maintenance of the dignity, decorum and aesthetics thereof.

12111

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Agenda: Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Statutes and procedures regarding use of the State House and State House Grounds

3. Summary Background Information:

At its meeting of June 9, 1987, the Board directed the Division of General Services to review the statutes and procedures regarding use of the State House and State House grounds and report back on its recommendations for changes to ensure timely and appropriate access to these areas by the public. The Division has reviewed the existing statutory laws governing this subject, the laws of other States, and the Uniform Public Assembly Act of the American Bar Association. As a result of this review, the Division recommends that the Board take the following actions:

See attached.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Give approval to items 1 and 2 above.

**EXHIBIT**

**FEB 9 1988 NO. 17**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

To approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Proposed amendment to §10-1-30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

1. Legislation from other states

2. Model Uniform Public Assembly Act

**12112**

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 17

3. Summary Background Information: cont.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Approve the attached proposed legislation to amend §10-1-30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (Revised 1986) to give the Director of General Services the authority to permit the use of the State House lobbies, the State House steps and grounds and other public buildings and grounds in accordance with regulations to be promulgated by the Board. Upon receiving Board approval, the Division will proceed with finding legislative sponsors for the bill.
2. Authorize the Division of General Services to publish a notice of drafting period in the State Register and begin drafting regulations to comply with the amended version of §10-1-30 to be approved by the Board addressing topics such as:
  - a. permit application requirements;
  - b. minimum application time periods designed to give the Division adequate time to schedule and make any necessary arrangements for an activity;
  - c. conducting of the activity;
  - d. prohibited activities; and
  - e. types of activities and exhibits to be allowed in these areas.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Manufacturer's License for Modular Buildings

The Division of General Services advises that Section 23-43-260 requires that applicants for a manufacturer's license shall furnish a corporate surety bond in the sum of \$75,000 for the first year he is licensed.

The Division advises that, apparently, no company licensed in South Carolina is willing to write such bonds at this time.

The Division seeks advice on whether the Building Code Council should accept either cash or a bank certificate of deposit in the required amount rather than a corporate surety bond or whether it should refuse to issue a license.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12114

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 18

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

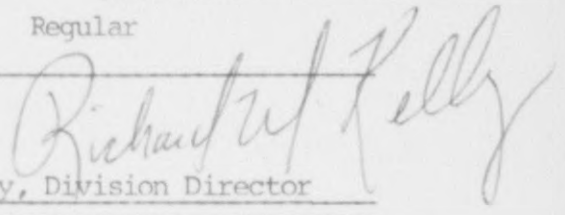
Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Agenda: Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director



2. Subject: Manufacturer's License for Modular Buildings

3. Summary Background Information:

Section 23-43-160 states that applicants for a manufacturer's license shall furnish a corporate surety bond in the sum of \$75,000 for the first year he is licensed.

Apparently no company licensed in South Carolina is willing to write such bonds at this time.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Direct the S. C. Building Code Council whether it should accept either cash or a bank certificate of deposit in the required amount, rather than a corporate surety bond or whether it should refuse to issue a license.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Advise.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Letter from Insurance Commissioner Richards  
Code §23-43-160

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12115



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

1612 MARION STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:

P.O. BOX 100105, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-3105  
TELEPHONE: (803) 737-6160

JOHN G. RICHARDS

CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

INSURANCE COMMISSION

SAUNDRA C. ARDREY  
PATRICK D. CUNNING  
WILLIAM S. JONES  
CONNIE R. MORTON  
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.  
STONEWALL M. RICHBURG  
DAVID BOMAR SMITH

January 27, 1988

RECEIVED

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
South Carolina State Budget  
And Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office  
Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RE: Financial Responsibility  
Of Modular Building  
Manufacturers

Dear Dr. Coles:

Pursuant to the request of Representative T. Moffatt Burriss, R-Richland, I am writing to express my views on the financial responsibility requirements for a licensed modular building manufacturer. As I understand it, S. C. Code §23-43-160 (1976) requires a licensee to furnish a "corporate surety bond" in the sum of \$75,000 for the first year he is licensed, \$50,000 for the second year, and \$25,000 for the third and each subsequent year. The statute does not define the term "corporate surety bond," but I understand that the South Carolina Building Codes Council, which licenses modular building manufacturers, interprets the phrase to mean a surety bond issued by a surety insurer transacting business in South Carolina.

Representative Burriss indicates that applicants for licenses have complained that surety insurers transacting business in South Carolina are reluctant to issue surety bonds to satisfy the statutory requirements, especially bonds for manufacturers just going into business. Representative Burriss further states that your office has taken the position that it cannot accept cash or bank certificates of deposit in satisfaction of Section 23-43-160, because the statute requires the filing of a "corporate surety bond."

It appears that the purpose of Section 23-43-160 is to assure that a licensee will have adequate financial responsibility to compensate anyone injured by his misappropriation of funds or any false, fraudulent or deceitful representations or practices in

12116

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 18

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Page 2  
January 27, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

selling or representing a product. In my opinion, acceptance of a deposit of cash or a bank certificate of deposit in the statutorily-defined amounts would provide every bit the same amount of protection of the public that a corporate surety bond would provide. Indeed, I believe that cash or federally-insured bank certificates of deposit would actually provide a superior form of security, since the worth of a corporate surety bond is only as good as the financial strength of the surety insurer issuing it. By contrast, it would not appear that similar solvency concerns would be present with respect to deposits of cash or certificates of deposit issued by federally-insured banks or savings and loan associations.

In the final analysis, of course, it is the responsibility of the Building Codes Council to administer the law as it sees fit. However, I as the Chief Insurance Commissioner believe that an acceptance of cash or bank certificates of deposit in lieu of corporate surety bonds would clearly meet the spirit and purpose of the financial responsibility requirements set forth in Section 23-43-160.

Respectfully,



JOHN G. RICHARDS  
Chief Insurance Commissioner

JGR:ewl

CC: The Honorable T. Moffatt Burriess  
Member - District No. 78  
House of Representatives  
State of South Carolina  
503A Blatt Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

12117

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 18

§ 23-43-150 LAW ENFORCEMENT AND PUBLIC SAFETY STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

representative of a manufacturer. A manufacturer's representative shall carry his licenses on his person at all times when he is doing business in this State and it must be shown upon request.

The Council shall prescribe the form of license and each license shall have printed thereon the seal of the office. All individual licenses must be sent to the resident address of the licensee. All business licenses must be sent to the address of that place of business.

Pursuant to its regulations, the Council may deny the issuance of a license or revoke or suspend any license.

The Council may order any person subject to the provisions of this chapter to comply with adopted building codes or standards in the manufacture, sale, or delivery of modular buildings.

HISTORY: 1984 Act No. 481, § 1, eff January 1, 1985; 1985 Act No. 111, May 24, 1985.

## § 23-43-160. Manufacturers' bonds.

An applicant for a manufacturer's license shall at the time of making application for a license or renewal furnish a corporate surety bond in the sum of seventy-five thousand dollars for the first year he is licensed, fifty thousand dollars for the second year, and twenty-five thousand dollars for the third and each subsequent year. A manufacturer's representative shall furnish a ten thousand dollar bond annually. All bonds shall provide against any misappropriation of funds belonging to the purchaser, any alteration on the part of the manufacturer's representative to deceive the purchaser as to the manufacture or construction of the product, or any false and fraudulent representations or deceitful practices in selling or representing a product.

HISTORY: 1984 Act No. 481, § 1, eff January 1, 1985; 1985 Act No. 111, May 24, 1985.

## § 23-43-170. Certification by other States.

(a) If the Council finds that the standards for the manufacture and inspection of modular building units prescribed by statute or rules and regulations of another State, or other governmental agency, meet the objectives of this chapter and applicable regulations and are enforced satisfactorily by the other State, or other governmental agency, or by their agents, the Council shall accept modular building units which have been certified by the other State or governmental agency, and assure that the appropriate label is attached. The standards of another State are not considered to be satisfactorily enforced unless the other State provides for notification to the Council of suspensions or revocations of

244

approv  
Council

(b) T  
pende  
certifi  
for the  
of ano  
objecti  
standa  
Notice  
reasons  
receive

(c) I  
suspens  
or cer  
suspens

(d) I  
and the  
jurisdic  
organiz  
proced  
ular bu  
and acc

HISTOI  
24,

## § 23-

The  
compet  
of mod  
nents,  
an affi  
modul  
chapter  
HISTOF  
24,

## § 23-

Notw  
individu  
a resul  
a cause  
person  
with re

12118

FEB 23 1988



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

1612 MARION STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:

P.O. BOX 100105, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-3105

TELEPHONE: (803) 737-6160

JOHN G. RICHARDS

CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

INSURANCE COMMISSION

SAUNDRA C. ARDREY

PATRICK D. CUNNING

WILLIAM S. JONES

CONNIE R. MORTON

EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.

STONEWALL M. RICHBURG

DAVID BOMAR SMITH

February 22, 1988

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Gary F. Wiggins  
Director  
South Carolina Building  
Codes Council  
1201 Main Street, Suite 820  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Gary:

Pursuant to your letter dated February 18, 1988, and our telephone conversation of last Friday, please be advised of the following in response to the questions posed in that correspondence:

1. The letter of credit or other suitable cash equivalent should be issued in favor of the South Carolina Building Codes Council as both the licensing body and the custodian of the instrument.
2. Claims against such posted securities should be investigated and administered by the South Carolina Building Codes Council.
3. The South Carolina Building Codes Council should be the custodian.

This office will be happy to assist the Building Codes Council in any manner possible. If you should desire to become more familiar with the manner in which the Department of Insurance handles such securities, please contact Ms. Anne Yakshaw of our staff. She will be happy to explain our system to you. As you know, this office became involved in this matter upon the request of Representative Moffatt Burriss. Upon such request, we wrote a letter, copy included herein, to Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr., of the Budget and Control Board. On February 9, 1988, I received a letter from Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary of the Budget and Control Board, stating that the State Budget and Control Board had agreed to allow this office to accept "...cash or an irrevocable letter of credit or other suitable cash equivalent to meet the bonding requirements of Code Section

12119

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18


Mr. Gary F. Wiggins  
Page 2  
February 22, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

23-43-160...." We believe that the intent of the Board's action was to allow the South Carolina Building Codes Council to accept these instruments, pursuant to that particular Code Section. The Department of Insurance has no statutory authority under that given Code Section to do so.

Gary, I hope this letter is responsive to your request; and if we can be of any further assistance to you, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Respectfully,

  
JOHN G. RICHARDS  
Chief Insurance Commissioner

JGR/jtc  
Enclosure  
CC: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
CC: Mr. William A. McInnis ✓  
CC: Mr. Richard Kelly

12120

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 18

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



**BUILDING CODES AND REGULATORY SERVICES**  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 820  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 18, 1988

Mr. John G. Richards  
S. C. Department of Insurance  
1612 Marion Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Richards:

At its meeting of February 9, 1988, the Budget and Control Board agreed to allow the Department of Insurance to accept cash or irrevocable Letters of Credit, in lieu of the bonds required for licensing of Modular Building Manufacturers and Representatives (Re: S.C. Code Section 23-43-160). In an effort to be prepared for questions which may arise, I would like clarification on several points.

First: Should Letters of Credit be issued in favor of the South Carolina Building Codes Council, since it is the licensing body or the South Carolina Department of Insurance as the custodian of the instrument?

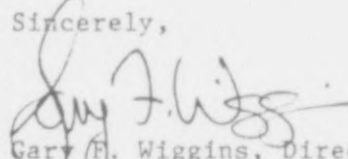
Second: Will claims against the posted securities be investigated and administered by the Building Codes Council, Department of Insurance, or both jointly?

Third: Which agency will hold the original document (only in the case of letters or credit, all cash will go directly to your agency)?

I have already received one Letter of Credit (copy enclosed), therefore, your immediate attention and response will be appreciated.

I look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

  
Gary F. Wiggins, Director  
S.C. Building Codes Council

/sjc

12121

cc: Rick Kelly, Director, S.C. Division of General Services

Attachment: Copy, Letter of Credit

S.C. BOARD FOR  
BARRIER FREE DESIGN  
(803) 737-0566

S.C. BUILDING  
CODES COUNCIL  
(803) 737-0568

S.C. MANUFACTURED  
HOUSING BOARD  
(803) 737-0567

STATE BOARD OF  
PYROTECHNIC SAFETY  
(803) 737-0569



J. RODGER ANTHONY  
VICE-PRESIDENT

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Irrevocable Letter of Credit  
Number 28  
February 5, 1988

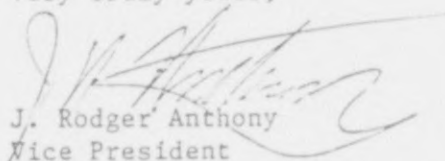
Gary Wiggins  
The South Carolina Building Codes Council  
300 Gervais Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Gentlemen:

We hereby open our irrevocable letter of credit in your favor which is available by properly authorized drafts at sight, on First National Bank of Pickens County for a sum or sums not exceeding a total of \$75,000.00 for the account of Technology, Inc. Drafts must be accompanied by an affidavit of non performance executed by a properly authorized official.

We hereby engage with the drawers, endorsers, and bona fide holders hereof that drafts drawn in conformity with the terms of this letter of credit will be duly honored if presented on or before February 5, 1989.

Very truly yours,

  
J. Rodger Anthony  
Vice President

JRA/par



P.O. BOX 352 - EASLEY, S.C. 29641  
803-859-6301

12122

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 18

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

Mr. John G. Richards, Chief Insurance Commissioner  
Department of Insurance  
1612 Marion Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Commissioner Richards:

This confirms that the State Budget and Control Board, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, agreed to allow the Department of Insurance to accept cash or an irrevocable letter of credit or other suitable cash equivalent to meet the bonding requirements of Code Section 23-43-160, with the understanding that cash or other suitable cash equivalent would meet the code requirement that a corporate surety bond be furnished and would meet the spirit and intent of the law.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

cc: Richard Kelly

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

FEB 9 1988

RECEIVED

12123

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# COPY

January 27, 1988

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
South Carolina State Budget  
And Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office  
Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Financial Responsibility  
Of Modular Building  
Manufacturers

Dear Dr. Coles:

Pursuant to the request of Representative T. Moffatt Burriss, R-Richland, I am writing to express my views on the financial responsibility requirements for a licensed modular building manufacturer. As I understand it, S. C. Code §23-43-160 (1976) requires a licensee to furnish a "corporate surety bond" in the sum of \$75,000 for the first year he is licensed, \$50,000 for the second year, and \$25,000 for the third and each subsequent year. The statute does not define the term "corporate surety bond," but I understand that the South Carolina Building Codes Council, which licenses modular building manufacturers, interprets the phrase to mean a surety bond issued by a surety insurer transacting business in South Carolina.

Representative Burriss indicates that applicants for licenses have complained that surety insurers transacting business in South Carolina are reluctant to issue surety bonds to satisfy the statutory requirements, especially bonds for manufacturers just going into business. Representative Burriss further states that your office has taken the position that it cannot accept cash or bank certificates of deposit in satisfaction of Section 23-43-160, because the statute requires the filing of a "corporate surety bond."

It appears that the purpose of Section 23-43-160 is to assure that a licensee will have adequate financial responsibility to compensate anyone injured by his misappropriation of funds or any false, fraudulent or deceitful representations or practices in

12124

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Page 2  
January 27, 1988

selling or representing a product. In my opinion, acceptance of a deposit of cash or a bank certificate of deposit in the statutorily-defined amounts would provide every bit the same amount of protection of the public that a corporate surety bond would provide. Indeed, I believe that cash or federally-insured bank certificates of deposit would actually provide a superior form of security, since the worth of a corporate surety bond is only as good as the financial strength of the surety insurer issuing it. By contrast, it would not appear that similar solvency concerns would be present with respect to deposits of cash or certificates of deposit issued by federally-insured banks or savings and loan associations.

In the final analysis, of course, it is the responsibility of the Building Codes Council to administer the law as it sees fit. However, I as the Chief Insurance Commissioner believe that an acceptance of cash or bank certificates of deposit in lieu of corporate surety bonds would clearly meet the spirit and purpose of the financial responsibility requirements set forth in Section 23-43-160.

Respectfully,

JOHN G. RICHARDS  
Chief Insurance Commissioner

JGR:ewl

CC: The Honorable T. Moffatt Burriss  
Member - District No. 78  
House of Representatives  
State of South Carolina  
503A Blatt Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

12125

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Employment Security Commission Property Purchases

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the following proposals by the Employment Security Commission to purchase property:

- A. Site in Sumter to construct a new office building (project #9289, approved 9/23/86 in Priority Group 9). The land has been offered to ESC for \$42,500. A December 23, 1987, appraisal estimates the value at \$59,500; Property Management agrees with that appraisal.
- B. 2.83 acres on Highway 5 in Rock Hill to construct a 6,500 square foot building (project #9293, approved 9/23/86 in Priority Group 9). The owner has offered Lots 1 (1.5 acres) and 1A (1.33 acres) for \$55,000.

Lot 1 has been appraised at \$51,000 (based on a value of \$34,000 per acre); Property Management agrees with that appraisal. ESC originally planned to purchase Lot 1, but the owner has offered an adjacent lot, 1A, consisting of 1.33 acres, for a total of \$55,000 for both lots. Lot 1A has poorer topography but is suitable for parking.

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Employment Security Commission requests to purchase (a) an office building site in Sumter for \$42,500 (project 9289) and (b) an office building site in Rock Hill for \$55,000 (project 9293).

## ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

12126

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

For meeting scheduled for:

February 9, 1988

Blue Agenda  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Regular Session Agenda  
Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Richard W. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Purchase of Lot in Sumter by The Employment Security Commission

3. Summary Background Information:

1. To relieve serious over-crowding in the present office, the Employment Security Commission has requested the purchase of a site in Sumter for the construction of a new office building.
2. This project #9289 was approved on September 23, 1986 as a part of Priority Group 9.
3. The land has been offered to ESC for \$42,500.00. A December 23, 1987 appraisal estimates the value at \$59,500.00. Property Management supports this value estimate.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of the site for \$42,500.00

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

APPROVE

6. Recommendation of other office (as required).

(a) Office Name:

(b) Authorized Signature:

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But  
Available from Submitter

1. A-13 Form #9289
2. Offer to Sell Letter
3. Appraisal Dated December 23, 1987
4. SC Code 1-11-65
5. Plat of property

12127

EXHIBIT

OCT - 3 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86-87

## 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number R60 Name S. C. Employment Security Commission 47  
B. Contact Person C. Michael Mungo Phone: 737-2566  
C. Project Name: Sumter Employment Security Commission Building # 9289  
D. Facility Affected: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Purchase of land and construction of a new office building providing 5,000 square feet of space.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Sumter 43 Sumter  
county code city site

## 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

To relieve serious overcrowding in the present office which makes it impossible to operate comfortably and efficiently.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

A larger building will provide adequate space for a conference-testing room for group testing, private conferences, and appeal hearings; for additional general work area and storage space.

## 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

Consideration was given to constructing an addition to our agency-owned building. However, the land available is only large enough to accomodate an addition about one-half the size needed for adequate space.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 4 of 10 projects proposed in this program.

## 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

## 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 286,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 16,200 Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) 225,000 Construction of new floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 5,000)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) 40,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) 4,800 Other (Specify) Contingencies

\$ 286,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

12128

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 286,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ 40,000	5. Restore facility	\$
2. Purchase facility	\$	6. Maintain facility	\$
3. Demolish facility	\$	7. Replace facility	\$
4. Construct new facility	\$ 225,000	8. Other: Design	\$ 16,200
		Contingencies	\$ 4,800

# 8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87 \$ 161,000\*  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 161,000\*

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 161,000*	8115	02807200	3043		
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 161,000					

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 19  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

*Robert E. David*  
Robert E. David

Authorized Official: \_\_\_\_\_ Executive Director Date Submitted 9/30/86  
Typed Name and Title and Signature 86-87

FY Submitted \_\_\_\_\_

\*Reflects reduction of \$125,000 for trade-in of present building and lot.

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Priority Group 9  
9/23/86

*William A. McInnis*

WILLIAM A. MCINNIS  
Deputy Executive Director

SEP 23 1986

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

12129

PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

# NBSC

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MARVIN D. TRAPP  
Chairman and President  
NBSC Corporation  
Chairman  
The National Bank of South Carolina

January 25, 1988

Mr. Robert E. "Jack" David, Executive Director  
South Carolina Employment Security Commission  
Post Office Box 995  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: Tax Map Parcel 249-08-03-050  
29 East Calhoun Street

Tax Map Parcel 249-08-03-037  
12 Baker Street  
Sumter, SC 29150

Dear Jack:

I have discussed with the chairman of our Site and Building Committee and our listing broker your interest in acquiring the above-captioned two parcels of unimproved real estate in Sumter.

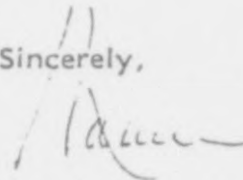
We have determined that we can offer this property for sale to the Commission at a price of \$42,500. As you know, we had this land appraised in December 1984 for \$59,400 and have been holding it for a number of years to accommodate overflow parking for our employees. As we have acquired additional property adjacent to our Sumter Main Office in the meantime and have recently relocated a number of employees to our new Operations Center at another location, we now find this property to be excess to our needs.

As the property is currently listed with Brown-Watson, Inc., I am advising them by copy of this letter of your stated interest.

Please let me know as soon as possible whether or not you are interested in purchasing these two parcels at the price stated above, and I will so advise the listing broker so that a Contract of Sale can be presented to you for execution.

With all best personal regards, I am

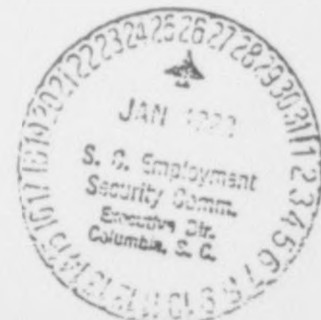
Sincerely,



jt

cc: W. Burke Watson, President  
Brown-Watson, Inc.

12130



ROBERT A. MOSES, M.A.I.  
REAL ESTATE APPRAISER AND CONSULTANT  
122 SOUTH MAIN STREET      PHONE: 773-7371  
SUMTER, SOUTH CAROLINA 29150

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988      NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

December 28, 1987

South Carolina Employment Security Commission  
1550 Gadsden Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Attention: Mr. Mike Mungo

Dear Mr. Mungo:

Unimproved Lot  
North Side of East Calhoun

In accordance with your request, I have made an inspection and examination of the above property for the purpose of estimating its market value. The term "market value", as used, is defined as the highest price estimated in terms of money which a property will bring if exposed for sale on the open market allowing a reasonable time to find a purchaser who buys with a full knowledge of all the uses to which it is adapted and for which it is capable of being used.

In my opinion, the market value of this property, as of December 23, 1987, subject to the underlying assumptions and special conditions, is \$59,500 all of which is assigned to the land. The market value reported includes all land and land improvements presently on the property.

This estimate of value will be held in confidence by me and revealed to others only if authorized by you or required by law.

I hereby certify that I have personally examined and inspected the property; that I have no interest in it present or prospective; and, that all data gathered and used in this report is believed to be absolutely reliable. No one other than the undersigned prepared these analyses, conclusions, and opinions concerning real estate contained in this report. This appraisal report has been made in conformity with, and is subject to, the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers.

12131

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

Mr. Mike Mungo  
Page 2  
December 28, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Disclosure of the contents of this appraisal is governed by the By-laws and Regulations of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers. Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report (especially any conclusions as to value, the identity of the appraiser, or the firm with which he is connected, or any reference to the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers or the M.A.I. designation) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising media, public relations media, sales media, or any other means of communication, without prior written consent and approval of the undersigned.

The American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers conducts a voluntary program of continuing education for its designated members. M.A.I.'s and R.M.'s who meet the minimum standards of this program are awarded periodic educational certification. I am currently certified under this program.

This report includes as a part thereof the following fourteen pages of data and exhibits. Please let me know if I can be of further assistance.

Neighborhood Description

Instructions to Object Property

Sincerely yours,

*Robert A. Moses*

Robert A. Moses, M.A.I.

3-27-88



RAM/lm

Picture of Property

opposite pages 4 and 5

Location Map



12132

# EXHIBIT

§ 1-11-35 ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOVERNMENT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

§ 1-11-35. Procurement of products manufactured or produced in South Carolina or United States; priority over foreign products.

The State Budget and Control Board by regulation shall develop and implement a policy whereby this State, and its agencies, departments, institutions of higher learning, boards, commissions, and committees in procuring necessary products to perform their assigned duties and functions must obtain products made, manufactured, or grown in South Carolina if available or must obtain products made, manufactured, or grown in the United States if similar South Carolina products are not available before any foreign made, manufactured, or grown products may be procured.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 70.

§ 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

§ 1-11-70. Lands subject to Board's control.

All vacant lands and lands purchased by the former land commissioners of the State shall be subject to the directions of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357; 1952 Code § 1-357; 1942 Code § 2137; 1932 Code § 2137; Civ. C. '22 § 98; Civ. C. '12 § 93; Civ. C. '02 § 89; G. S. 61; R. S. 83; 1878 (16) 559; 1950 (46) 3605.

## Cross references—

As to State Budget and Control Board granting easements and rights of way over vacant lands or marshlands, see §§ 1-11-80 and 1-11-90.

As to lease of gas, oil and certain other mineral interests upon lands and waters under control of State Budget and Control Board, see § 10-9-10.

As to duties and authority of State Budget and Control Board over state's phosphate interests, see §§ 10-9-110 et seq.

## Research and Practice References—

63A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 113.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

§ 1-11-75. Board may charge fee to applicants for permits to engage in construction, alteration, dredging, filling and the like in state's navigable waters.

The State Budget and Control Board may charge a fee to an

applicant filling or project is that charge services, 2 is non-co have no c ten dollar

The fee the Gener to the Sta Board to mending application HISTORY:

§ 1-11-9  
utiliti

The Sta easements maintenance railroad f land as ar value ther

HISTORY:

Cross refere As to sale 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-9  
State  
agenc

The Sta political su way throu for the co ways or pe Control E affected th HISTORY:

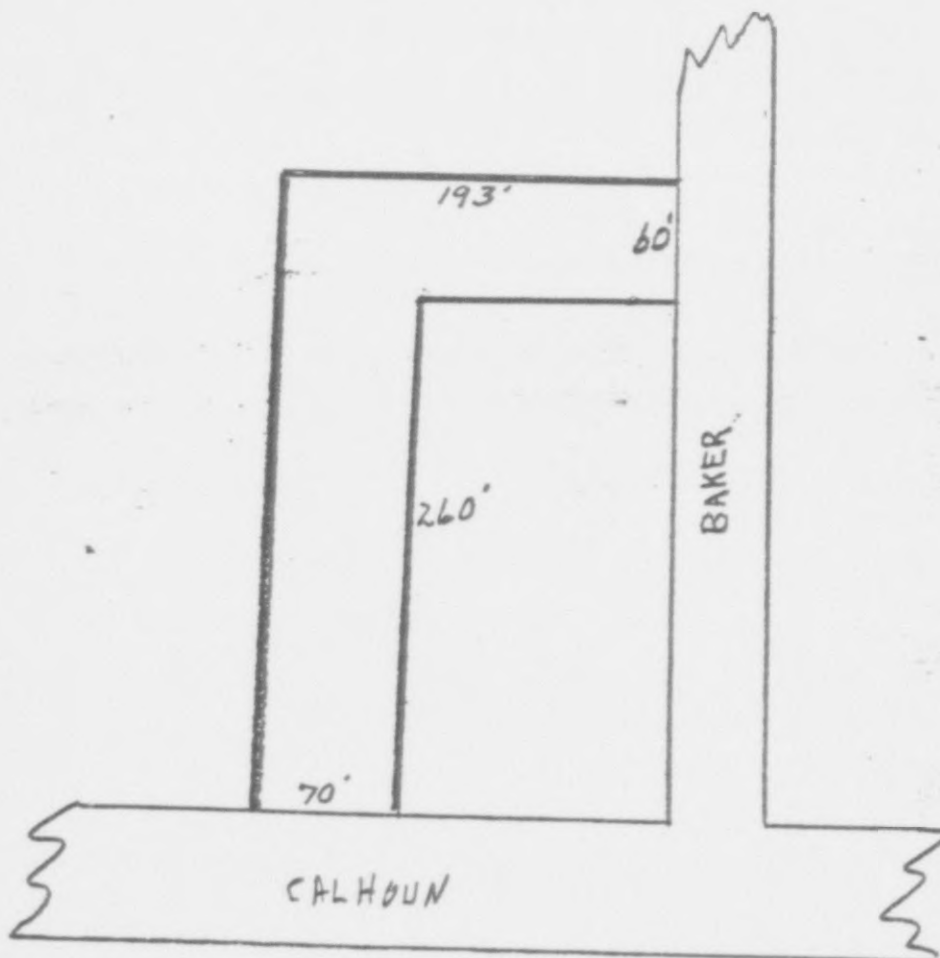
Cross refere As to sale 3, § 31.



# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



SKETCH OF LOT

# EXHIBIT

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

For meeting scheduled for:

February 9, 1988

FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard M. Kelly

2. Subject:

Purchase of 2.83 acres in Rock Hill by the Employment Security Commission

3. Summary Background Information:

1. The current Employment Security Commission Office Building in Rock Hill contains only 5,400 square feet of space and is inadequate to accommodate applicants and office staff.
2. The Employment Security Commission has requested permission to construct a 6,500 square feet building on a site on Highway #5 in Rock Hill. Project 9293 was established and approved for this purchase as a part of Priority Group 9 on September 23, 1986.
3. Prior to a survey, Lot 1 was identified by the appraiser as containing 1.61 acres at a value of \$55,000.00 or \$34,000.00 per acre. The survey later identified Lot 1 as 1.5 acres with a resulting value of \$51,000.00. The Office of Property Management supports this value estimate.
4. The site was originally planned for Lot 1 but recently, the owner has offered to include the adjacent Lot 1A (1.33 acres) for a total of \$55,000.00 for both lots. The adjacent property has a poorer topography but is suitable for parking.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of the two adjacent parcels for a total price of \$55,000.00.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required).

(a) Office Name:

(b) Authorized Signature:

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But  
Available from Submitter

1. A13 Form dated September 30, 1986
2. Offer to Sell Letter
3. Appraisal dated November 3, 1987
4. S.C. Code 1-11-65
5. Plat of Subject Properties

12135

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT  
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 36-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number R60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission  
B. Contact Person C. Michael Mungo Phone: 737-2560  
C. Project Name: Rock Hill Employment Security Office Building # 9293  
D. Facility Affected: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project consists of the construction of an office building which will house Rock Hill Employment Service and Unemployment Insurance offices. This building will contain 6,500 square feet and will be constructed on a one acre plot.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: York 46 Rock Hill  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The current office only has 5,400 square feet and is inadequate to accommodate the large number of applicants. Interviews are almost impossible due to the high noise level.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

The project will provide adequate work space for the local office staff.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

The rental of a newer and larger office was considered but nothing suitable is available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 8 of 10 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 421,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ 23,000 Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 336,000 Construction of new floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 6,500)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) 55,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 7,000 Other (Specify) contingencies

\$ 421,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

12136

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY:

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C):

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official:

Robert E. David

Executive Director

Date Submitted 9/30/86

Typed Name and Title and Signature

FY Submitted 86-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Priority Group 9  
9/23/86

William A. McFadden

Typed Name and Title and Signature

WILLIAM A. McINNIS  
Deputy Executive Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

SEP 23 1986

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT NAME:

12137

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 19

*The Williams Company* BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
OF ROCK HILL, INC.

1053 OAKLAND AVE. • BOX 3253 CRS • ROCK HILL, SOUTH CAROLINA 29731 • PHONE (803) 324-4222

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANTS, SALES  
APPRAISALS

January 29, 1988

S. C. Employment Security Comm.  
Hampton Street  
Columbia, S. C.

Attention Mr. Michael Mungo

Dear Mr. Mungo:

The seller, Mrs. Pincher, has authorized us to offer to the South Carolina Employment Authority two tracts of land. The first tract contains the actual building site and is priced at \$54,000.00. The second tract consists of vacant land for extra parking at a price of \$1,000.00.

The second tract contains land that is in the flood plane which explains the reduced value.

We are anticipating a smooth closing and have notified the seller about the performance bond to cover the construction of the road being provided for this project.

If there should be any questions, please notify me.

Sincerely yours,

*Roderick C. Williams*  
Roderick C. Williams



12138



# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

November 3, 1987

Joseph L. Huckabee, Jr.  
Southern Realty, Inc.  
1668 Ebenezer Road  
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

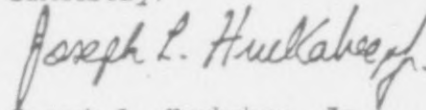
South Carolina Employment  
Security Commission  
C. Michael Mungo  
Support Services Manager  
P.O. Box 995  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Mr. Mungo:

As requested, I have completed an appraisal on a 1.61 acre tract within the Ferguson Estate located on S. C. Highway 5 West. I estimate the current market value to be \$55,000.

If I can be of service to explain the report or any part of the report, then please do not hesitate to call. It has been a pleasure to be of service.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Huckabee, Jr.

12139

§ 1-11-35

ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOVERNMENT

## EXHIBIT

§ 1-11-35. Procurement of products manufactured or produced in South Carolina or United States; priority over foreign products. No. 19

The State Budget and Control Board shall develop and implement a policy whereby this State, and its agencies, departments, institutions of higher learning, boards, commissions, and committees in procuring necessary products to perform their assigned duties and functions must obtain products made, manufactured, or grown in South Carolina if available or must obtain products made, manufactured, or grown in the United States if similar South Carolina products are not available before any foreign made, manufactured, or grown products may be procured.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 70.

§ 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

§ 1-11-70. Lands subject to Board's control.

All vacant lands and lands purchased by the former land commissioners of the State shall be subject to the directions of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357; 1952 Code § 1-357; 1942 Code § 2137; 1932 Code § 2137; Civ. C. '22 § 98; Civ. C. '12 § 93; Civ. C. '02 § 89; G. S. 61; R. S. 83; 1878 (16) 559; 1950 (46) 3605.

### Cross references—

As to State Budget and Control Board granting easements and rights of way over vacant lands or marshlands, see §§ 1-11-80 and 1-11-90.

As to lease of gas, oil and certain other mineral interests upon lands and waters under control of State Budget and Control Board, see § 10-9-10.

As to duties and authority of State Budget and Control Board over state's phosphate interests, see §§ 10-9-110 et seq.

### Research and Practice References—

63A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 113.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

§ 1-11-75. Board may charge fee to applicants for permits to engage in construction, alteration, dredging, filling and the like in state's navigable waters.

The State Budget and Control Board may charge a fee to an

applicant for filling or project is that charge services, a is non-com have no co ten dollars.

The fees the General to the State Board to amending fi application.

HISTORY: 1

§ 1-11-8  
utilitie

The State easements maintenanc railroad fac land as are value there

HISTORY: 1

Cross referen  
As to sale o  
3, § 31.

§ 1-11-9  
State  
agenci

The State political su way throug for the cor ways or po Control Bo affected the

HISTORY: 1

Cross referen  
As to sale o  
3, § 31.

Hay #5

N64°56'00"W 648.00'

341.96'

N42°33'58"W 156.00'

S10°34'12"E

Lot 1  
57.9322 acres  
1.330  
\$1,000.00

Lot 1  
65.3400 acres  
1.500  
\$54,000.00

N23°49'54"W 334.23'

346.61'

N79°30'41"W 225.62'

144.67'

S25°4'00"W 250.00'

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12141

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF February 9, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 12-88: Item 2:

Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Mauldin Hall-Bathrooms Renovate  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$685,000  
Source: Athletic and Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: To renovate six toilet and six utility rooms. Also, lounge will be renovated and asbestos removed.

On Summary 14-88:

Item 2: Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Strom Thurmond Cntr-Cont Education Cntr-A/E Only  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Capital Improvement Bond & Other (Donation) funds  
Purpose: A & E for construction of a 110,000 sq ft facility which will contain various sized and flexible meeting room, dining and kitchen facilities, and 175 transient motel-type rooms. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$13 million.

Item 3: Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Performing Arts Center-A/E  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$600,000  
Source: Other (Private) funds  
Purpose: To begin the A & E work for the Performing Arts Center which will contain a large concert hall, a theater seating of 425, stage houses, supporting spaces, music and dance instruction spaces and offices for the Department of Performing Arts. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$10 million.

Item 4: Agency: Clemson University  
Project: Johnstone Hall Renov-Phase 1-A & E  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$500,000  
Source: Other (Housing Improvement) funds  
Purpose: Phase 1 (Architectural/Engineering) of 4 is the renovation of "B" and "C" sections. 234 dormitory rooms will result and 92 beds will be demolished to reduce the scale of the Johnstone complex.

12142

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

13, Page 2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Item 11: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation  
Project: 9500, Comprehensive VR Center-Add/Renovate  
Request: Increase budget to \$545,050  
Amount: Add \$272,525  
Source: Federal funds  
Purpose: To move inside walls and ad masonry outside walls to expand kitchen, dining, storage, recreational and sleeping areas. New areas will consist of 4,280 sq ft and renovated areas will be approximately 4,316 sq ft. A sprinkler system will be installed in the building as required by safety fire regulations.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

12143

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
December 8, 1987 Through December 31, 1987

SUMMARY 12-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 01-05-88

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9515, Mauldin Hall-Bathrooms Renovate

2.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$	685,000.00
[8] Athletic.....\$	335,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$	350,000.00

Purpose: To renovate six (6) toilet and six (6) utility rooms. Also, lounge will be renovated and asbestos removed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-7.

CHE Approval Date: 12/03/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Athletic	335,000.00
Other	350,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	685,000.00
-------------	------------

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12144

## EXHIBIT

DEC 8 1987

FEB 9 1988

NO. 20

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPRS)

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

12-88(2)

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 87/88

## 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number H12- Name Clemson University
- B. Contact Person Jack Wilson Phone: 656-5845
- C. Project Name: Mauldin Hall - Renovate Bathrooms # 9515
- D. Facility Affected: Name Mauldin Hall Number 2008

## 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Renovation of six (6) toilet and six (6) utility rooms. Also, lounge will be renovated and asbestos removed. See program statement attached.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Pickens Clemson Main Campus  
county code city site

## 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

When Facility was constructed, it's usage was to house 144 female occupants. Bathtubs were used with showers over the tubs. Inadequate fixtures were used for today's male occupants.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

Will add six (6) shower rooms to this building and replace twenty-five year old fixtures, lighting and finishes. Asbestos removed from ceiling in lounge.

## 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

There are no alternatives to this project.

## 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

## 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes XX No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

## 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 685,000.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10 = 7A above)
- (1) \$70,000.00 Planning/design services (including testing)
  - (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
  - (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
  - (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
  - (5) 500,000.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. 5325)
  - (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
  - (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
  - (8) 15,000.00 Equipment/supplies
  - (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
  - (10) 100,000.00 Other (Specify) Cont. \$65,000./Work by Univ. Forces \$35,000.
- \$ 685,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

12145

4

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 685,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>585,000.00</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	
		Contingency/	\$ <u>100,000.00</u>
		Work By Univ. Forces	

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87/88 \$ 40,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Design)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 645,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 685,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
Operating	335,000.00	7841	88800100	3807	9001	0790
(9) Other						
Housing Improv. Fund	350,000.00	8803	98800100	4539	9001	0790
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 685,000.00					

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: [Signature]

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 10/16/87

FY Submitted 87/88

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

12146

5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 1 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9520, Strom Thurmond Center-Cont Ed Cntr-A & E Only

2.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 600,000.00  
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 230,769.00  
[9] Other, Donations & Contributions.....\$ 369,231.00

Purpose: A & E for construction of a 110,000 sq ft facility which will contain various sized and flexible meeting room, dining and kitchen facilities, and 175 transient motel-type rooms. The building will be "wired" to provide the latest in hands-on computer instruction and live transmission of courses. The Total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$13 million.

Ref: Supporting document pages 3-8.

CHE Approval Date: 10/08/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	230,769.00
Other	369,231.00

TOTAL FUNDS 600,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9522, Performing Arts Center-A & E

3.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 600,000.00  
[9] Other, Private.....\$ 600,000.00

Purpose: To begin the A & E work for the performing Arts Center which will contain a large concert hall, a theater seating of 425, stage houses, supporting spaces, music and dance instruction spaces and offices for the Department of Performing Arts. The facility will be located immediately south of the Strom Thurmond Institute building. The total estimated cost for the proposed construction is \$10 million.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-14.

CHE Approval Date: 10/08/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	600,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 600,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9523, Johnstone Hall Renov-Phase I-A & E

4.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 500,000.00  
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$ 500,000.00

Purpose: Phase 1 (Architectural/Engineering) of 4 is the renovation of "B" and "C" sections. 234 dormitory rooms will result and 92 beds will be demolished to reduce the scale of the Johnstone complex.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-18.

CHE Approval Date: 10/08/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	500,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 500,000.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FEB 9 1988  
EXHIBIT  
NO. 20

12117

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1988 Through January 29, 1988

SUMMARY 14-88 Page 2 of 11  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/88

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9500, Comprehensive VR Center-Add/Renovate  
11.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 272,525.00 to \$ 545,050.00

(Add \$ 272,525.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To move inside walls and add masonry outside walls to expand kitchen, dining, storage, recreational and sleeping areas. New areas will consist of 4,280 square feet and renovated areas will be approximately 4,316 square feet. A sprinkler system will be installed in the building as required by safety fire regulations.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-39.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	272,525.00
Other	272,525.00

TOTAL FUNDS 545,050.00

EXHIBIT  
FEB 9 1988 NO. 20  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12148

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

FEB 9 1988

NO. 20

For Board Use Only

14-88 (2)

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

### 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H 12 Name Clemson University  
B. Contact Person Jack N. Wilson Phone: 656-4935  
C. Project Name: Strom Thurmond Center - Cont Ed Ctr - A & E ONLY # 9520  
D. Facility Affected: Name Continuing Education Center Number 1144P

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The facility will contain various sized and flexible meeting rooms, dining and kitchen facilities, and 175 transient motel-type rooms. The building will be "wired" to provide the latest in hands-on computer instruction and live transmission of courses.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Pickens 1039 Clemson University Main Campus (see map)  
county code city site

### 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Continuing education is a growing area of higher education because of the rapid occurrences of technical obsolescence. As the primary technical & land grant institution of South Carolina, a part of Clemson University's mission is to provide easy accessibility for the many constituencies to maintain their technical proficiency. Currently, continuing education activities are handled by nine colleges individually, in spaces removed from, but needed in their day-to-day activities. A consolidation of these activities will not only be more efficient, but will allow the University to adequately accomplish an integral part of its overall mission.

### 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

The alternative to this project is to continue operation in the present, inefficient method, limiting program delivery and resulting in poor utilization of spaces that should be available for daily operations.

### 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program

### 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach additional information

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$13,000,000 600,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.=7A above)

- (1) \$ 600,000 Planning/design services
- (2) 1,000,000 Site work (including utilities) & telecommunications
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 8,900,000 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 110,000)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)

(10) 2,500,000 Other (Specify) Relocations, Contingency, and Misc. Expenses  
600,000

\$ 13,000,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

12149

3

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 13,000,000 600,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>13,000,000</u>	8. Other:	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 500,000 500,000  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Planning Services

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 12,500,000 100,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 13,000,000 600,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds Approved 6/86 Priority Groups 12-16	\$ <u>230,769.00</u> <del>5,000,000</del>	8115	02806000	3043	9001	0790
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other <u>Donations + Contributions</u> Private Capital	<u>369,231</u> <del>8,000,000</del>	<u>7601</u> <del>7201</del>	98800100	4907	9001	0790
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ <u>13,000,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>				

*A13 adjusted to reflect ATE ONLY  
at this time as approved by  
CHE in Oct 87.*

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official:

*[Signature]*  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
David R. Larson  
Vice President for Business & Finance

Date Submitted 11 January 1988

FY Submitted 1987-88

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Date

12150

4

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM 1988

NO. 20

For Board Use Only

14-88(3)

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

### 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H 12 Name Clemson University  
 B. Contact Person: Jack N. Wilson Phone: 656-4935  
 C. Project Name: Performing Arts Center - Architectural/Engineering # 9522  
 D. Facility Affected: Name Performing Arts Center Number 1143P

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The Performing Arts center will contain a large concert hall, a theater seating 425, stage houses, supporting spaces, music and dance instruction spaces, and offices for the Department of Performing Arts. The facility will be located immediately south of the Strom Thurmond Institute building. Architectural/Engineering Phase.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Pickens 1039 Clemson University Main Campus (see map)  
 county code city site

### 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The Performing Arts Center will serve to meet a long-standing need on the Clemson Campus and provide facilities for activities that have hitherto been severely limited or ruled out entirely, even as their desirability and/or popularity has increased with the widening diversity of Clemson University's role in education and public service.

(See page 3)

### 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

There is no feasible alternative to this project. In the absense of this facility, existing inadequate auditoriums will continue to be utilized.

### 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

### 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 600,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ 600,000 Planning/design services/competition
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 65,000 est.)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
 (Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 600,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

12151

19

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 600,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Design</u>	600,000

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 50,000  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Other: Competition  
Expenses

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 550,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 600,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Private Donations	600,000	7201	98800100	3907	9001	0790
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 600,000					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: David R. Larson Date Submitted: January 1988  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
David R. Larson  
Vice President for Business & Finance  
FY Submitted: 1987-88

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12152  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 20

For Board Use Only

1488(4)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H 12 Name Clemson University  
B. Contact Person: Jack N. Wilson Phone: 656-4935  
C. Project Name: Johnstone Hall - Renovation - Phase I - Architectural/Engineering #952  
D. Facility Affected: Name Johnstone Hall Number 2000

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Phase 1 of 4 is the renovation of "B" and "C" sections. 234 dormitory rooms will result and 92 beds will be demolished to reduce the scale of the Johnstone complex.

Architectural/Engineering Phase

(See additional information.)

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Pickens 1039 Clemson University Main Campus (see map)  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Johnstone Hall is 34 years old, and the majority of the building components and systems have exceeded their useful life span. Total renovation is required to return this facility to "satisfactory" condition and to provide a modern, livable dormitory.

(See additional information.)

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

An A/E feasibility study also examined demolition and reconstruction. A four phase renovation program was the recommended course of action as it is the most cost effective.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

O/M costs will actually be less than those of the existing building.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 500,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 500,000 Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities) ✓
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 500,000. Total (Same as 7 A)

12153

15

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 500,000.  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Design</u>	<u>500,000.</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 50,000  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Planning Design Services)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 450,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 500,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Housing Improvement Fund	500,000	8803	98800100	4539	9001	0790
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 500,000					

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: David R. Larson  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
David R. Larson  
Vice President for Business & Finance

Date Submitted: January 1988  
FY Submitted: 1987-88

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
PROJECT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Date

12154

16

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

14-88(11)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H73 Name Vocational Rehabilitation Department  
B. Contact person: Preston Coleman Phone: 739-5302  
C. Project Number: 9500 Name: Comprehensive VR Center - Addition/Renovation

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds  
☐ Decrease total project budget ☒ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

See ATTACHMENT.

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

See ATTACHMENT.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☒ No ☐  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 545,050  
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)  
(1) \$ 45,000 Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) 181,272 General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. 4,316)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) 299,600 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 4,280)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) 19,178 Other (Specify) Contingency & Insurance  
\$ 545,050 Total (Same as 6A)

12155

36

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 545,050  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
- |                                  |                   |                                                                 |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Purchase land                 | \$ _____          | 5. Restore facility                                             | \$ <u>181,272</u> |
| 2. Purchase facility             | \$ _____          | 6. Maintain facility                                            | \$ _____          |
| 3. Demolish facility             | \$ _____          | 7. Replace facility                                             | \$ _____          |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ <u>299,600</u> | 8. Other <u>A&amp;E Fees, Insurance</u><br>& <u>Contingency</u> | \$ <u>64,178</u>  |

## 7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1987-88 \$ 400,000  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1, 5, 7 & 10)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 145,050
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 545,050

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Provisional Allotment	272,525	-0-	272,525	2801	98800100	3982
TOTAL	\$ 272,525	\$ 272,525	\$ 545,050			

## 9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

S. Dusenbury, Commissioner

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 1/28/88FY Submitted 1987-88

## 10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

12156

37

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Proposed Regulations re Surplus Property

At its meeting on April 14, 1987, the Budget and Control Board approved proposed revised surplus property management regulations for publication in the State Register.

The regulations were published in the April 24 edition of the Register and interested parties were given 30 days to respond. The only substantive comment received was from the Department of Health and Environmental Control concerning the status of hazardous wastes under the regulation. DHEC requested that the definition of surplus property specifically exclude hazardous wastes to avoid confusion.

That proposed amendment has been made as have several other housekeeping changes.

The Division recommends that the Board approve the final version of the regulations for submission to the General Assembly.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve proposed regulations on surplus property management for submission to the General Assembly.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; referenced regulations

12157

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Agenda: Green

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Surplus Property Regulations

3. Summary Background Information:

At its meeting of April 14, 1987, the Budget and Control Board approved the publication of proposed revised surplus property management regulations in the State Register. Those proposed regulations were published in the April 24, 1987, edition of the State Register and interested parties were given thirty days in which to submit their views in accordance with §1-23-110 of the Administrative Procedures Act. The only substantive comment received was from the Department of Health and Environmental Control concerning the status of hazardous wastes under the regulation. DHEC requested that the definition of surplus property specifically exclude hazardous wastes to avoid confusion, and the language has now been amended to this effect. Additionally, several other housekeeping changes have been made in the final draft.

All applicable requirements of the Administrative Procedures Act have been met in promulgating these regulations.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the final version of these regulations and submit them to the General Assembly for review under the authority of §11-35-3810, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (Revised 1986), and in accordance with §1-23-120 of the Administrative Procedures Act.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

To approve the regulations.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Summary of major changes in regulations governing the disposal of surplus property
2. Synopsis and text of Proposed Regulations

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12158

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE F. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

The Honorable Nick A. Theodore  
President, The Senate  
The State House  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Theodore:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-445.2150. Surplus Property Management)

This is to respectfully advise that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations which are enclosed for submission to the General Assembly for its review.

These proposed revisions of the Board's property management regulations were approved by the Board on April 14, 1987, for publication in the State Register. They appeared in the April 24, 1987, edition. A public hearing was scheduled for May 27, 1987, but no one attended. Written comments on the regulations were received and appropriate responses to them have been made.

Please contact Ms. Helen Zeigler of the Division of General Services at 7-3880 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. Richard Kelly

12159

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

The Honorable Robert J. Sheheen  
Speaker, House of Representatives  
506 Blatt Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Sheheen:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-445.2150. Surplus Property Management)

This is to respectfully advise that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations which are enclosed for submission to the General Assembly for its review.

These proposed revisions of the Board's property management regulations were approved by the Board on April 14, 1987, for publication in the State Register. They appeared in the April 24, 1987, edition. A public hearing was scheduled for May 27, 1987, but no one attended. Written comments on the regulations were received and appropriate responses to them have been made.

Please contact Ms. Helen Zeigler of the Division of General Services at 7-3880 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*  
William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. Richard Kelly

12160

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD CHAPTER 19

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(Statutory Authority: 1976 Code §11-35-3810)

19-445-2150. Surplus Property Management.

Subsection A. - Definition, Authority and Mission.

### Item 1. Definition.

Surplus property is all State-owned supplies and equipment, not in actual public use, with remaining useful life and available for disposal. This definition and the ensuing regulations exclude the disposal of solid and hazardous wastes as defined by any federal state or local statutes and regulations. Property so defined as solid or hazardous waste shall not be relocated, nor title assumed under the authority of these regulations.

### Item 2. Authority

The disposition of all surplus property shall be conducted by the Division of General Service's Surplus Property Management Office (SPMO) at such places and in such manner determined most advantageous to the State, except as defined in Section 11-35-1580 of the Procurement Code. All governmental bodies must identify surplus items and declare them as such, and report them in writing to the Materials Management Officer or the Information Technology Management Officer (ITMO), or the designee of either, within ninety (90) days from the date they become surplus. The SPMO shall deposit the proceeds from such disposition, less expense of the disposition, in the State's General Fund unless a governmental body makes a written request to retain such proceeds, less cost of disposition, for the purchase of like kind

property and the Materials Management Officer or ITMO, or the designee of either, approves such request.

The Manager of Supply and Surplus Property Management, Materials Management Officer (MMO), will act as a designee of the Materials Management Officer.

Item 3. Mission.

The primary mission of the Surplus Property Management Program shall be to receive, warehouse and dispose of the State's surplus property in the best interest of the State. The central warehousing of State surplus property will allow all State governmental bodies and other political subdivisions one location to acquire needed property which otherwise might escape the system and be sold to the public.

The purpose of this program is to provide the following:

- (1) Elimination of costs related to the warehousing, insurance and accounting systems necessary to fulfill an agency's surplus property responsibility.
- (2) Maximization of proceeds by disposing of property as soon as possible after it becomes excess to an agency's needs.
- (3) Establishment of priorities in the disposal process that encourage keeping assets in public use as long as possible.
- (4) Conversion of unneeded fixed assets into available funds on a timely basis for offsetting the cost of new like equipment.

Subsection B. - Reporting and Relocation of Surplus Property.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 2 1

## Item 1. Reporting.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Within ninety (90) days from the date property becomes surplus, it must be reported to the SPMO on a turn-in document (TID) designed by the SPMO. The description, model or serial number, acquisition cost, date of purchase and agency ID number shall be listed for each item.

Upon receipt of the TID, the SPMO will screen the property to determine whether it is surplus or junk as defined in these regulations.

## Item 2. Property Relocation

Surplus property reported shall be scheduled for relocation to the SPMO, Boston Avenue, West Columbia; or, upon consultation and agreement with the generating governmental body, remain at the governmental body's site if deemed by the SPMO to be a more cost-effective method for disposal. All costs associated with relocation of property will be borne by the SPMO, except property as defined in these regulations under Subsection C, Item 2, A and B.

At such time as property is officially received by the SPMO, title will pass to the Division of General Services and shall be accounted for as described herein. Governmental bodies shall delete insurance coverage on such property. The SPMO shall carry sufficient insurance to ensure these assets are safeguarded against loss. Governmental bodies shall delete such property from their fixed asset records at this point of transfer.

Upon disposal of the property, the proceeds, less cost of disposition, will be returned to the authorized revenue center if so requested and authorized in accordance with these regulations.

If determined to be junk, disposal will be the responsibility of the generating governmental body in accordance with Section 11-35-4020 of the Procurement Code.

Subsection C. Transfer of Surplus Property to Governmental Bodies, Political Subdivisions, and Eligible Nonprofit Health or Education Institutions.

Item 1. Eligibility.

The SPMO's primary role shall be to relocate surplus property to eligible governmental bodies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health and educational institutions. The Manager of Supply and Surplus Property Management shall be responsible for determining an applicant's eligibility prior to any transfer of property.

The term governmental bodies means any State government department, commission, council, board, bureau, committee, institution, college, university, technical school, legislative body, agency government corporation, or other establishment or official of the executive, judicial, or legislative branches of the State. Governmental body excludes the General Assembly and all local political subdivisions such as counties, municipalities, school districts or public service or special purpose districts.

The term political subdivisions includes counties, municipalities, school districts or public service or special purpose districts.

The term eligible nonprofit health or educational institutions means tax-exempt entities, duly incorporated as such by the State.

The SPMO will maintain sufficient records to support the eligibility status of these entities.

Item 2. Determination of Sale Price.

The sale price for all items will be established by the Manager of Supply and Surplus Property Management, or the Manager's designee. The Manager or the Manager's designee shall have the final authority to accept or reject bids received via public sale. The following categories and methods will be used:

A. Vehicles: NADA loan value shall be used for the sale price. In certain instances, the most recent public sale figures and consultation with the generating governmental body shall be the basis for a sale price.

B. Boats, motors, heavy equipment, farm equipment, airplanes and other items with an acquisition cost in excess of \$5,000: The sale price shall be set from the most recent public sale figures and/or any other method necessary to establish a reasonable value including consultation with the generating governmental body.

C. Miscellaneous items with an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or less such as office furniture and machines, shop equipment, cafeteria equipment, etc: A sale price will be assessed in accordance with the following schedule. Sale prices shall be rounded to the nearest dollar:

<u>Condition</u>	<u>Price</u>
New or no repairs necessary	75% of acquisition cost (AC) or current fair market value
Used - Repairs of 10% or less of AC necessary	50% of AC or current fair market value
Used - Repairs of 11%	20% of AC or fair

to 50% of AC necessary	market value
Used - Repairs of 51% to 75% of AC necessary	10% of AC or current fair market value
Used - Spare parts only	5% of AC or current fair market value

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This schedule will be evaluated periodically by the SPMO to ensure that maximum values are obtained.

Item 3. Terms and Conditions on Property Transferred from Warehouse.

For any purchases made under this subsection, the purchasing entity will certify that all items acquired will be for the sole benefit of the buying institution and that no personal use will be involved. This certification will be formalized by the agreement signed at the time eligibility is established. The following terms and conditions will be set forth therein.

(1) Property must be placed into public use within one (1) year of acquisition and remain in use one (1) year from the date placed into actual use.

(2) Property which becomes unusable may be disposed of prior to the one-year limitation with the approval of the SPMO.

A utilization visit may be made by authorized personnel of the SPMO. All vehicles and property with an acquisition cost in excess of \$5,000 require a utilization review during the twelve-month period from date of transfer to ensure the property is in public use.

A. Any misuse of property will be reported in writing to the SPMO's State Surplus Property Supervisor or his successor by the utilization staff of the SPMO. The State Surplus Property

Supervisor or his successor will consult with the designee of the Material's Management Officer or the ITMO who shall have the authority to suspend all further purchases until a determination can be made under Subsection B. If warranted, the matter shall be referred to the proper law enforcement authority for full investigation.

B. Upon determination that misuse of property has occurred, purchasing privileges will be terminated and not restored until the buying governmental body, political subdivision, or nonprofit health or educational institution pays to the SPMO the fair market value of the item(s) misused or returns the misused property to the SPMO.

#### Item 4. Disposition Cycles for Surplus Property.

A nine-week cycle shall be used for the disposal process of surplus property. Time frames and disposal priorities shall be as follows:

A. Beginning with the Monday following the week during which the property is received by the SPMO, governmental bodies will have a two-week priority period in which to purchase surplus items.

B. Political subdivisions and nonprofit health or educational institutions will be allowed to purchase during the remaining seven (7) weeks. Governmental bodies will also be allowed to purchase during this time period, but without priority.

#### Subsection D. - Public Sale of Surplus Property

##### Item 1. Public Sale Cycle.

Upon completion of the nine-week disposal cycle, the remaining items shall be made available to the public, on a first come, first served basis, at the same price offered in the disposal cycle for a period of four (4) weeks. Governmental bodies, political subdivisions, and nonprofit health and educational institutions shall be allowed to purchase in this cycle, but without priority.

Item 2. Final Disposition by Competitive Public Sale.

Upon completion of the public sale cycle, all surplus property shall be offered through competitive sealed bids or public auction.

When surplus property is sold via the competitive sealed bid process, notification of such sale shall be given through a Notice of Sale to be posted at the SPMO at least fifteen (15) days prior to the bid opening date. The sale shall also be announced through advertisement in newspapers of general circulation and/or the South Carolina Business Opportunities publication. The Notice of Sale shall list the supplies or property offered for sale; designate the location and how property may be inspected; and state the terms and conditions of sale and instructions to bidders including the place, date, and time set for bid opening. Bids shall be opened publicly.

Award shall be made in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Notice of Sale and to the highest responsive and responsible bidder provided that the price offered by such bidder is deemed reasonable by the designee of the MMO or ITMO, or his designee. Where such price is not deemed reasonable, the bids

may be rejected in whole, or in part, and the sale negotiated beginning with the highest bidder provided the negotiated sale price is higher than the highest responsive and responsible bid. In the event of a tie bid the award will be made in accordance with the tie bid procedures set forth in Section 11-35-1520(9) of the Consolidated Procurement Code.

Property may also be sold at a public auction by an experienced auctioneer. The Notice of Sale shall include, at a minimum, all terms and conditions of the sale and a statement clarifying the authority of the designee of the MMO or ITMO, or his designee, to reject any and all bids.

#### Item 3. Other Means of Disposal.

Some types and classes of items can be sold or disposed of more economically by some other means of disposal including barter. In such cases, and also where the nature of the supply or unusual circumstances necessitate its sale to be restricted or controlled, the Materials Management Officer may employ such other means, including but not limited to appraisal, provided the Materials Management Officer makes a written determination that such procedure is advantageous to the State.

#### Subsection E. - Fee Schedule.

The State Surplus Property Management Program will operate solely from service charges retained from the sale of surplus property. The Board shall establish a fee schedule sufficient to fund all program costs and it shall be reviewed by the Board as required to ensure the adequacy and equity of the Program.

#### Subsection F. - Inventory and Accounting Systems.

Item 1. Forms.

Turn-in documents designed by the Surplus Property Office shall be used by all governmental bodies for reporting surplus property to the SPMO. It shall be the responsibility of the generating governmental body to obtain these forms and to furnish all information required on the form. Items received by the SPMO shall be physically checked by the SPMO against the turn-in document and a signed receipt issued to the governmental body.

Item 2. Tagging.

Items received by the SPMO shall be assigned an inventory number and data including generating governmental body, name, description of property, quantity, original acquisition cost, date purchased, serial or model number and other relevant information entered into an automated inventory system. Inventory tags listing all necessary information shall be attached to each item.

Item 3. Display.

Items shall be displayed in locations with other like commodities to allow for easy viewing.

Item 4. Issuing property.

All items sold by the SPMO to governmental bodies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health or educational institutions shall be recorded on a Bill of Sale and all required information shall be listed on the document. The Bill of Sale must be signed by the signatory authority of the governmental body, political subdivision or nonprofit health or educational institution as defined in Subsection C, Item 1 of these regulations. At the

time of sale, the eligible entity shall receive a copy of the Bill of Sale.

Item 5. Invoicing.

Invoices shall be generated and mailed to the acquiring agency. All cash and accounts receivable transaction records shall be properly maintained. All transfers of funds to various accounts will be performed in accordance with these regulations.

Item 6. Deletions.

Items shall be deleted from the SPMO's inventory simultaneously with the invoicing process.

Item 7. Property sold to the public shall be paid for in full at the time of purchase. Transactions shall be documented by a Bill of Sale enumerating all conditions of the sale i.e., "as is, where is," etc. and must be signed by the purchaser.

Personal checks with proper identification, certified checks, or money orders made payable to the State of South Carolina shall be accepted as a form of payment. No cash shall be accepted.

A copy of the Bill of Sale shall be presented to the purchaser and a copy along with the payment shall be forwarded to the Internal Operations Cashier. Two copies shall be retained internally by the SPMO, one as the source document for updating the computer records and the other for filing.

Subsection G. - Trade-In Sales.

Governmental bodies may trade in personal property, the trade-in value of which must be applied to the purchase of new like items. The trade-in value of such personal property shall not exceed \$500. When the trade-in value exceeds \$500, the

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

governmental body shall refer the matter to the <sup>3-7201 BOARD</sup> Materials Management Officer, the ITMO, or the designee of either, for disposition.

Trade-in value is determined by the value established by an offeror for a used item or group of items in offsetting the cost of a new like item or group of items in one specific transaction. The Materials Management Officer or the ITMO, or the designee of either, shall have the authority to determine whether the property shall be traded in and the value applied to the purchase of new like items or classified as surplus and sold in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-35-3820 of the Procurement Code. When the trade-in value exceeds \$25,000, the Materials Management Officer or the ITMO, or the designee of either, shall make a written determination as to its reasonableness and report such trade-in transaction to the Board as information.

Subsection H. - Definition and Sale of Junk.

Junk is State-owned supplies and equipment having no remaining useful life in public service or the cost to repair to refurbish the property in order to return it to public use would exceed the value of like used equipment with remaining useful life.

Section 11-35-4020 of the Procurement Code shall be strictly enforced pertaining to junk items. It shall be the responsibility of the SPMO to inspect and/or declare items as junk. Upon declaration as junk, if the owning agency determines to sell the property, it shall advertise the property in a newspaper of general circulation for fifteen (15) days in advance of sale.

12172

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

## Subsection I. - Unauthorized Disposal.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Item 1. The ratification of an act of unauthorized and/or improper disposal of State property by any persons without the requisite authority to do so by an appointment or delegation under the Procurement Code rests with the Materials Management Officer.

## Item 2. Corrective Action and Liability.

In all cases, the head of the governmental body shall prepare a written determination describing the facts and circumstances surrounding the act, corrective action being taken to prevent recurrence, and action taken against the individual committing the act and shall report the matter in writing to the Materials Management Officer within ten (10) days after the determination.

## Subsection J. - Authority to Debar or Suspend.

The procedures and policies set forth in Section 11-35-4220 of the Procurement Code shall apply to the disposal of State property. The authority to debar a person from participation in the public sales of State-owned property shall rest with the Materials Management Officer.

19-445.2152.

Leases, Lease/Payment, Installment Purchase, and Rental of Personal Property.

Item 1. Justification: A governmental body proposing to enter into an agreement other than an outright purchase is responsible for the justification of such action. Lease, lease/purchase, installment purchase, or rental agreements are subject to the procedures of the Procurement Code and these Regulations.

12173

Item 2. Procedures: Upon written justification by the procurement officer of the governmental body of such alternate method, the following procedures will be followed:

(a) The State of South Carolina Standard Equipment Agreement (Form 80-SC-EL-i Revised 1988) will be used in all cases unless modifications are approved by the Director of the Division of General Services or his designee. Except in the case of rentals where the value of the equipment is \$1,000.00 or less and the rental agreement does not exceed 30 days (consecutive renewals not permitted) the use of the South Carolina Standard Equipment Agreement Form may be waived; however, its use in these cases is encouraged.

(b) Installment purchases will require the governmental body to submit both a justification and purchase requisition to the Materials Management Office for processing.

(c) All lease/purchase and installment sales contracts must contain an explicitly stated rate of interest to be incurred by the State under the contract.

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12174

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McFELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 10, 1988

The Honorable Nick A. Theodore  
President, The Senate  
The State House  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Theodore:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-445.2150. Surplus Property Management)

This is a follow-up to my February 9, 1988, letter in which I advised you that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations and which forwarded them to the General Assembly for its review.

I failed to include a synopsis of these regulations in the materials forwarded yesterday. Two versions of the synopsis are enclosed for your use.

I apologize for this confusion.

Please contact Ms. Helen Zeigler of the Division of General Services at 7-3880 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*  
William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M  
Enclosure  
cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. Richard Kelly

12175

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

## SYNOPSIS OF MAJOR CHANGES IN REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The attached regulations make several major changes to the surplus property management program. Those changes are as follows:

1. The regulations currently provide for surplus supplies and property to be disposed of through competitive sealed bids or public auction. Due primarily to a lack of warehousing facilities, the existing program has focused on the disposition of surplus property through public auction rather than sale to other governmental bodies. The new 25,000 sq.ft. warehouse facility will enable the revised program to operate. Under the new regulations, a price is established for the item by the surplus property manager and state agencies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health and educational institutions are given an opportunity through an established priority system to purchase the property. Only if no governmental body, political subdivision, or nonprofit health or educational institution purchases the property during a nine week period is it offered for sale to the general public. Public auctions and competitive sealed bids are used only if the item is not disposed of during a four week sale offering to the general public.

2. The new regulations provide a schedule for determining a fixed sale price to be assigned to the surplus property in conjunction with the new sales procedure outlined in number 1 above.

3. The new regulations contain terms and conditions for the property bought under the procedures for governmental bodies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health and educational institutions including certification that property bought is for the sole benefit of the purchasing institution and requiring that the property be placed into public use within one year after purchase.

4. The requirement of Board approval when a trade-in value exceeds \$25,000 is amended to give the approval authority to the Materials Management Officer who must report the trade-in to the Board for information.

5. The Materials Management Officer is given the authority to debar or suspend a person from participation in the public sales of state-owned property for certain violations.

SYNOPSIS OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STATE PROCUREMENTS  
REGULATIONS

## SECTION

- 19-445.2150 Changes the title of the section from Supply Management to Surplus Property Management to more accurately describe the ensuing regulations.
- Subsection A Incorporates the definition of surplus property and the Surplus Property Program's mission into the statement of authority.
- Subsection B Clarifies and defines the reporting requirements and describes responsibility in the relocation of property.
- Subsection C Defines the eligible entities and their priority for participation in the disposal of surplus property; establishes the methodology for determining its sale price; and outlines the terms and conditions of its use and the time frames for access to the process.
- Subsection D Establishes the public's priority in the disposal process.
- Subsection E Grants the Budget and Control Board the authority to establish a fee schedule that allows the Surplus Property Management Office to cover all program costs.
- Subsection F Describes the accounting and marketing features necessary for the proper administration of the program.
- Subsection G Defines trade-in sales, establishes limits and defines the approving officials and the procedures for proper authorization.
- Subsection H Defines junk and establishes the Surplus Property Management Office and agency responsibilities in its disposal.
- Subsection I Establishes the procedures required when an unauthorized disposal occurs and responsibility of the governmental body committing an unauthorized act.
- Subsection J Applies the debar and suspension procedures enumerated in the Procurement Code to the disposal process.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 10, 1988

The Honorable Robert J. Sheheen  
Speaker, House of Representatives  
506 Blatt Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Sheheen:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-445.2150. Surplus Property Management)

This is a follow-up to my February 9, 1988, letter in which I advised you that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations and which forwarded them to the General Assembly for its review.

I failed to include a synopsis of these regulations in the materials forwarded yesterday. Two versions of the synopsis are enclosed for your use.

I apologize for this confusion.

Please contact Ms. Helen Zeigler of the Division of General Services at 7-3880 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. Richard Kelly

12178

# EXHIBIT

## SYNOPSIS OF MAJOR CHANGES IN REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

FEB 9 1988 NO. 21  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The attached regulations make several major changes to the surplus property management program. Those changes are as follows:

1. The regulations currently provide for surplus supplies and property to be disposed of through competitive sealed bids or public auction. Due primarily to a lack of warehousing facilities, the existing program has focused on the disposition of surplus property through public auction rather than sale to other governmental bodies. The new 25,000 sq.ft. warehouse facility will enable the revised program to operate. Under the new regulations, a price is established for the item by the surplus property manager and state agencies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health and educational institutions are given an opportunity through an established priority system to purchase the property. Only if no governmental body, political subdivision, or nonprofit health or educational institution purchases the property during a nine week period is it offered for sale to the general public. Public auctions and competitive sealed bids are used only if the item is not disposed of during a four week sale offering to the general public.

2. The new regulations provide a schedule for determining a fixed sale price to be assigned to the surplus property in conjunction with the new sales procedure outlined in number 1 above.

3. The new regulations contain terms and conditions for the property bought under the procedures for governmental bodies, political subdivisions and nonprofit health and educational institutions including certification that property bought is for the sole benefit of the purchasing institution and requiring that the property be placed into public use within one year after purchase.

4. The requirement of Board approval when a trade-in value exceeds \$25,000 is amended to give the approval authority to the Materials Management Officer who must report the trade-in to the Board for information.

5. The Materials Management Officer is given the authority to debar or suspend a person from participation in the public sales of state-owned property for certain violations.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 21

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SYNOPSIS OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STATE PROCUREMENTS REGULATIONS

### SECTION

- 19-445.2150 Changes the title of the section from Supply Management to Surplus Property Management to more accurately describe the ensuing regulations.
- Subsection A Incorporates the definition of surplus property and the Surplus Property Program's mission into the statement of authority.
- Subsection B Clarifies and defines the reporting requirements and describes responsibility in the relocation of property.
- Subsection C Defines the eligible entities and their priority for participation in the disposal of surplus property; establishes the methodology for determining its sale price; and outlines the terms and conditions of its use and the time frames for access to the process.
- Subsection D Establishes the public's priority in the disposal process.
- Subsection E Grants the Budget and Control Board the authority to establish a fee schedule that allows the Surplus Property Management Office to cover all program costs.
- Subsection F Describes the accounting and marketing features necessary for the proper administration of the program.
- Subsection G Defines trade-in sales, establishes limits and defines the approving officials and the procedures for proper authorization.
- Subsection H Defines junk and establishes the Surplus Property Management Office and agency responsibilities in its disposal.
- Subsection I Establishes the procedures required when an unauthorized disposal occurs and responsibility of the governmental body committing an unauthorized act.
- Subsection J Applies the debar and suspension procedures enumerated in the Procurement Code to the disposal process.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Mental Health Transfer of Personal Service Funds

The Budget Division recommends approval of the Department of Mental Health request to transfer \$129,000 personal service funds (\$100,000 general fund appropriation and \$29,000 federal funds) to contractual services.

The Beckman Community Mental Health Center had two psychiatrists on the payroll; both have resigned. The Center is providing medical coverage by contractual services until replacements are found.

The request is before the Board because it exceeds the Division's delegated authority. Board policy allows the Division to approve transfers of up to \$25,000 of personal service funds or 0.0025% of the personal service appropriation, whichever is greater.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Department of Mental Health to transfer \$129,000 of personal service funds to contractual services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12131

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

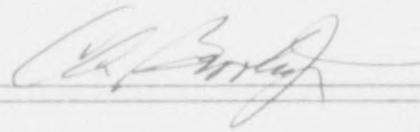
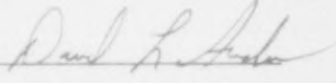
NO. 22

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-148

Meeting Scheduled for: February 9, 1988

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
Department of Mental Health Request to Transfer Personal Services Funding to Contractual Services
3. Summary Background Information:  
The Department of Mental Health requests the transfer of \$100,000 General Fund appropriation and \$29,000 Federal fund authorization from Classified Positions to Contractual Services. The Beckman Community Mental Health Center had two psychiatrists on their payroll and budgeted accordingly. Since then, both have resigned and the Center is providing medical coverage by contractual services until replacements are found. This is not anticipated until FY 1989.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Approve the transfer of \$129,000 Personal Services funding to Contractual Services for the Department of Mental Health
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend approval  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Agency Letter of December 2, 1987
  2. Agency Letter of January 18, 1988
  3. Form #30  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12182

AGENCY NUMBER J12 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 0716 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$258,000.00 BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUMENT

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

T0193

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)

NAME  
Mental Health  
ADDRESS  
P.O. Box 485  
Columbia, S. C. 29202

# STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ICR)

NAME  
Mental Health  
ADDRESS  
P.O. Box 485  
Columbia, S. C. 29202

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	350	J12	0568	1001						0158	100,000.00	Beckman
06	350	J12	0568	5000				0210 80		0158	29,000.00	"
											TOTAL 0316 129,000.00	

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	300	J12	0568	1001						0200	100,000.00	Beckman
06	300	J12	0568	5000				0210 80		0200	29,000.00	"
											TOTAL 0400 129,000.00	

REQUESTED BY Thomas A. Marshall DATE 12/2/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR 12183 DATE \_\_\_\_\_



## South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P. O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202  
Information (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner  
(803) 734-7780

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FILE 9 1988

### MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman  
Columbia

Bernard Warshaw, Vice-Chairman  
Walterboro

C. Alex Harvin, Jr.  
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman  
Spartanburg

Carol W. Garvin  
Aiken

Willie G. Boulware  
Rock Hill

Ernest E. Harrill  
Greenville

C. M. Tucker, Jr.  
Chairman Emeritus  
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.  
Member Emeritus  
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan  
Member Emeritus  
Sumter

January 18, 1988

David L. Anderson  
State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear David,

Per your telephone request, I am writing to provide additional information pertaining to transfer request # T0193 for clarification.

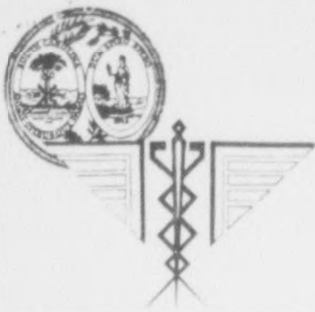
The transfer pertained to the movement of unexpended Personal Service funds to Contractual Services. This is not a permanent reallocation, but simply the result of the inability of Beckman Mental Health Center to recruit professional medical assistance. It is anticipated that these positions will be filled in FY 89 and have been budgeted accordingly.

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

*Jack*  
Jack Balling  
Dir., Budgeting Systems

12184



## South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P. O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

# EXHIBIT

December 2, 1987

FEB 9 1988

NO. 22

### MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman  
Columbia

Bernard Warshaw, Vice-Chairman  
Walterboro

C. Alex Harvin, Jr.  
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman  
Spartanburg

Carol W. Garvin  
Aiken

Willie G. Boulware  
Rock Hill

Ernest E. Harrill  
Greenville

C. M. Tucker, Jr.  
Chairman Emeritus  
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.  
Member Emeritus  
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan  
Member Emeritus  
Sumter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. David Anderson  
Budget Development  
Edgar Brown Building, Rm 524B  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Dear David:

One of the mental health centers, Beckman, is requesting a transfer of authorization from classified positions to contractual services per the attached request. When the current fiscal year began they had two psychiatrists on their payroll and money was budgeted for them. Both of them have since resigned and Beckman Center does not foresee being able to fill their positions during this current fiscal year. They are now having to provide for medical coverage out of contractual services which has caused a greater expenditure out of that line item than was anticipated. In order to cover what is anticipated for the remainder of the fiscal year, the attached transfer is being submitted. There is no reduction in force involved.

Your assistance in processing this request is appreciated.

Sincerely,

*Thomas A. Marsh*

Thomas A. Marsh, Director  
Management Services  
Division of Financial Services

bh

Encl.: T0193

12185

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: State Fire Commission

SUBJECT: Revisions to Regulations

On December 31, 1987, the State Fire Commission held a public hearing relating to proposed revisions to Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 (correction of technical errors and incorporation of the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1985 Fire Prevention Code).

At its meeting on January 20, 1988, the Fire Commission acted upon the public comment received at the public hearing.

The proposed regulations are submitted for Board approval. Upon approval by the Board, they will be submitted to the Legislature for approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve for submission to the General Assembly revisions to State Fire Commission Regulations Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 which correct technical errors and which incorporate the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1984 Fire Prevention Code.

ATTACHMENTS:

Lee January 26 letter to McInnis; referenced regulations

12186

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

## STATE FIRE COMMISSION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201  
Columbia, S.C. 29210  
Telephone: (803) 737-8300

January 26, 1988

Lewis B. Lee, Chairman  
Fourth Congressional District  
Newberry

John R. Buckner  
First Congressional District  
Hardesville

Wimot E. Guthke  
First Congressional District  
Charleston

Robert Ellison  
Second Congressional District  
Blythewood

James Bartley  
Second Congressional District  
Columbia

Alex Gundry  
Third Congressional District  
Starr

Grady Hill  
Third Congressional District  
Greenwood

Andy Littlejohn  
Fourth Congressional District  
Union

Thomas Forrester  
Fourth Congressional District  
Greenville

B. Eddie Rivers  
Fifth Congressional District  
Pageland

Robert M. Baker  
Fifth Congressional District  
Sumter

S.K. Brockington, Jr.  
Sixth Congressional District  
Lake City

Carter Jones  
Sixth Congressional District  
Manning

Brunson L. Cromer  
Member at large  
Aiken

Carl R. Dickert  
Member at large  
Piedmont

Robert M. Lee  
Member at large  
Johns Island

Priscilla Mayes  
Member at large  
Columbia

Michael G. Padgett  
Member at large  
Spartanburg

H. Harold Tarleton, Jr.  
Member at large  
Greenville

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The State Fire Commission has completed all phases set forth in the Administrative Procedures Act for establishing regulations. A public hearing for the revisions to Subarticles 1, 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 was held on December 31, 1987, and public comment was accepted and acted upon at the State Fire Commission's January 20, 1988, meeting. As you will recall, these Subarticles were revised to correct technical errors and to incorporate the appropriate references to the adopted 1985 Southern Standard Building Code and the 1985 Fire Prevention Code.

I have enclosed twenty (20) copies of these regulations for your use. The Commission is seeking approval of these regulations by the Budget and Control Board at their February 9, 1988, meeting. Upon approval of these regulations by the Board, please deliver these regulations to the Lieutenant Governor's Office and to the Speaker of the House of Representative's Office for approval by the General Assembly.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. David Cullum at 737-0660.

Sincerely,

*Lewis B. Lee*

Lewis B. Lee, Chairman  
State Fire Commission

cc: Charles H. Smith  
Richard S. Campbell

12137

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 10, 1988

The Honorable Robert J. Sheheen  
Speaker, House of Representatives  
506 Blatt Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Sheheen:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-300. Fire Prevention and Life Safety - Building)  
(19-301. Use of Hazardous Substances)  
(19-303. Service Stations)  
(19-306. Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures)  
(19-308. Fire Safety: Construction and Operation of  
Local Detention Facilities)  
(19-309. Fire Safety: Existing Local Detention Facilities)

This is a follow-up to my February 9, 1988, letter in which I advised you that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations and which transmitted those regulations to the General Assembly for its review.

Included in the materials sent yesterday but not identified as such are synopses of the proposed regulations. I have labelled the appropriate sheets as synopses and have enclosed them for your use.

I apologize for this confusion.

Please contact Mr. David Cullum of the Division of State Fire Marshal at 7-8300 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. David Cullum

12188

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 10, 1988

The Honorable Nick A. Theodore  
President, The Senate  
The State House  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Theodore:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-300. Fire Prevention and Life Safety - Building)  
(19-301. Use of Hazardous Substances)  
(19-303. Service Stations)  
(19-306. Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures)  
(19-308. Fire Safety: Construction and Operation of  
Local Detention Facilities)  
(19-309. Fire Safety: Existing Local Detention Facilities)

This is a follow-up to my February 9, 1988, letter in which I advised you that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations and which transmitted those regulations to the General Assembly for its review.

Included in the materials sent yesterday but not identified as such are synopses of the proposed regulations. I have labelled the appropriate sheets as synopses and have enclosed them for your use.

I apologize for this confusion.

Please contact Mr. David Cullum of the Division of State Fire Marshal at 7-8300 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*  
William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. David Cullum

12189

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

## SUBARTICLE I

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### FIRE PREVENTION AND LIFE SAFETY-BUILDING

#### SYNOPSIS

This subarticle has been amended to correct a continuing problem of placement of handicapped individuals in intermediate care facilities/mental retardation (ICF/MR) facilities and community residential care facilities (CRCF). The existing regulation states that clients shall be ambulatory to be placed in residential care facilities and we feel that handicapped persons are being deprived of their rights to stay in these facilities and to merge into society. This regulation also sets forth construction standards for ICF/MR and CRCF facilities to accommodate handicapped/mental retarded clients and provide a safer environment for their care. The amended regulation also corrects a number of minor technical errors that have been present in Subarticle 1 for many years.

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

SUBARTICLE 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

USE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

## SYNOPSIS

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted 1985 Edition of the Standard Fire Prevention Code with 1986 revisions and to delete specific chapters not adopted by the Fire Commission.

12191

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

SUBARTICLE 4

SERVICE STATIONS

SYNOPSIS

This regulation is amended to specify a different type of fire extinguisher more suited for the hazards at service stations.

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

SUBARTICLE 7

TENTS, GRANDSTANDS AND AIR-SUPPORTED STRUCTURES

SYNOPSIS

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the Standard Building Code and correct some technical errors.

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

SUBARTICLE 9

SYNOPSIS

FIRE SAFETY: CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF LOCAL DETENTION FACILITIES

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the Standard Building Code and clear up some technical errors.

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

SUBARTICLE 10

SYNOPSIS

FIRE SAFETY: EXISTING LOCAL DETENTION FACILITIES

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the  
Standard Building Code.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

The Honorable Nick A. Theodore  
President, The Senate  
The State House  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Theodore:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-300. Fire Prevention and Life Safety - Building)  
(19-301. Use of Hazardous Substances)  
(19-303. Service Stations)  
(19-306. Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures)  
(19-308. Fire Safety: Construction and Operation of  
Local Detention Facilities)  
(19-309. Fire Safety: Existing Local Detention Facilities)

This is to respectfully advise that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations which are enclosed for submission to the General Assembly for its review.

These proposed revisions of the Board's regulations were approved by the Board on November 10, 1987, for publication in the November 27 edition of the State Register. A public hearing was scheduled for December 31, 1987, and the Fire Commission acted upon the public comment received then.

Please contact Mr. David Cullum of the Division of State Fire Marshal at 7-8300 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. David Cullum

12196

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

## State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 9, 1988

The Honorable Robert J. Sheheen  
Speaker, House of Representatives  
506 Blatt Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Sheheen:

Re: Submission of Regulations for Review  
(19-300. Fire Prevention and Life Safety - Building)  
(19-301. Use of Hazardous Substances)  
(19-303. Service Stations)  
(19-306. Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures)  
(19-308. Fire Safety: Construction and Operation of  
Local Detention Facilities)  
(19-309. Fire Safety: Existing Local Detention Facilities)

This is to respectfully advise that, at its meeting on February 9, 1988, the State Budget and Control Board approved the referenced regulations which are enclosed for submission to the General Assembly for its review.

These proposed revisions of the Board's regulations were approved by the Board on November 10, 1987, for publication in the November 27 edition of the State Register. A public hearing was held on December 31, 1987, and the Fire Commission acted upon the public comment received then.

Please contact Mr. David Cullum of the Division of State Fire Marshal at 7-8300 if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Lynn Bartlett, Legislative Council  
Mr. David Cullum

12197

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

SUBARTICLE I

FIRE PREVENTION AND LIFE SAFETY-BUILDING STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**EXHIBIT**

**FEB 9 1988 NO. 23**

This subarticle has been amended to correct a continuing problem of placement of handicapped individuals in intermediate care facilities/mental retardation (ICF/MR) facilities and community residential care facilities (CRCF). The existing regulation states that clients shall be ambulatory to be placed in residential care facilities and we feel that handicapped persons are being deprived of their rights to stay in these facilities and to merge into society. This regulation also sets forth construction standards for ICF/MR and CRCF facilities to accommodate handicapped/mental retarded clients and provide a safer environment for their care. The amended regulation also corrects a number of minor technical errors that have been present in Subarticle 1 for many years.

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE I

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

19-300.5 Amend to read as follows:

Nothing contained in these Rules and Regulations shall apply to buildings, whether heretofore or hereafter constructed, occupied exclusively as dwellings and all usual out-buildings including barns and other farm buildings in connection therewith, and one-story buildings not exceeding five thousand square feet area, other than those used for assembly, educational, institutional, domiciliary, or hazardous occupancies.

19-300.10 Amend to read as follows:

The provisions of the 1987 Edition of the National Electrical Code shall constitute the minimum general standards covering fire prevention and life protection of persons and property from hazards from the use of electricity.

19-300.11B(2) Amend first sentence to read as follows:

(2) All facilities in South Carolina which provide care for four or more children twenty-four months of age and under and who are unattended by a parent or guardian shall provide the following safeguards.

19-300.11C(6) Amend to read as follows:

(6) Fire extinguishers intended for use in patient areas shall be of the 2-A, two and one-half gallon stored-pressure water type. A 4-A:40 BC minimum classification fire extinguisher shall be installed in the following hazardous areas: kitchen, laundry room, and any other area having an unusual fire hazard. At least one 2-A:10 BC minimum classification type fire extinguisher shall be located at each nurse's station.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

19-300.11D(1) Amend to read as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1)(a) Adult Residential Care Facilities are hereby defined as buildings or structures, or any portion thereof, used for providing boarding and lodging facilities for twenty-four consecutive hours to persons who are aged, handicapped or developmentally disabled who may need a degree of personal care or supervision.

(1)(b) All residents of these facilities shall have mental and physical capabilities of self-preservation. EXCEPTION: Intermediate Care Facilities Mental Retardation - 15 and Community Residential Care Facilities. Facilities licensed under State Law as Intermediate Care Facilities - Mental Retardation - 15 beds or less (ICR-MR15) and/or Community Residential Care Facilities (CRCF) that comply with ICF-MR15 construction requirements may house residents who may require physical assistance to exit the building. ICF-MR15 and CRCF facilities that house four or more residents who may require physical assistance to exit the building shall be fully sprinkled in accordance with NFPA 13. These residents that may require physical assistance to exit the building shall not be located above or below the floor of exit discharge. The approved fire alarm system shall transmit an alarm automatically to the fire department serving the facility and shall be in accordance with the appropriate NFPA standard.

19-300.11D(2)(d) Amend to read as follows:

(d) No portable electric or unprotected open flame heaters shall be allowed. Unvented heaters are prohibited. Vents for heaters must be installed in compliance with applicable codes.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

19-300.11D(2)(f) Amend to read as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(f) All drapes or curtains shall be constructed of flame resistant material or if not constructed of flame resistant material, they shall be treated annually with fire resistant material.

19-300.11D(2)(q) Amend second sentence to read as follows:

(q) This plan shall note the location of all clients temporarily incapable of maintaining self-preservation.

19-300.11D(3) Amend to read as follows:

(3) All Adult Residential Care Facilities licensed for six through twelve residents shall meet requirements for Residential Dormitory Occupancy in addition to requirements in 19-300.11D(2) above.

19-300.11D(4) Amend to read as follows:

(4) All Adult Residential Care Facilities licensed for thirteen or more residents shall meet all requirements in 19-300.11D(2) and 19-300.11D(3) in addition to:

19-300.11E(1) Amend to read as follows:

(1) All Child and Adult Day Care Facilities with less than thirteen clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Residential Occupancy.

19-300.11E(2) Amend to read as follows:

(2) All Child and Adult Care Facilities with more than twelve clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Educational Occupancy.

## EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

19-300.11F(1) Amend to read fifth sentence as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1) The textual information of the notice shall be legibly printed in a minimum of 48 point type. When affixed, the notices shall be unobstructed by curtains, shades or other material.

19-300.11F(2) Amend to read second sentence as follows:

(2) The notice shall be legibly printed in a minimum of 48 point type and shall be unobstructed.

19-300.13 Amend first and second sentences to read as follows:

Whenever any municipality, county, state agency or any owner or occupant of premises directly affected by an ORDER of the State Fire Marshal, enforcing or interpreting these Rules and Regulations and any subsequent Rules and Regulations filed in accordance with Title I, Chapter 23, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, feels he has been aggrieved by such ORDER, he may appeal this ORDER to the South Carolina Budget and Control Board. Notice of appeal of an ORDER shall be in writing and contain the specific grounds of appeal. This notice of appeal shall be served by mail or in person to the State Fire Marshal as soon as possible but no later than thirty days after receipt of the ORDER.

12202

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL **FEB 9 1988** **NO. 23**

SUBARTICLE 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

USE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted 1985 Edition of the Standard Fire Prevention Code with 1986 revisions and to delete specific chapters not adopted by the Fire Commission.

12203

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE 2

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

19-301.3 Amend to read as follows:

The provision of the 1985 Edition of the Standard Fire Prevention Code with 1986 revisions shall constitute the minimum general standard covering the protection of life and property from the hazards of fire and explosion due to storage, use and handling of hazardous materials, substances and devices, and to provide for minimum hazards to life and property due to panic, exclusive of those hazards considered in building code regulations, provided that the following chapters are hereby deleted and do not constitute a part of the Code which is adopted by reference herein:

CHAPTER 1 - ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 2 - PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

CHAPTER 17 - LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

CHAPTER 19 - EXPLOSIVES, BLASTING AGENTS, AMMUNITION

CHAPTER 20 - FIRE WORKS

12204

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE 4

SERVICE STATIONS

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This regulation is amended to specify a different type of fire  
extinguisher more suited for the hazards at service stations.

12205

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

## SUBARTICLE 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

19-303.2-4. Amend to read as follows:

4. Fire extinguishing equipment having a minimum classification of 10-BC, shall be provided and located so as to be within 75 feet of each pump, dispenser, underground fill pipe opening and lubrication or service room.

19-303.3-7. Amend to read as follows:

7. Fire extinguishing equipment having a minimum classification of 10-BC, shall be provided and located so as to be within 75 feet of each pump, dispenser or underground fill pipe opening.

19-303.5-1. Amend to read as follows:

1. Each tank vehicle shall be provided with at least one (1) fire extinguisher having a minimum classification of 10-BC.

12206

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

SUBARTICLE 7

TENTS, GRANDSTANDS AND AIR-SUPPORTED STRUCTURES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the  
Standard Building Code and correct some technical errors.

12207

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE 7

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

19-306.1 A. Amend to read as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A. The provisions of the National Fire Protection Association Standard No. 102-1978 shall constitute the minimum fire prevention and protection standards for the prevention of fire and for the protection of life in tents, folding and telescopic seating, and air-supported structures.

B. The provisions of the Standard Building Code, 1985 Edition, Section 503, thereto shall constitute the minimum fire prevention and protection standards for the prevention of fire and for the protection of life in grandstands.

19-306.2 A. Amend first sentence to read as follows:

A. National Fire Protection Standard No. 102-1978 is concerned with the hazards of fire, storm, collapse, and panic, and covers the construction, location, protection and maintenance of tents and air-supported structures used for assembly; interior folding or telescopic seating normally used in gymnasiums, multi-use rooms, and similar indoor mass seating as differentiated from grandstands and bleachers intended primarily to support persons for purposes of assembly for outdoor use.

19-306.2 B. Amend first sentence to read as follows:

B. The Standard Building Code, 1985 Edition, Section 503, thereto is concerned with the hazards of fire, storm, collapse, and panic, and covers the construction, location, protection and maintenance of reviewing stands, grandstands, and bleachers intended primarily to support persons for purposes of assembly for outdoor use.

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

SUBARTICLE 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FIRE SAFETY: CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF LOCAL DETENTION FACILITIES

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the Standard Building Code and clear up some technical errors.

12209

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE 9

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

19-308.2(1) Amend to read as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1) "S.B.C." means the Standard Building Code, 1985 Edition.

19-308.7 Exits Delete in its entirety.

19-308.8 Changed to 19-308.7 Hazardous Areas.

19-309.9 Changed to 19-308.8 Prohibition of Polyurethane Products.

19-310.10 Changed to 19-308.9 Fire Retardant Paint.

19-308.11 Changed to 19-308.10 Minimum Requirements. Amend to read as follows:

Except as provided by more stringent requirements included in these regulations, the minimum standards for new facility construction shall be as provided in Standard Building Code, 1985 Edition, for Group I, Restrained, Institutional Occupancies.

19-308.12 Changed to 19-308.11 Emergency Fire Plans and Procedures.

19-308.13 Changed to 19-308.12 Fire Hazard Policies.

19-308.14 Changed to 19-308.13 Training.

19-308.15 Changed to 19-308.14 Reporting.

12210

# EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL FEB 9 1988 NO. 23

SUBARTICLE 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FIRE SAFETY: EXISTING LOCAL DETENTION FACILITIES

This regulation is amended to reference the adopted edition of the  
Standard Building Code.

12211

# EXHIBIT

SUBARTICLE 10

FEB 9 1988

NO. 23

19-309.2(1) Amend to read as follows:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1) "S.B.C." means the Standard Building Code, 1985 Edition.

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

17

AGENCY: Department of Agriculture

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The Department of Agriculture requests approval of the travel of Roy W. Copelan, Jr., to Trinidad and Tobago during the January 21-24, 1988, period to promote the sale of SC agricultural products and to coordinate the economic development of SC agriculture trade and investment.

The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,090 and will be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations.

Though Commissioner Tindal's letter requesting approval is dated January 18, it was received by the Office of Executive Director on January 28.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of Department of Agriculture staff member Roy W. Copelan, Jr., to Trinidad and Tobago during the January 21-24, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,090 to be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations.

ATTACHMENTS:

Tindal January 18 letter to McInnis

12213



D. Leslie Tindal - Commissioner

State of South Carolina

Department of Agriculture

EXHIBIT

1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Wade Hampton Office Building  
P.O. Box 1280

Columbia, S.C. 29211

Telephone: (803) 734-2210

January 18, 1988

RECEIVED

JAN 28 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
6th Floor, Wade Hampton State Office Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Request is hereby filed that Roy W. Copelan, Jr. be permitted to travel to Trinidad and Tobago, January 21-24, 1988.

His main objective will be to promote the sale of S. C. agricultural products and coordinate the economic development activities of South Carolina agriculture trade and investment with Trinidad and Tobago.

Total travel cost is estimated at \$1,090.00, which will include airfare, hotels and other expenses. His expenses will be paid from Foreign Trade Missions appropriations.

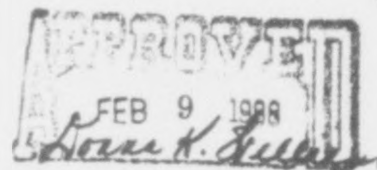
Your cooperation in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

*Les*

D. LESLIE TINDAL

dg



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

12214

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

STATE OF GEORGIA CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

18

AGENCY: Clemson University

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Clemson University requests approval of the travel of Dr. Daniel Kluepfel to Wales during the April 5-10, 1988, period to attend an international symposium to present a paper on the release of genetically-altered organisms in soils. The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,400 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of Clemson University staff member Daniel Kluepfel to Wales during the April 5-10, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,400 to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Maxwell memo to McInnis

12215

1-26-88

FEB - 1 1988



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

## REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

DATE:

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board  
601 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Dr. Milton Wise *W. David Maxwell* Vice President

SUBJECT: Dr. Daniel Kluepfel  
Name  
Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology and Physiology  
Title

DESTINATION: Wales

TIME PERIOD: April 5 - 10, 1988

PURPOSE: To present a paper on release of genetically altered  
organisms in soils at an international symposium on  
release of genetically altered organisms.

FUNDS:	State-appropriated:	1-31-5180-0377-66-1210	\$1400
		Account No.	Amount
		Account No.	Amount
	Other sources:	Account No.	Amount
		Account No.	Amount

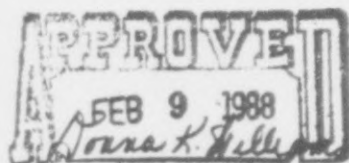
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST:

\$1400

*Daniel Kluepfel*  
Traveler Date

*W. David Maxwell*  
Department Head Date

*Milton Wise*  
Dean or Director Date



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

12216

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF February 9, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

19

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The University of South Carolina requests approval of the travel of Mark M. Newell to Plymouth, England during the February 29 - March 12, 1988, period to present a lecture at the Fort Bovisand International Conference on Underwater Archaeology. The estimated cost of this travel is \$1,443 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of USC staff member Mark M. Newell to Plymouth, England during the February 29 - March 12, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$1,443 to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Denton January 20 memo to Williams

12217

JAN 25 1988



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988 NO. 24

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance  
(803) 777-7478

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

January 20, 1988

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO : Donna K. Williams  
Administrative Assistant  
Budget and Control Board

FROM : R. W. Denton *RWD*  
Senior Vice President for Business and Finance

SUBJECT : Mark M. Newell  
Archaeology and Anthropology

DESTINATION : Plymouth, England

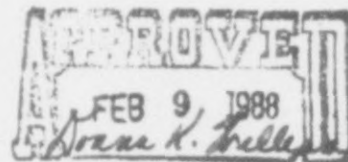
TIME PERIOD : February 29, 1988 - March 12, 1988

PURPOSE : Present a lecture at Fort Bovisand International Conference  
on Underwater Archaeology (by invitation).

STATE FUNDS : \$1,443.00

TOTAL FUNDS : \$1,443.00

pdo



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

12218

# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 9, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

20

AGENCY: Winthrop College

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Winthrop College requests approval of the travel of Dr. Barbara A. Price to Amsterdam during the June 11-16, 1988, period to present a paper at the Eighth International Symposium on Forecasting. State-appropriated funds of \$1,776 will be used for this travel.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of Dr. Barbara A. Price to Amsterdam during the June 11-16, 1988, period using \$1,776 of State-appropriated funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Piper January 21 letter to McInnis

12219

JAN 26 1988



# EXHIBIT

FEB 9 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

President

January 21, 1988

Mr. W. A. Mcinnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
P.O. Box 1244  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Bill:

We would appreciate receiving administrative approval for Dr. Barbara A. Price to travel to Amsterdam. She will depart June 11, 1988 and return June 16, 1988. Her expenses from state-appropriated funds will be \$1,776.

Dr. Price has been invited to present a paper at the Eighth International Symposium on Forecasting.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Martha Kime Piper

/p

